

Sizing Up 1961 STEREO Hi-Fi Developments

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

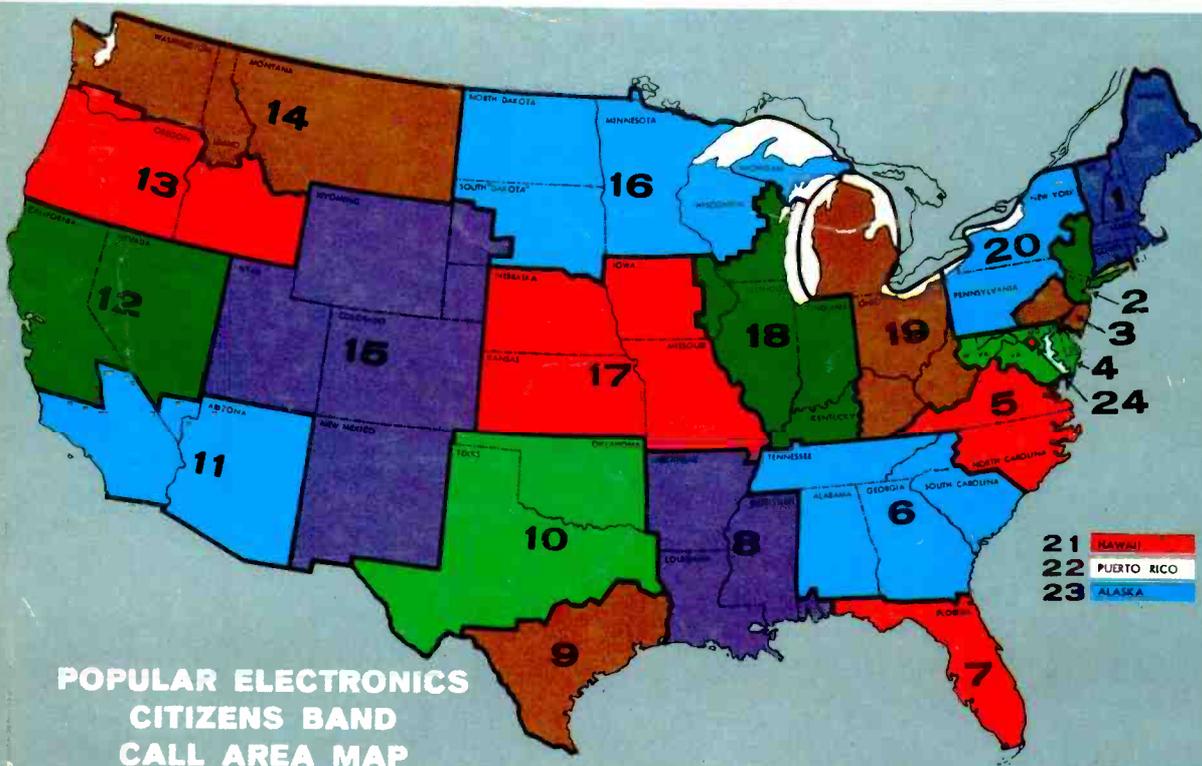
NOVEMBER
1960

35
CENTS

HI-FI • HAM & CITIZENS RADIO • SWL

Bonus Feature

Getting Started in **CITIZENS RADIO**

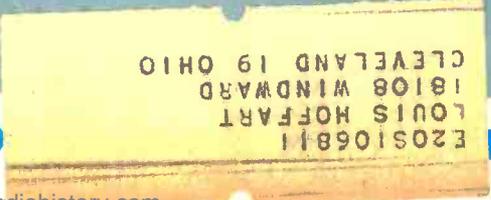


RADIO PAGING – How It Works – How Good Is It?

TEACHING MACHINES – Blessing or Curse?

PLUS: Safe Power fo

uits



AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB



Sensational LOW COST SCIENCE LAB

NOW over 110 fascinating projects with



COMPLETE LABORATORY COMES IN 8 KITS, ONE A MONTH... SUPPLIES ALL THE EQUIPMENT FOR ALL THE FOLLOWING:

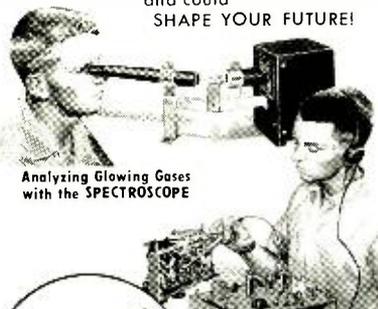
A REAL SCIENCE COURSE

Developed with World Famous
SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE

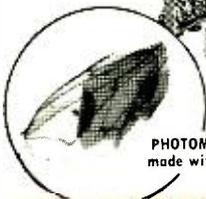
The 8 manuals are expertly written, clearly illustrated, excitingly different.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

You can complete every project and gain a **VALUABLE SCIENCE BACKGROUND** that will **ENRICH YOUR LIFE** and could **SHAPE YOUR FUTURE!**



Analyzing Glowing Gases with the **SPECTROSCOPE**



PHOTOMICROGRAPH of a Fly's Wing made with Microscope and Photo Lab (Actual Size 5" diameter)

Trouble Shooting with the **SIGNAL TRACER**

A VALUABLE SCIENCE LAB

Containing Parts by **RCA, MALLORY, PYRAMID, G.E., STACKPOLE, TRIM** and other reliable manufacturers. Retail Value of Parts Alone is **over FIFTY DOLLARS**

MEMBERS ARE ENTHUSIASTIC!

I wish I could provide each of my Physics students with all of your enjoyable kits. You are doing a wonderful job.

Your course is very enjoyable and educational for all ages. I would not sell mine for twice the price.

Francis P. Peter,
13 Friendship Dr.
Tivoli, New York

Allen T. Ayers, Physics Dept
Jamestown High School
Jamestown, New York

FREE! These 6 Auxiliary Textbooks

FOR SAFETY!

Always use low voltage, isolated or double insulated wire when working with electricity.



ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS

Educational fun with Electro-Magnets, Transformer, Galvanometer, Rheostat, Relay, Voltmeter, Wheatstone Bridge, and other electric equipment.

PHOTOELECTRIC EYE

Photoelectric Cell, Exciter Lamp — and Electronic Relay. Everything you need to control motors, bells, alarms, and do other light beam experiments.

CODE PRACTICE SET

Signal Oscillator, Key and Flasher ... the complete outfit to learn to receive and transmit the Morse Code ... the first step to a Ham License.

RADIO SERVICE EQUIPMENT

All the parts to build your own Radio Signal Tracer and a Probe Light Continuity Tester. Both pieces are invaluable in radio servicing.

PHOTOGRAPHY LAB

Complete dark room equipment: Printer — Enlarger — Electronic Timer — Safe Light — Developing Trays and supply of paper and chemicals.

SPECTROSCOPE

Fascinating optical instrument used to identify and analyze substances by observing the spectrum of their flame. Spectrum charts are included.

ULTRAVIOLET LAMP

Produce dazzling color effects with invisible "black light". Used extensively for crime detection, mineralogy and science. Fluorescent Ink, Crayon and Tracer Powder are included.

RADIO RECEIVER

Three Tube Short Wave (80 Meter) and Standard Broadcast Receiver. Sensitive Regenerative Circuit uses regular 115 volt AC. Complete with Head Set.

MICROPHONE

A sensitive carbon-button microphone that greatly amplifies unsuspected noise. Also adaptable for use with your radio transmitter.

STROBE LIGHT

A variable pulse neon lamp "Freezes" motion of rapidly vibrating or rotating objects for close study and checking frequencies. RPM.

SOUND EXPERIMENTS

Laboratory demonstration of sound waves, resonance and pitch. Includes Variable Frequency Oscillator, Sonometer and Ripple Tank.

SLIDE PROJECTOR

Takes 16mm and 35mm slides, sharp focusing, convection cooled. G.E. Projection Lamp included. Also adaptable as a Projection Microscope.

ATOMIC RADIATION EXPM.

A variety of projects using Spinthariscopic and sensitive Electroscopes. Radioactive sources included are Uranium Ore and Radium.

HEAT EXPERIMENTS

Study the Molecular Theory of heat using 2 Thermometers, Thermostat, 3 foot Gas Thermometer and special Microscope arrangement that reveals the effect of Molecular Movement.

DC POWER SUPPLY

Power Transformer, Vacuum Tube Rectifier and 20-20 mfd. Capacitor Filter Circuit. Converts home AC to the DC required for Electronic Circuits.

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTS

Explore functions of vacuum tubes and other electronic components. Build an Electronic Switch—Amplifier, and other experimental circuits.

BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

Sends clear transmissions of both code and voice to nearby radios. Can be used with your microphone, record player, or code oscillator.

TELESCOPE

A mounted astronomical Telescope. High quality ground lenses enable you to examine details of the moon's surface and distant objects.

MICROSCOPE

High and low power, precision ground Lenses, Substage Light and Polarizer. Adaptable for photomicrography in connection with Photo Lab.

ATOMIC CLOUD CHAMBER

See illuminated tracks of speeding nuclear particles emanating from a radioactive Alpha source and mysterious cosmic rays from outer space.

WEATHER STATION

Aneroid Barometer, Cup Anemometer that electronically measures wind speed, Sling Psychrometer, Humidity Gauge, Cloud Speed Indicator, Cloud Chart and Weather Map.

ALL THE EQUIPMENT FOR ALL THE ABOVE—only \$29.60

SEND **\$200** WITH **ONLY** **COUPON** PAY **\$345** FOR EACH KIT YOU RECEIVE (ONE A MONTH FOR 8 MONTHS) **ONLY**

FREE SOLDERING IRON with second Kit

Your Satisfaction or Your Money Back... AND you may cancel at any time without obligation.

These "no risk" assurances because we know you will be...

SURPRISED! AMAZED! DELIGHTED!

AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB, Inc.
501 E. Crockett, San Antonio 6, Texas

Start sending me A.B.S.C.'s Science Lab in eight kits, one each month. If not satisfied on inspection of first kit I may return it for immediate refund (I choose the plan checked.)
 I enclose \$2.00 and will pay \$3.45 plus COD postage on arrival of each kit. I may cancel unshipped kits at any time.
 I enclose \$29.60 full payment. Postage Paid for all 8 kits. I may cancel any time and get full refund on unshipped kits.

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

MAIL COUPON TODAY

AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB, Inc. San Antonio, Texas

the only
tape formulation
that captures the full
dynamic range of
music at no
extra cost!

exclusive with
SOUNDCRAFT TAPES



REEVES SOUNDCRAFT CORP.

Great Pasture Rd., Danbury, Conn. ■ Chicago: 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Los Angeles: 342 N. LaBrea ■ Toronto: 700 Weston Rd.

In the year since their introduction, Soundcraft Tapes with FA-4 frequency adjusted formulation have won unprecedented acclaim from professional and home recordists. The ability of these tapes to capture more of the full dynamic range of sound . . . to reproduce subtler "highs" with full clarity, was instantly hailed as a major improvement in tape recording — and a particular boon in 4-track and slower speed applications. Whether your equipment is new or old — you will never enjoy its full capabilities until you hear your first reel of Soundcraft Tape with FA-4!

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William P. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Second-class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada \$4.00; Pan-American Union Countries \$4.50, all other foreign countries, \$5.00.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NOVEMBER 1960

VOLUME 13

NUMBER 5



"Bonus" Feature

- Citizens Band Radio:
Two-Way Service for Everyone.....*Tom Kneitel, 2W1965* 67
A special 16-page "bonus" section tells you all about the Citizens Band—
how to select equipment, obtain your FCC license, and go on the air

Electronic Construction Projects

- Transistorized Dual-Meter Power Supply.....*R. J. Shaughnessy* 48
Advanced Experimenters' Corner
Job Timer.....*Ronald L. Ives* 84
Photo Timer.....*Leon A. Wortman* 85
Modify Your Heath 6- or 10-Meter Transceiver...*James E. Rohen, K8NQH* 86
Keying Monitor.....*Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ* 93

Audio and High Fidelity

- Stereo Tape System..... 58
Stereo/1961.....*John Milder* 64

Amateur, CB, and SWL

- Notes from the Editor: CB and Ham Radio.....*Oliver P. Ferrell, 2W1665* 6
FCC Report.....*Robert E. Tall* 8
Short-Wave Report: SWL Field Operations.....*Hank Bennett, W2PNA* 83
CB Receiver Tunes All Channels..... 90
Across the Ham Bands: Sweepstakes.....*Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ* 91
On the Citizens Band.....*Tom Kneitel, 2W1965* 106
Short-Wave Monitor Registration..... 126

Electronic Features and New Developments

- Your Shirt Pocket Goes "Beep-Beep".....*Leo G. Sands* 41
Printed-Circuit Primer.....*J. K. Locke* 44
Electric Power: Lifeblood of Civilization.....*Art Zuckerman* 51
Screws—Styles, Sizes and Shapes..... 56
Electronic Teaching Machines.....*Ken Gilmore* 60
The Load Line Story.....*Saunders Harris* 94
Test Instruments—Bridges (Part 2).....*G. H. Harrison* 98
Transistor Topics.....*Lou Garner* 101
Carl and Jerry.....*John T. Frye, W9EGV* 104

Departments

- Letters from Our Readers..... 12
Tips and Techniques..... 20
POP'tronics Bookshelf..... 28
New Products..... 32

Copyright © 1960 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

how much?

\$24⁵⁰

Consider the new 15" Wolverine full-range speaker—not just bigger—better, too!

The larger radiating area of the Wolverine LS15 gives it a performance edge in the bass region. The greater air load of the larger cone lowers the speaker's resonant frequency, allows the LS15 to radiate more sound power at those hard-to-get bass frequencies.

You can see the superior strength and rigidity of the cone of the LS15 that maintains truer rigid-piston motion at bass frequencies, and provides better control of the more complex modes of operation that come into play at higher frequencies.

Compare the Wolverine loudspeaker series with any other make. Whether you're interested in the LS8 (8"), LS12 (12") or the LS15 (15"), you'll find more quality per feature, and more features per dollar, in the remarkable Wolverine components . . . by Electro-Voice.

You get all these specific quality features. Heavy duty, diecast frames permanently maintain the alignment of the voice coil in the high-precision magnetic gap . . . glass coil forms maintain voice coil shape for life . . . edgewise-wound voice coil increases efficiency 18% over conventional coils . . . two specialized cones give efficient reproduction of both bass and treble frequencies . . . compact design makes them easy to install in today's sound-conditioned homes.

When your budget allows, you can get even wider range and better overall listening quality with Wolverine midrange and high-frequency step-up kits, easily added to any of the three basic Wolverine full-range speakers. Add the HF1 first, to bring out the subtle brilliance of modern stereo records, tape, and FM radio. Then, add the MF1, for greater midrange clarity, spread more evenly throughout the room by the famous E-V diffraction principle.

If you're shopping for quality and economy, your finest choice is an Electro-Voice Wolverine speaker.

Model LS15 — Specifications — Frequency response 35 to 13,000 cps; EIA sensitivity rating 46 db. Free-space cone resonance 35-45 cps. Power-handling capacity 20 watts program, 40 watts peak. Impedance 8 ohms. Mechanical cross-over 4500 cps. 15½ inch diameter, 6½ inch depth, 13½ inch baffle opening; mounts with four holes ½ inches equally spaced on 14½ inch circle. Net weight 11 pounds. Shipping weight 12 pounds. Net each \$24.50.

Electro-Voice®

Dept. 110P, Consumer Products Division

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

WOLVERINE LS 15 FULL RANGE 15 INCH LOUDSPEAKER

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

Average Net Paid Circulation Over 340,000

Map on this month's cover courtesy of
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.

Editor

OLIVER P. FERRELL, 2W1663

Managing Editor

JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WA2CQL

Art Director

ALFONS J. REICH

Associate Editors

**RICHARD A. FLANAGAN
MARGARET MAGNA
PERRY WINTER, K2VLR**

Editorial Assistants

**FRANCIS PARDO
MARIA SCHIFF**

Editorial Consultant

OLIVER READ, W1ETI

Contributing Editors

**H. BENNETT, W2PNA
H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ
J. T. FRYE, W9EGV
L. E. GARNER, JR.
T. KNEITEL, 2W1963**

Art Associate

J. A. ROTH

Draftsman

ANDRE DUZANT

Advertising Director

JOHN A. RONAN, Jr., 1W6455

Advertising Manager

WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY,
One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board
(1946-1953); William Ziff, President;
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice
President; Michael Michaelson, Vice
President and Circulation Director; Hersh-
el B. Sarbin, Vice President; J. Leonard
O'Donnell, Treasurer.



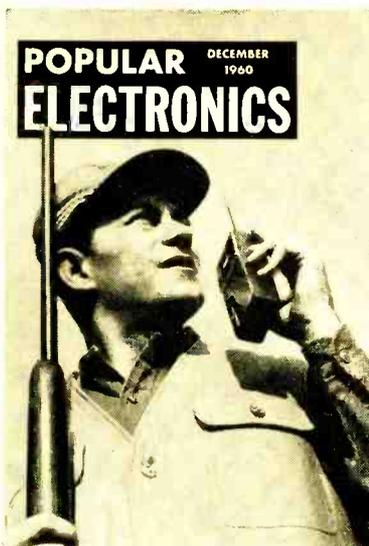
BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office,
434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.,
Jim Weakley, Advertising Manager,
Western Office, 9025 Wilshire Blvd.,
Beverly Hills, Calif., Don Cena, Western
Manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives:
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Mil-
hodo & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

COMING NEXT MONTH



(ON SALE NOVEMBER 29)

- **BOOM IN TRANSCEIVERS**
A comprehensive analysis of over a dozen different transistorized transceivers designed for unlicensed two-way communications
- **REVERBERATION AND HI-FI**
New artificial reverb devices place "concert hall reverberation" within reach of every hi-fi fan
- **AUTOMOBILE ALARM**
Complete plans for a "foolproof" alarm system that can be installed in any automobile
- **MARINE BAND RADIO**
Learn how to modify almost any pocket radio to monitor the 2182-kc. international distress and calling channel for ships at sea

**GET FULL FACTS
FREE!**

Prepare for a
Profitable, Exciting Future

as an **Electronics
Technician!**

**No Previous Technical Experience
Required!**

Opportunities were never greater for the man who wants to get someplace and be somebody than they are today in the fast-expanding, profitable field of Electronics.

Let us tell you without cost or obligation how you may prepare for a real career in one or more branches of Electronics, either in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto laboratories—or at home without interfering with your present job. Send coupon for **FREE** facts today!

**AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY
FOR MEN 17-55!**

Even if you haven't an advanced education, find out how you may prepare in your spare time at home, to enter the **BIG OPPORTUNITY** field of Electronics. Mail coupon **TODAY!**

FREE! Sample Booklet!

We'll give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the opportunities in this growing field.



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-11-Q

Please give me your **FREE** booklet, "Electronics and Space Travel," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

Name _____ Age _____

Please Print

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if subject to Military Training.

Canadian residents address: DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
2032 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario

**NO ADVANCED
EDUCATION NEEDED!**

Prepare now for Electronic job opportunities in —

Radar
Guided Missile
Control
Computers
Radio
Television
Broadcasting
Communications

Remote Control
Systems
Automation
Electronics
Industrial
Electronics
Your Own
Service Shop

Free Employment Service

DeVry Tech's Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates — and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

Draft Age?

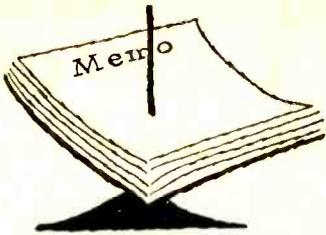
We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council



"One of North America's
Foremost Electronics
Training Centers"

**DeVRY TECHNICAL
INSTITUTE**
4141 Belmont Avenue • Chicago 41, Illinois



Notes from the Editor

CB AND HAM RADIO. For some time now, I've been pretty thoroughly lambasted from two quarters about the shortcomings of Citizens Radio. Hams say that CB was never intended to be just another ham band. And commercially oriented CB users claim that they can't work through the interference created by dozens of stations simply chit-chatting.

It should go without saying that CB was developed by the Federal Communications Commission with the very best of intentions. Briefly, Citizens Radio was devised to give radio channels to low-budget commercial interests and to private individuals who could show a need for short-range transmitting and receiving facilities. Yet few will deny that something has gone wrong.

In attempting to evaluate why something went wrong, we must consider that interest in electronics as a hobby has far exceeded the most "educated" guess of five years ago. Hobbyists and electronics experimenters have been eagerly searching for an outlet where they could have active participation. Shortwave listening is fine—tens of thousands take part in it. And many more thousands are engaged in building gadgets in basement workshops all across the country. But Citizens Radio provides all the ingredients of active participation desired by even the embryonic experimenter. The CB'er experiments with antennas, dual-conversion receivers, mobile installations, and so on. He has the feeling of doing something that shows tangible results.

Viewed in this light, can anyone legitimately criticize the present status of CB activity? My answer is no. I refuse to look on the gloomy side of CB, and my reasons are simple. Sure, the channels are crowded and interference is severe. But maybe this is a good thing—if those CB'ers who want to chit-chat are gradually being weeded out and come to look at ham radio as the next logical step.

In short, the benefit reaped by active participation in Citizens Radio has unwittingly done more to enlarge our nation's reservoir of electronics technicians than any single planned or operating educational program. I say that if only one out of every ten CB operators is sparked into studying electronics more thoroughly, or stirred into getting a commercial or ham ticket, the country as a whole has gained.

Oliver P. Fenell

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Do you WISH you were EMPLOYED in ELECTRONICS?

F.C.C. LICENSE—THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS

An F.C.C. *commercial* (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire *licensed* technicians.

WHICH LICENSE FOR WHICH JOB?

The **THIRD CLASS** radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The **SECOND CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The **FIRST CLASS** radio telephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU

The Grantham course covers the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class FCC license, it does this by **TEACHING** you electronics. Some of the subjects covered in detail are: Basic Electricity for Beginners, Basic Mathematics, Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws, Alternating Current, Frequency and Wavelength, Inductance, Capacitance, Impedance, Resonance, Vacuum Tubes, Transistors, Basic Principles of Amplification, Classes of Amplifiers, Oscillators, Power Supplies, AM Transmitters and Receivers, FM Transmitters and Receivers, Antennas and Transmission Lines, Measuring Instruments, FCC Rules and Regulations, and extensive theory and mathematical calculations associated with all the above subjects explained simply and in detail.

OUR GUARANTEE

If you should fail the F.C.C. exam after finishing our course, we guarantee to give additional training at **NO ADDITIONAL COST**. Read details in our free booklet.

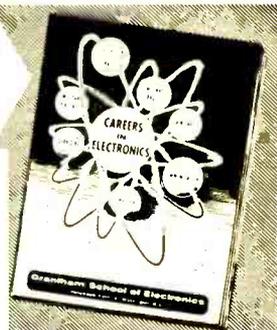
GET your first class commercial F.C.C. LICENSE QUICKLY!

Learn by Correspondence or in Resident Classes

Grantham training is offered by correspondence or in resident classes. Either way, we train you quickly and thoroughly---teach you a great deal of electronics and prepare you to pass the F.C.C. examination for a first class license. Get details now. Mail coupon below.

This booklet **FREE!**

This free booklet gives details of our training and explains what an F.C.C. license can do for your future. Send for your copy today.



Upgrade Your Income

To get ahead in electronics—first, you need the proper training; then, you need "proof" of your knowledge. Your first class commercial F.C.C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics, awarded by the U.S. Government when you pass certain examinations. This diploma is recognized by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to **earn** this diploma.

Grantham training is offered in resident classes or by correspondence. Our free booklet gives complete details. If you are interested in preparing for your F.C.C. license, mail the coupon below to the School's home office at 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, California—the address given in the coupon—and our free booklet will be mailed to you promptly. No charge—no obligation.

Grantham School of Electronics

HOLLYWOOD
CALIF.

SEATTLE
WASH.

KANSAS CITY
MO.

WASHINGTON
D. C.

RESIDENT CLASSES
HELD IN FOUR CITIES

If you are interested in attending day or evening classes mail the coupon for free information to our home office in Hollywood, Calif.



(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study, Seattle classes
 Hollywood classes, Kansas City classes, Washington classes

035

MAIL COUPON NOW—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

November, 1960

7

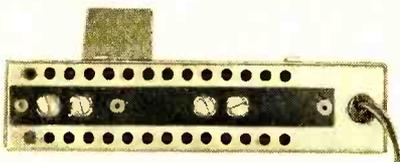
IF

If you're in a weak signal area where all channels are not sharp and clear, or in a big city where buildings interfere with reception ■ If your TV set is growing old and doesn't perform the way it used to ■ If you're operating 2, 3 or more TV sets from a single antenna, and reception is not quite up to par ■ If your FM radio is not bringing in all stations in your area

ADD

**NEW BLONDER-TONGUE TV/FM
POWER BOOSTER — MODEL BTA**

\$18.95



**TV PICTURES WILL SPARKLE
and FM will come through
crisp and static-free**

■ offers more gain than ever before possible, at such a low price ■ improves TV and FM reception by boosting signal strength. (7 to 9 db, channels 2-13; 4-8 db, FM) ■ installs in seconds with only a screwdriver.

engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE, 9 Alling Street, Newark 2, N. J.
Export: Morhan Export Corporation, New York 3, New York



FCC Report

☆☆☆☆☆

By **ROBERT E. TALL**
Washington Correspondent

CB and Civil Defense

THE Federal Communications Commission says that there is a "large degree of misunderstanding" regarding the use of the Citizens Band for civil defense activities, and is answering all inquiries on this score with a pat four-point statement.

The basis for the Commission's statement is Section 19.93 of the CB rules, which provides that stations may be used "for the transmission of messages relating to civil defense activities in connection with official tests or drills conducted by, or actual emergencies proclaimed by the civil defense agency having jurisdiction over the area in which the station is located . . ."

First, the agency points out, it must be kept in mind that civil defense is an official federal and state activity. Civil defense operations are controlled by the states, although there are degrees of delegation of the functions to county and city governments. This means that there cannot be "proper" participation in civil defense communications activities in the Citizens Service by individual citizens or private organizations except as "approved, directed, and supervised by the proper state or local governmental authorities."

Secondly, any civil defense use of the Citizens Band is limited by the rules to operations initiated and directed by the civil defense authority responsible for the particular locality.

Third, the Part 19 rules do not authorize the "routine and continuing use" of CB stations for civil defense communications purposes by anyone except official civil defense organizations properly licensed in the Citizens Service.

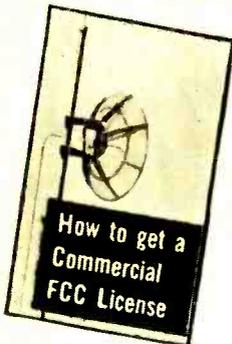
Fourth, any civil defense operation during test drills or actual emergencies by any station, even if it is licensed in the name of



Accredited by the National Home Study Council

good training
doesn't cost . . .
it pays!

How To Get an



FCC License (Commercial)

Cleveland Institute Announces an EXCLUSIVE Technician Training Program in Computers, Servo Mechanisms, Magnetic Amplifiers and others

Other advanced fields covered include Basic Math, A. C. Circuit Analysis, Pulse Circuitry, Color TV, Radar, Advanced Measuring Techniques, Industrial Electronics, Instrumentation, Automation, Radio Telemetry. Send for information today.

An FCC License Or Your Money Back

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone license with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

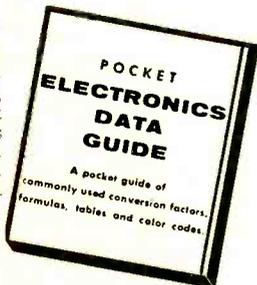
Get All 3 FREE



GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

Free . . .

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon today. No further obligation.



TO GET THIS
FREE GIFT, MAIL
COUPON TODAY

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

4900 Euclid Ave. Desk PE-71 Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics and a free copy of your "Pocket Electronics Data Guide." I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |

In what kind of work
are you now engaged?

In what branch of
Electronics are you
interested? _____

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

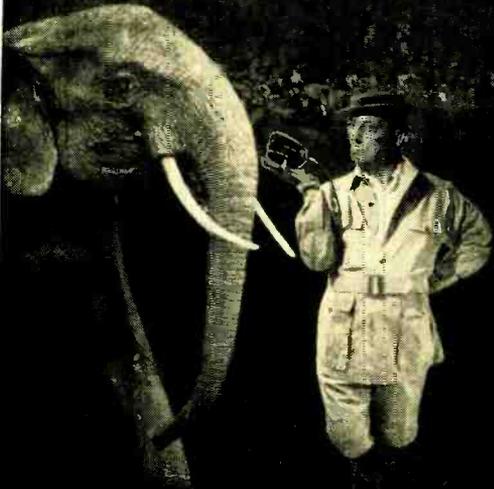
PE-71

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

4900 Euclid Ave. Desk PE-71 Cleveland 3, Ohio

November, 1960

"I brush his teeth with
my Wen Sander-Polisher"



Quentin Treston

It's a lightweight unit—handy and quiet, but it's a powerful little fellow. It delivers 14,400 straight-line-action strokes per minute . . . perfect for fine finishing and polishing. The pistol-grip case is strong black plastic. Comes complete with 6 assorted abrasives and two polishing pads. The Wen Model 202 is the perfect sander-polisher for fine finishing jobs around the home.

\$13.95

YOU CAN ALWAYS DEPEND ON
NEWER AND FINER PRODUCTS FROM

WEN

MULTI-PURPOSE 1/2 HP "ALL-SAW"—Makes "one-job" saws obsolete. Does everything a Pattern Saw will do . . . more than a circular saw . . . many things normally done by a hand saw or nibbler—and many things that, until now, only a chain saw could do. UL "Industrially Rated," it cuts anything from a 6" log to intricate patterns in wood, metal, etc. Complete with 7 blades. **\$44.95**



ALL PURPOSE SOLDER GUN KIT—Feather-light slim gun with 100 watts power. Heats in 2 1/2 seconds. Built-in spotlight focused on work. The kit includes the gun, extra tips for hot-cutting, smoothing, and rosin core solder . . . all in a handy fitted box for neat compact storage. **\$7.95**



3/8" 2-Speed Power Drill **\$29.95**
Lightweight Sabre Saw **\$26.95**

WEN PRODUCTS, INC., 5810 Northwest Hwy., Chicago 31, Ill.

a civil defense organization, must be reported to the FCC. Also, any such operation is subject to the agency's Conelrad rules.

The FCC points out that applications from "bona fide" civil defense organizations for Citizens Band facilities "must clearly show their official connection with the sponsoring governmental agencies," and all applications should be submitted in the name of the governmental subdivision having responsibility for the activities of the civil defense organization involved, and must be signed by the governmental official in charge of the activities.

Where privately owned Citizens Band equipment is to be used for civil defense purposes, either under individual licenses or under the license held by a civil defense organization, three additional things must be considered: (1) The licensee must have and maintain control of the station at all times when it is being operated; (2) not more than one person can be eligible as licensee of the same transmitting equipment; (3) except in emergencies or for civil defense, no station in the Citizens Band can be used for the transmission of any communications other than those concerning the business activities or personal affairs of the licensee.

On the third point, the FCC explains that while equipment owned by and licensed to an individual may be used for civil defense purposes, equipment licensed to a civil defense organization can only be used for messages of a personal or business nature directly related to civil defense.

The administration of the Citizens Service by the FCC has changed hands due to the retirement of Glen E. Nielsen, veteran FCC engineer, after 31 years of federal service. Mr. Nielsen had been serving as Chief of the Commission's Land Transportation Radio Division, and the Citizens Service had been under his wing, as far as the initiation of rule changes and policy interpretations were concerned.

Ivan H. Loucks, who had been serving as Assistant Chief of the division, was named Acting Chief, and is expected to advance formally to the top spot in the division when the Commission takes action on the vacancy. Mr. Loucks, in government service since 1931, joined the FCC in Washington in 1938. He has been active in amateur radio affairs since 1926, and served as Chief of the FCC's Amateur Radio Branch in 1951 and 1952.

—50—

NOW!
at a price
you can afford!

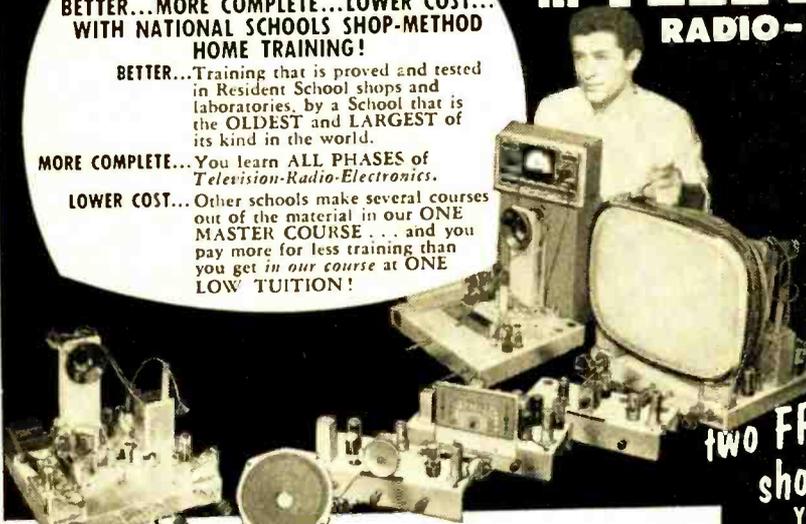
MAKE MORE MONEY in TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

**BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...
WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD
HOME TRAINING!**

BETTER... Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST and LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE... You learn **ALL PHASES** of *Television-Radio-Electronics*.

LOWER COST... Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in *our course* at **ONE LOW TUITION!**



These
two FREE books will
show you how!

You get all information
by mail . . . You make
your own decision . . . at
home! **NO SALESMAN
WILL CALL**

TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay—in **ALL PHASES**, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your National Schools course includes thorough *Practical* training—**YOU LEARN BY DOING!** We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital—start **NOW** in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment—professionally installed—finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school—and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING. Every National Schools Shop-Method lesson is made easy to understand by numerous illustrations and diagrams. All instruction material has been developed and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and Studios.

SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . . it can mean the difference between **SUCCESS** and failure for you! Send for your **FREE BOOK** "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and **FREE Sample Lesson.** Do it **TODAY**, while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything to investigate!

GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Approved for
GI Training



NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—**YOURS TO KEEP!**
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!**

**SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING
COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY**

1. Television, including Color TV
2. Radio AM & FM
3. Electronics for Guided Missiles
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. FCC License
6. Automation and Computers
7. Radar & Micro-Waves
8. Broadcasting and Communications

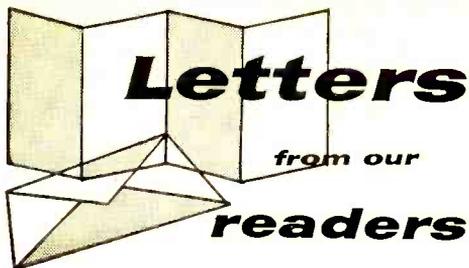
NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

MAIL NOW TO
NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS, Dept. R2G-110
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample
lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check if interested **ONLY** in Resident School training at Los Angeles
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge _____



Letters

from our
readers

FCC Rules Price Change

■ Although author Lee Craig states on page 47 of your August issue that a copy of Part 15 of the FCC Rules can be purchased for \$1.25, he seems to be out of date. The FCC Rules and Regulations are no longer sold separately. Part 15 is now contained in Volume 2 which is sold for \$2.00.

CARL A. CLARK
Concord, N. H.

Carl is 100% right: Part 15 is not sold as an individual item any more. Incidentally, Volume 2 is available only from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., and not from the FCC.

SWL Call Book

■ I agree with Don Lamprey (July *Letters from Our Readers*) that POPULAR ELECTRONICS is like

a club, and I would sure like to see an "SWL Call Book" based on your monitor registration program.

RICHARD DILLEY, VE2PE2P
Pointe Claire, Que., Canada

■ If you publish a list of SWL monitoring stations, please be sure to send me a copy of that list. I would like to exchange cards with other monitors. I think that most hams would appreciate the availability of such a list as well. Several hams I know of have been QSL'd by a monitor, but were unable to reply because of the lack of an address.

JAMES L. BOYER, WPESBVI
Pontiac, Mich.

Although no specific plans have been formulated to release an SWL Call Book, the idea is being examined by the POPULAR ELECTRONICS editorial staff. The total number of SWL's registered is now around 20,000. By the time this item is being read, we will probably be asking the first 10,000 monitors to bring us up to date on their equipment, QTH, veries, etc.

Odd Sounds on CB Band

■ While you could probably make up an interesting article about the various types of interfering signals heard on the 27-mc. Citizens Band, you may be able to enlighten me through your "Letters" column. There seem to be four main types of interference:

Interference A: A severe hum seems to be cen-

◆ EVOLUTION OF A FAMOUS TAPE RECORDER



(MODEL EL 3536)

◆ Four-track stereophonic or monophonic recording and playback ◆ Three speeds— $7\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{8}$ ips
◆ Completely self-contained, including dual recording and playback preamplifiers, dual power amplifiers, two Norelco wide-range loudspeakers (second in lid) and stereo dynamic microphone (dual elements)
◆ Can also be used as a quality stereo hi-fi system with tuner or record player.

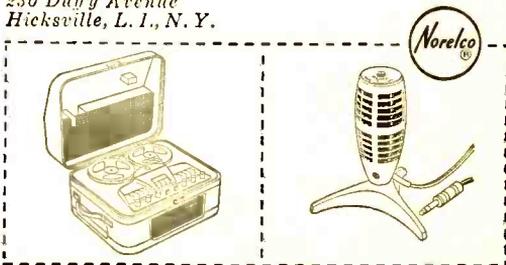
PLUS—'Sound-on-Sound'... for adding sound over previously recorded sound, without any danger of erasure!

PLUS—Mixing facilities... for recording any two sources of sound simultaneously!

Complete with dual-element microphone and two matched Norelco loudspeakers: **\$399.50**

the *Norelco*[®]
CONTINENTAL '400'
a new 4-track stereo-record/
stereo-playback tape recorder
guild-crafted for you by
Philips of the Netherlands

For complete descriptive literature write to:
North American Philips Co., Inc.
High Fidelity Products Division
230 Duffy Avenue
Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

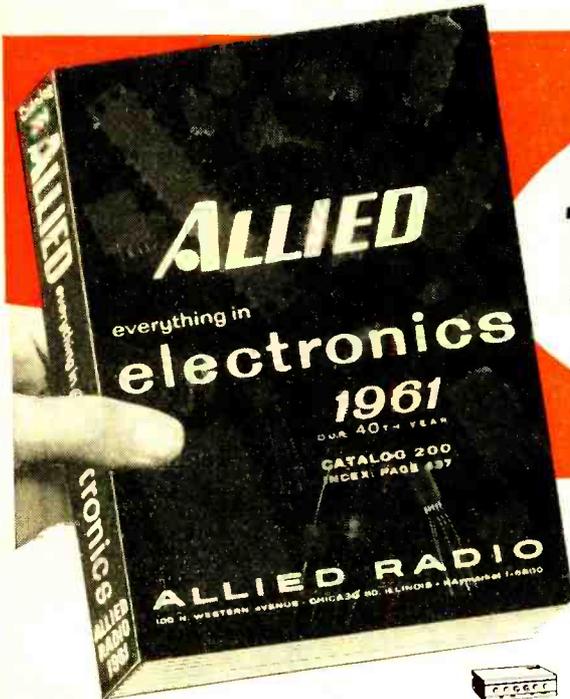


Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

ALLIED value-packed 1961

444-PAGE ELECTRONICS CATALOG

including products available only from Allied



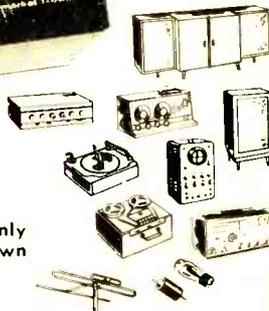
complete
up-to-date

free

send for it today!

SAVE MOST ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

- Newest Stereo Hi-Fi Systems— Everything in Hi-Fi Components
- Money-Saving, Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS[®] for Every Need
- Best Buys in Recorders & Supplies
- Newest Public Address Systems, Paging and Intercom Equipment
- Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, and Station Gear
- Citizen's Band 2-Way Radio
- Test and Laboratory Instruments
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books



BUY ON EASIEST TERMS ONLY \$2 DOWN

Yes, only \$2 down on orders up to \$50; only \$5 down on orders up to \$200; only \$10 down over \$200. Up to 24 months to pay.

ALLIED Exclusives:

MONEY-SAVING KNIGHT-KITS[®]—the very best in build-your-own electronic equipment—designed to save you money, easiest to assemble—the only kits offered with Free Inspection Privilege. See the complete selection of Stereo hi-fi kits, Hobbyist kits, Test Instrument and Amateur kits. KNIGHT-KITS are an exclusive ALLIED product.

KNIGHT[®] STEREO HI-FI—comparable to the best in quality and performance, yet priced far lower in cost. Select super-value KNIGHT components or complete systems and save most. Also see the largest selection of famous-name stereo hi-fi components and money-saving ALLIED-recommended complete hi-fi systems.

ALLIED RADIO

our 40th year

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY BACK

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

free the most complete
electronics catalog!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 109-L
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



JERROLD

The Leader in Master
Antenna Systems presents
**2 GREAT NEW TV-FM
RECEPTION AIDS!**

NEW

magic carpet*

**INDOOR ANTENNA—
OUTDOOR PERFORMANCE**

So easy to install—in the attic, crawl space or closet! Banish that rooftop antenna or rabbit ears. Get signal gain across all TV and FM frequencies. Comparable to an outdoor conical antenna.

List **MODEL MK-1 \$9.95**



*Trademark Patent Pending

NEW

Amplified TV-FM 3 SET COUPLER

Efficiently increases signal from any antenna—feeds 3 TV or FM sets. Rugged, compact, single tube... 24 hour operation. No-strip twin-lead terminals.

MODEL HSA-43 List **\$29.95**
Available At Leading Distributors Everywhere

NOTE: Jerrold offers a full line of specialized reception aids including outlets, plugs, twin-lead TV wire, etc. Write for literature.

JERROLD

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Distributor Sales Division
Dept. No. IDS-75, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Letters

(Continued from page 12)

tered around channel 14 in my locality. How come?

Interference B: Whistles and "growling" occur when a lot of stations are on the air simultaneously. Is there any way of getting rid of them?

Interference C: "Beep-bop" tones of different audio frequency combinations on strong carriers



seem to come and go at all times of the day. What are they?

Interference D: So-called DX or skip signals come into Chicago from only one direction. Shouldn't they come from all points of the compass?

RAY EIDUKAS, 18A5609
Chicago, Ill.

Ray's letter is a very interesting one which we feel deserves a complete answer.

Interference A is caused by the medical diathermy equipment licensed to operate around 27.12 mc. (or near channel 13) with plus or minus frequency variations extending from 26.96 to 27.28 mc. We understand that most new diathermy equipment is being operated near channels 13 and 14.

The low-note growls of interference B result when two or more transmitters are operating on the same channel and their crystals are not exactly "zero-beat." Higher pitched whistles are due to heterodyning from stations operating simultaneously in adjacent channels. There is nothing to be done about the growls (CB is on a shared-channel basis), but the whistles can be curbed by improved receiver selectivity.

Interference C is due to radio-control devices and may be between channels 3-4, 7-8, 11-12, 15-16, 19-20, or right smack on channel 23. Such devices include model airplanes, traffic lights, etc.

Skip interference (D) generally comes from distances of from 400 to 1200 miles, but mainly around 600-700 miles. It is a seasonal interference which reaches a peak in June and July, and again in December. This interference will come from the direction of greatest CB activity within the area involved; thus, from Chicago, it should be more to the east and south than to the west—never to the north.

"Min-O-Scope" Price Change

■ On page 42 of the August issue, you say that the 1CP1 is available from Electronic Tubes Ltd. for \$8.40 postpaid. I wrote them and enclosed a

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



PUZZLED

...no need to be

look to this sign of assurance!

The Distributor displaying this sign will solve your tuner problems at a profit to you. He has available the New Standard Tuner Replacement Guide, including replacement parts listings. This is the only Guide of its kind in the world. Covers all Standard tuners produced through 1959. Includes replacements for many tuners not produced by Standard. He handles our 48-hour Factory Guaranteed Repair Service and Trade-In Allowance on unrepairable Standard tuners.

See This Authorized Distributor Today



standard kollsmann

INDUSTRIES INC. Formerly Standard Coil Products Co., Inc.
2085 N. HAWTHORNE AVENUE, MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

The TRUTH About ELECTRONICS JOBS!

High-pay positions await you in Electronics—fastest-growing major industry in U. S. 1,500,000 employed—more needed! Huge demand for trained men in missiles, rockets, electronics, outer-space projects. Also in Radio-TV service, broadcasting studios, communications. Real opportunity if you prepare now, this easy, low-cost way. FREE book tells all!

Get this valuable book now . . .



Approved for Veterans

Your Chance for High-Pay Career:

I would like to send you my FREE book shown above. It will tell you all about the Electronics-Radio-Television field . . . show you the many high-pay careers open to trained men . . . and explain how you can qualify yourself in a minimum of time, at a minimum of cost. Home study or resident training. Demand for electronics specialists greatly exceeds the supply. Just check the positions held by these recent Central Graduates picked at random from our files:

Garry Sheley, ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN, Convair Astronautics; Jack Frazier, STUDIO ENGINEER, Station KMTV-TV; Alvin Brazda, STAFF ASSISTANT, Sandia Corporation; David Winkler, PUBLICATIONS ENGINEER, Martin Company. Over 50,000 successful graduates since 1931!

P. L. Foster C. L. Foster, President

Clip and Mail Today!

ELECTRONICS DIVISION—Central Technical Institute
Dept. A-110, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

(Offering engineering technician curricula accredited by Engineers Council for Professional Development.)

Please tell me more about how your training can qualify ME for a high-pay Electronics career. (Check specific field(s) of interest below, if you wish.)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Guided Missile | <input type="checkbox"/> Tech. Drafting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television | <input type="checkbox"/> Nuclear Power | <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV | <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Your Business |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | |



ACCREDITED BY
National Home
Study Council
Member National
Council of
Technical Schools

Name
Address
City Zone
State County
Age Education

Letters

(Continued from page 14)

check for that amount, but they asked me for more money. How come?

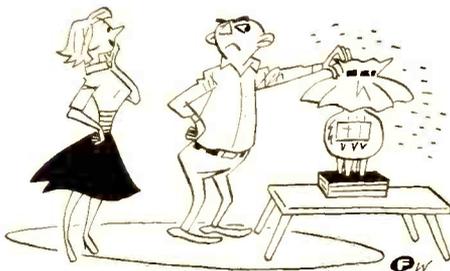
BILL JENKINS
Jeffersonville, Ind.

To Bill, and many other constructors of the "Min-O-Scope," our sincere apologies. Because of a misunderstanding—plus a slight change in the tube type between the time the article was written and published—the price given did not include postage. The tube now being delivered is the 1CP31, and it costs \$9.50, including postage to the U.S.A. It is essentially the same as the unit described in our article.

"Radioman's Lamp" Reactions

■ I built the "Radioman's Lamp" (July issue, page 69) and it turned out beautifully. However, I did run into a few problems that some of your other readers might like to know about.

The icpick wouldn't go through the solder in the base pin of the 701A tube I have—it's just not that soft. I used a small hand drill and a



1/16" metal twist drill in all the base pins. Don't try to use a power drill; the 701A won't take much abuse—the elements are liable to collapse or be shaken to pieces.

To circumvent the exasperating job of threading the wires through the tube, I twisted them together and ran them up the tube from the base pin and out the top. By the way, using gray or black wires makes them nearly invisible.

Lastly, the getter starts turning white as soon as the vacuum is released. It flakes and the glass may turn slightly black, but this is unavoidable.

KIM A. BORISKIN, KIPLG
Burlington, Vt.

■ The builder of the "Radioman's Lamp" (and you, the editor) should be reprimanded for allowing such hazardous connections as those in the lamp base to be printed. An open terminal strip with 117 volts on it automatically invites trouble, and twisting electrical tape around bare wires doesn't make for a safe connection.

R. C. NEELY
Mesa, Ariz.

Many thanks to Kim Boriskin for his helpful comments. And reader Neely has a valid point, since our article failed to indicate that a base plate should be attached to the bottom of the metal chassis.

—30—

FREE!

LAFAYETTE'S 1961 CATALOG 324 GIANT SIZED PAGES

The Complete Catalog Featuring
"The Best Buys In The Business"

- Stereophonic Hi-Fi Equipment
- Public Address Systems
- Tape Recorders
- Radio and TV Tubes and Parts
- Citizen Band Equipment
- Amateur Equipment
- Industrial Supplies

Send for Lafayette's FREE Catalog—the most complete, up-to-the-minute electronic supply catalog crammed full of everything in electronics at our customary down-to-earth money-saving prices.

CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE IN ANY OTHER CATALOG OR FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE — SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

A "must" for the economy-minded hi-fi enthusiast, experimenter, hobbyist, engineer, technician, student, serviceman and dealer.



Our 40th Year



Stereo Control Center
KT-600, Kit LA-600, Wired
79.50 134.50



KT-650 FM Tuner Kit
54.50



TE 15 Tube Checker
19.95



RW-60 20,000 Ohms Per
Volt Multitester
13.50



RK-400 2-Speed
Portable Tape Recorder
49.50



Communications Receiver
KT-230 Kit HE-10, Wired
64.50 79.95

EASY PAY PLAN—the simplest, and quickest way to get what you want when you want it. As little as \$2 down . . . up to 24 months to pay.

LAFAYETTE RADIO

Mail the coupon today for your FREE copy of Lafayette Radio's 1961 catalog.

Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.
Dept. IK-6, P.O. Box 190
Jamaica 31, N. Y.

Send me the FREE Lafayette 324 page
1961 catalog 610

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW! LAFAYETTE HE-15A 2-WAY SUPERHET CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER!



NOT A KIT
Made in U.S.A.



57⁵⁰

ONLY 5.00 DOWN



- **5 Crystal Controlled Transmitting Positions:** Operates at a maximum FCC legal power input of 5 watts fully modulated.
- **Superheterodyne Tuneable Receiver Over Full 23 Channel Band:** RF stage in both Transmitter and receiver, 3 watts audio output plus large 4" speaker.
- **Complete with Transmitting Crystal:** Removable front plate for easy accessibility of crystals. Channel 9 crystal supplied.
- **4 Dual Function Tubes, plus 2 Single Function Tubes, plus 2 Rectifiers for 12 Tube Performance:** Compares with units costing 3 times as much. Unexcelled reception on land and sea with coverage up to 20 or more miles depending on antenna height and terrain.
- **Planetary Vernier Tuning:** Controls include 3 position function switch (transmit, receive, plus transmit with spring return) and effective Full-Wave Variable Noise Limiter.
- **High Output Crystal Microphone:** 2 position push to talk slide switch plus 5-prong microphone jack makes conversion to a push-to-talk relay a cinch.

- **Adapts for use Anywhere:** Modern compact styling. Brackets are supplied for easy mounting of unit in auto, truck or boat. Addition of 6 or 12 volt power supply (separately supplied) adapts transceiver for mobile operation. Only 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Wx6 $\frac{7}{8}$ Dx5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H. Shpg. wt., 11 lbs.

Anyone Can Operate: No examination or technical knowledge required — Any citizen 18 years or older is eligible for a license. Simply fill out FCC application supplied with HE-15A Transceiver.

HE-15A Factory Wired and Tested (less antenna)	
\$5.00 Down	Net 57.50
HE-19 Whip Antenna	Net 3.95
HE-16 Power Supply for 12 Volts	Net 10.95
HE-18 Power Supply for 6 Volts	Net 10.95
Use in the Home	Boating - Ship to Shore
Farm	Business - Trucking

SENSATIONAL LAFAYETTE CITIZEN BAND MOBILE ANTENNA

Includes—

- CHROME SWIVEL BASE
- STAINLESS STEEL SPRING
- 102 $\frac{1}{2}$ " STAIN-LESS STEEL WHIP FOR OPTIMUM 11 METER PERFORMANCE

THE SCOOP BUY FOR CITIZENS BAND MOBILES

Chrome swivel ball mount base designed to be mounted on any surface. Stainless steel spring holds rod in properly adjusted position and prevents rod damage from shocks and blows. Stainless steel whip for maximum resiliency and strength. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

HE-800WX Net 6.95



6.95

NEW! LAFAYETTE TELESCOPIC CITIZENS BAND WHIP ANTENNA

- Chrome Plated
- Telescopes From 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 40"
- Mounts Vertically or Right Angle

An outstanding antenna value. This high quality three section telescoping antenna is designed for attachment directly to your citizens band transceiver. Ideal for point to point service over short distances. Molded base loading coil has a threaded stud with a PL-259 plug-connector for vertical or right angle mounting. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

HE-19 Net 3.95



3.95

10,000 OHMS PER VOLT MULTITESTER

NEW! 9.95 Outperforms Instruments Many Times Its Size

- Extra Large 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Meter Face
- Completely Wired and Tested
- All Accessories Included

Convenient pocket size with single range selector switch. First capacity range requires 120V AC, second range requires 6V AC. Durable Bakelite case and panel. Complete with leads and battery. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Shpg. wt., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

TE-10 Net 9.95

TE-14 Pigskin Carrying Case, Shpg. wt., 8 oz. Net 1.95



NEW! LAFAYETTE RADIO FIELD INDICATOR

- Provides a Continuous Indication of Transmitter Output
- Rugged! 200ua Meter Movement with Variable Sensitivity Control
- Requires No Electricity, Batteries or Transmitter Connection

Measures the RF field generated by any marine, mobile or fixed transmitter. Rear phone jack accepts ear-phones. Antenna extends from 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Bottom plate magnet allows mounting on any metal surface. Measures 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ Wx2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Hx2"D (less antenna). Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

TM-14 Net 7.95



7.95

PLEASE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES WITH ORDER

LAFAYETTE RADIO
165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
100 6th Avenue

BRONX 58, N. Y.
542 E. Fordham Rd.

BOSTON 10, MASS.
110 Federal Street

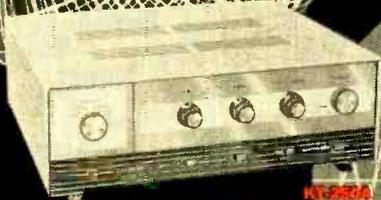
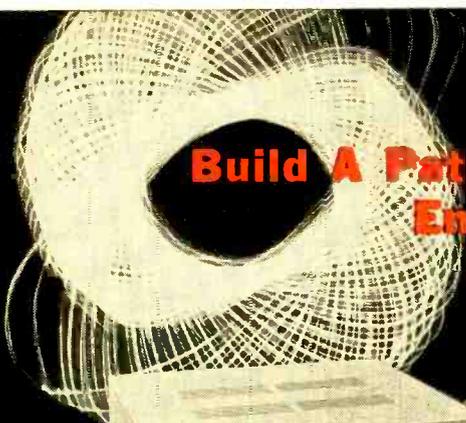
NEWARK 2, N. J.
24 Central Avenue

PLAINFIELD, N. J.
139 W. 2nd Street

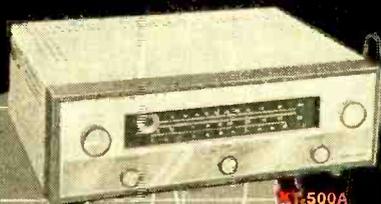
PARAMUS, N. J.
182 Route 17

LAFAYETTE
HI-FI KITS

Build A Path to A New World of Entertainment



KT-280A
50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER... 74.50



KT-500A
50-100 WATT STEREO TUNER... 74.50



KT-600A
STEREO PREAMPLIFIER... 79.50

ENGINEERING:

Created with the non-technical builder in mind. There's much more fun in assembling your own kit... and it's so easy.

DESIGN:

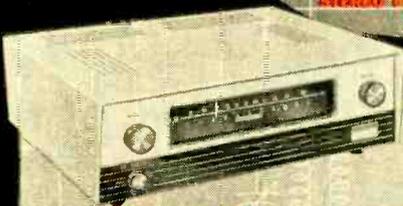
Each kit has the fine professional-looking touch. Styled to blend with every decor.

VALUE:

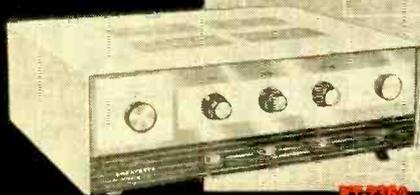
You can't get better units at these money-saving prices.

QUALITY:

Top performance due to high quality parts and engineering.



KT-500 50-100 WATT STEREO TUNER... 74.50



KT-236A
36-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER... \$9.50



KT-950 100-WATT BASIC STEREO AMPLIFIER... 134.50

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Lafayette Kits are exclusive products of Lafayette Electronics. Each Lafayette Kit must meet or exceed its published specifications, or your money is refunded in full.



All Lafayette Kits are Available on the Easy Pay Plan.

CUT OUT AND PASTE ON POST CARD

Lafayette Radio Dept. 1K-6
P.O. Box 190 Jamaica 31, N.Y.

Send me the **FREE** 324-Page 1961 Catalog No. 610

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TELTRON - leading VALUES in TUBES and PARTS

All Tubes Individually Boxed & Unconditionally Guaranteed for One Year. Send for Free Complete Tube List & Order Blank. Your Inquiry Will Put You on Our Mailing List

FREE BONUS ONE (1) YEAR FREE subscription to **ELECTRONICS WORLD** or **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** PLUS ONE (1) **SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM** of Your Choice With Every Receiving Tube Order of \$30 Or More. **NOTE!** If you already are a subscriber to either magazine, one (1) year will be added to your subscription. **FREE!** If Your Receiving Tube Order is \$30 Or More, Fill in This Coupon

TELTRON ELECTRIC CO.
428 Harrison Ave., Harrison, N. J.
Send me one (1) year FREE subscription to _____ (state magazine desired) **PLUS ONE (1) FREE Schematic Diagram** (State model No. of radio or TV)
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



Model 625K
FREE
Eico Tube Tester
This brand new EICO tube tester is yours absolutely **FREE** with every receiving tube order of \$109 or more within 60 days. **TESTS** all new tubes and six tubes. May be purchased from TELTRON for \$34.95.

SAVE ON ALL TUBES Here's a Partial List of Most Often Used Tubes

1B3GT .52	5C8B .59	6BM6 .51	6DE6 .43	12AB5 .44	12SA7 .45
1DN5 .60	5J8 .43	6B8 .51	6DG6GT .50	12AF6 .44	12S47 .45
1R5 .51	5U4 .43	6B4 .51	6D5 .59	12AT6 .37	12SQ7 .38
1U4 .51	5U5 .55	6B7 .78	6E8 .56	12AT7 .71	12V2GT .43
1U5 .51	5V4G .59	6B8 .51	6E9 .47	12AX7 .43	12V6GT .43
1X2 .62	5Y3GT .30	6B9 .50	6J6 .61	12AV6 .42	17A7 .58
2AF4 1.02	6AB4 .43	6B05 .74	6K6GT .59	12B7 .73	12CX .50
2CY5 .50	6AC7 .65	6B07GT .83	6SA .41	12AX/ .70	17D1 .50
3AF4 1.02	6AF4 1.02	6B07A .85	6SA7 .45	12G7 .60	17D6 .68
3V4 .43	6A6 .55	6B08 .78	6S7 .45	12H7 .61	18A4 .60
3BC5 .58	6AH6 .47	6B26 .45	6S7 .45	12A27 .45	19B6GT .48
3BN6 .90	6AL5 .43	6B27 .95	6S17GT .60	12B4 .52	25B0 .48
3Z6 .45	6A4 .55	6B3 .59	6S17GT .60	12B6 .46	6CT .82
3CB6 .51	6AN8 .64	1CB6 .51	6S7 .45	12B6 .46	25D6GT .19
3DT6 .51	6A95 .48	6C6 .63	6T8 .71	12BH7 .61	25C6 .82
3V4 .43	6A8 .55	6C6GT .60	6U8 .76	12BQ6 .63	25LGT .41
4BC8 .69	6AU4GT .50	6C8 .59	6VGT .48	12B7 .73	25ZGT .43
4BN6 .68	6AU5GT .60	6C6 .65	6W4GT .43	12C6 .43	25ZGT .36
4B7 .75	6A6 .55	6C7 .54	6W6GT .53	12C6 .43	63 3B5 .48
4CB6 .51	6AV6 .37	6C8 .54	6W4 .44	12C6 .43	63 50 .48
4DE6 .55	6AW8 .50	6C7 .54	6X8 .75	12DB5 .59	35LGT .41
4DT6 .59	6K4GT .60	6C8 .59	7AU7 .55	12DL6 .64	35W4 .33
5AM8 .59	6BA6 .56	6C8 .59	6AW8 .75	12DW7 .59	35ZGT .33
5AN8 .64	6BA8 .49	6C8 .59	6C7 .54	12DQ6 .63	50B5 .48
5AQ5 .48	6BC5 .48	6C8 .59	6CM7 .54	12K6 .59	50C5 .48
5AT8 .54	6B5 .59	6C8 .59	6CX5 .90	12K6 .59	50E5 .59
5AV8 .54	6BE6 .46	6C7 .56	9A8 .79	12FM6 .43	50LGT .50
5BK7 .68	6BF5 .48	6D4 .59	10DE7 .49	12K5 .44	117Z3 .33
5BR8 .66	6BGC .18	6D5 .55	12CY7 .74	12LGT .43	117Z6GT .65

Send for FREE complete list of most often used tube types

Self-Service Tube Checkers
Reconditioned console model 12 socket tube checkers proved in repair shops! Let your tube customers test their own — your investment will be returned in one week with little effort.
COMPLETE WITH KEY FOR BOTTOM DOOR AND NEON LIGHTED HEAD, \$39.95 F.O.B. our warehouse.

Heavy Duty Solder Gun
With Extra Tip & Solder Free \$5.95
FIBER FUSE CLIPS 15c each, 100 for \$1.65 ppd
CHANNEL MASTER CONICAL ANTIENNA \$6.95 F.O.B. HARRISON, N.J.
SWITCH-TYPE INDOOR ANTENNA \$2.95 ppd, 100 for \$2.49
PARALLEL PICTURE TUBE BRIGHTENER 99c
Series type \$1.39

All Transistor Portable Radio Kits
Amazing! No bigger than a pack of cigarettes! Assemble easily in 20 minutes! Kit includes cabinet, transistors, printed circuit, car piece, resistors, condensers, antenna, instructions. (Shove back if not on sale. List Value \$15.95. \$9.50 Shipped P.P.D.)

"USED TV"
500 TRADE-IN TV'S
All expensive console models with little or no tube replacement. Excellent for resale or second set. Sizes 16" 17". None tax smaller. Shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N.J. \$14.95 as is

Auto Vibrators
6 Volt 4 Prong Universal \$1.99
12 Volt 4 Prong Standard \$1.79
12 Volt 4 Prong Standard \$1.99

New Price Schedule of Television PICTURE TUBES
PICTURE GUARANTEED FOR ONE (1) YEAR

8DP4 .75	16RP4 .11.95	20DP5 .15.75
10ABP4 .95	16TPA .11.95	20HP .17.75
10BP4 .7.95	17ATP4 .16.75	21ACP4 .21.95
12LP4 .10.75	17AVP4 .15.75	21ALP4 .18.75
14BP4 .11.75	17EP4 .13.25	21AMP4 .18.75
14CP4 .11.95	17FP4 .13.25	21AP4 .21.25
14QP4 .13.25	17GP4 .17.95	21ATP4 .19.25
14RP4 .14.25	17HP4 .16.49	21AUP4 .19.25
16AP4 .16.45	17JP4 .16.49	21AVP4 .19.25
16CP4 .12.49	17LP4 .17.45	21AWP4 .18.75
16DP4 .11.95	17QP4 .13.25	21EP4 .17.25
16EP4 .15.99	17TP4 .16.49	21FP4 .19.25
16GP4 .15.17	17TP4 .16.49	21VP4 .21.25
16HP4 .12.49	17YP4 .16.49	21WP4 .17.25
16KP4 .11.95	19AP4 .18.25	21XP4 .18.75
16LP4 .11.95	20CP4 .15.75	21YP4 .18.75

Aluminized on Any Tube, \$4.00 Extra.
All Picture Tubes require a deposit on your dud. Please add an additional \$5.00 on tube sizes to 17". Add \$7.00 on sizes 18", 20", 21" and 24". Your cash deposit will be refunded immediately upon receipt of your dud prepaid.
Picture Tubes are shipped promptly from our warehouse (the US factories and Canada only). Harrison, N. J. *Price upon request.

Complete Stock of **SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS**
Write for Free List.
NEW LIBERAL TERMS.
No bill credit.
Free postage on tube & parts orders over \$5 in U.S.A. A.P.O.'s Terra 25% dep. rest. in Canada.
Send postage on Canadian. Foreign shipments. Excess refunded. Pic. tubes & antenna FOB Harrison, N.J. Tubes may be factory 2nd or used, clearly marked.

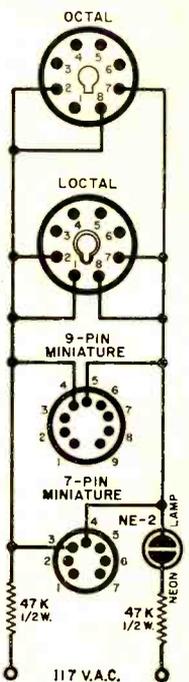
TELTRON ELECTRIC COMPANY
PE-11
428 HARRISON AVE., HARRISON, N. J. Humboldt 4-9848

Tips and Techniques



FILAMENT CONTINUITY TESTER

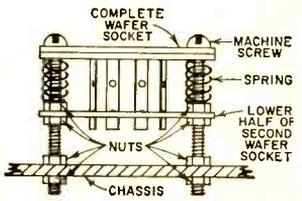
You can make a filament continuity tester from four tube sockets, a neon lamp, a couple of resistors, and a TV a.c. interlock socket (or an ordinary 117-volt line and plug). Mount the parts in a small metal box and wire them as shown. If your TV set develops trouble, disconnect the a.c. interlock line (cheater cord) from the TV set and plug it into the tester. Then plug the tube in the proper socket and look for the glow on the neon lamp—no glow means an open filament. Although the tester will check most tubes, consult a tube manual to be sure of filament connections.



—Salvatore La Manna, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER'S TUBE SOCKET

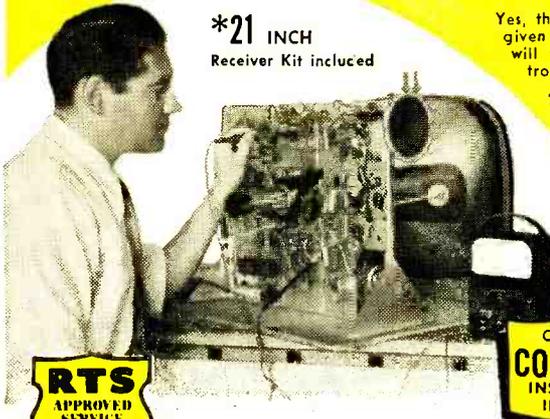
Here is a "quick-connect" tube socket for the experimenter who likes to use bread-board-type construction for his projects. To connect a lead, you just press down on the tube socket, insert hook up wire into any of the socket's terminal lugs, and release. No soldering is needed; spring tension holds the wire firmly in place. The gadget is made from a pair of wafer sockets; one complete wafer socket is used on top as the tube socket, while the bottom section of the second socket is used as a lead retainer. Disassemble the second socket by drilling out its center pin. Take the bottom half of



AT LAST!

RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

... AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!



***21 INCH**
Receiver Kit included

Yes, this great course costs far less than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — **AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.**

Think of it—a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Fourteen Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service . . . **ALL at a really big saving to you.** How can we do this? Write to us today . . . and find out!

And what's more — you can (if you wish)

OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP

We Want Many More Shops This Year

This 38 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S.

So far, a great many such shops are **NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING.** We are helping and training ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

FOR UNSKILLED INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY — WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because **WE KNOW** the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will **TRAIN YOU . . .** we will show you how to earn **EXTRA CASH**, during the first month or two of your training period. **YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!**

COMPLETE COLOR TV INSTRUCTION INCLUDED

you build these and other units



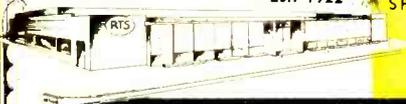
MULTITESTER KIT INCLUDED!

*tubes excluded

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

815 EAST ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59 CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



ACT NOW!

Get your free book on the **FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN** find out how you can open **A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN**

We supply and finance your equipment

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops **WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED** plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will **stake you . . . AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION.** Under the RTS Business Plan you receive:

1. An electric sign for the shop front.
2. Complete laboratory of test equipment.
3. Letterheads, calling cards, repair tickets, etc.
4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies.
5. Complete advertising and promotional material.
6. Plans for shop arrangement.
7. Instructions on how to go into business.
8. Continuous consultation and help.
9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the RTS Credo.
10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark.

CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL
815 EAST ROSECRANS AVE Dept. PE-110
LOS ANGELES 59 CALIFORNIA

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books — "Good Jobs in Tv-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own" and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:

- Radio-Television Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City & State _____

Zip _____

Mail This Coupon Now—No Salesman Will Call



RTS' Membership in the Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity, and Quality of Training.

ALL THESE FREE!



Tips

(Continued from page 20)

the disassembled wafer and align its holes with the terminal lugs on the top wafer socket. Assemble the two with springs and retaining screws, as shown, and mount the assembly on your breadboard or chassis.—*Irving C. Poling, Hermosa Beach, Calif.*

CLEANING PRINTED-CIRCUIT HOLES

When a component is removed from a printed-circuit board, the small terminal holes often clog up with solder. To clean them, simply heat each hole with a small soldering iron and push the point of an ordinary lead pencil into the hole; the

solder will flow around the pencil lead and open the hole. Be sure to apply a small amount of heat to prevent damage to the printed wiring and the board itself.—*David Held, Fort Dodge, Ia.*

WATCH THOSE SWITCHES

A salvaged switch mounted on the back of a potentiometer and actuated by the pot's shaft often exhibits a low resistance between terminals when closed. While of little consequence in a 117-volt a.c. circuit, this resistance can prove critical in a low-voltage transistor circuit. Such switches can have resistances of from less than 1 ohm to as much as 30 ohms or more; some-

(Continued on page 26)



Replace improper equipment with the only
microphone
designed specifically
for citizen's band

THE TURNER 350C

This reasonably priced, mobile-type ceramic microphone is the perfect replacement for the many improper, tape recorder-type microphones now being used on CB equipment. Has DPST switch wired for relay operation with easily reversible terminals to allow modifications (if necessary); wiring diagram enclosed with each microphone; hanger button and standard dash bracket for mobile rig mounting; and an 11' retracted (five foot extended), plastic-jacketed, coiled cord. Response: 80-7,000 cps. Output: -54 db. List price: \$16.80 complete. See your Turner Distributor, listed below, he has the 350C in stock.



THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
934 17th St. N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

ARKANSAS

Little Rock: Southern Radio Supply
Texarkana: Lavender Radio & T.V. Sup.

CALIFORNIA

Downey: Net Electronics
Hemet: Gil Seaverns
Hollywood: Pacific Radio Exchange
Los Angeles: Radio Product Sales

The Sound Foyer

Oakland: Elmar Electronics
Sacramento: Selectronics
San Francisco: Market Radio Sound Dept.
San Pedro: Marine Radio Service

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington: Electronic Wholesalers

FLORIDA

Miami: East Coast Radio & TV
Tampa: Kinkade Radio Supply

GEORGIA

Atlanta: Specialty Distributing

ILLINOIS

Chicago: Nationwide Radio
La Salle: La Salle Electronics

INDIANA

Anderson: Seybert's Radio Sup.
Bloomington: Stansifer Radio Co.
Evansville: Hutch and Son, Inc.
Ohio Valley Sound
Fort Wayne: Pemberton Laboratories
Indianapolis: Brown Distributing Co.
Graham Electronic Sup.
Van Sickle Radio Supply
Kokomo: George's Electronic Sup.

Michigan City: Tri-State Electrical Sup.
Portland: Buck's Hi-Fi
Richmond: Fox Electronics Company
Terre Haute: Midwest Supply Company

IOWA

Cedar Rapids: Iowa Radio Supply
Des Moines: Radio Trade Supply Co.

KANSAS

Topeka: Acme Radio Supply

KENTUCKY

Lexington: Radio Equipment Co.
Louisville: Arcby Electronics
P. I. Burks Company

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge: Davis Electronics Sup.
New Iberia: Brooks Electronics

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston: A. W. Mayer Company
Radio Shack Corp.

Lawrence: Alco Electronics

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor: Purchase Radio Supply
Detroit: High Fidelity Workshop
Lansing: Offenbauer Company

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis: Schaak Electronics

MISSOURI

St. Louis: Radonics

NEW JERSEY

Berlin: Midstate Radio Supply
Jersey City: Nidisco-Jersey City
Mountainside: Federated Purchaser

NEW YORK

Buffalo: Radio Equipment Corp.
Farmingdale, L.I.: Gem Electronics
Forest Hills: Beam Electronics
Mt. Vernon: Davis Electronics
New York: Harvey Radio Company
Acme Electronics

OHIO

Cleveland: Pioneer Electronic Sup.
Columbus: Whitehead Radio Company
Mansfield: Wholesaling, Inc.
Toledo: Lifetime Electronics

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City: Johnson Wholesale

OREGON

Portland: United Radio Supply

PENNSYLVANIA

Lancaster: George D. Barbey Co.
Lebanon: George D. Barbey Co.
Philadelphia: Radio Electric Service Co.
Pottstown: George D. Barbey Co.
Reading: George D. Barbey Co.
Wilkes-Barre: General Radio & Elector
York: Radio Electric Service Co.

TEXAS

Houston: Sound Equipment Inc.

VIRGINIA

Arlington: Rucker Electronic Products
Falls Church: The Television Workshop

WISCONSIN

Chippewa Falls: Bushland Radio Spec.
Eau Claire: Bushland Radio Spec.

YOUR KEY TO A TOP-PAYING POSITION IN ELECTRONICS!

Choose a career in **ELECTRONICS!** It's wide open...with interesting jobs for engineers, technicians, technical writers. And the all-new 1961 edition of **JOBS AND CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS** is your perfect guide to this big, exciting field!

Five Giant Sections Covering:

OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS

Where are the jobs in electronics today? This section pinpoints the best areas in the country in which to look for a job... gives you a comprehensive list of companies on the lookout for trained personnel.

CASE HISTORIES OF CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS

What kind of jobs are available in electronics? Here are 11 actual accounts of people at work in various branches of electronics...including an engineer, an inventor, a weatherman, and a computer expert.

HOW TO PLAN A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

How do you start out in electronics? This section is devoted to training—includes information on the military, correspondence schools, courses to study, advisability of a degree, plus a complete directory of electronics schools.

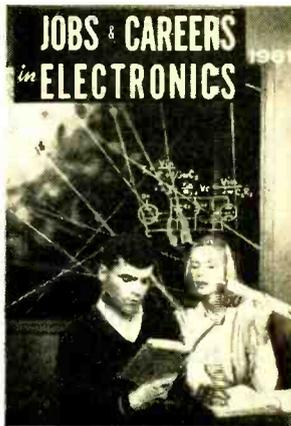
TESTING YOUR ELECTRONICS APTITUDE

Do you qualify for an electronics career? This special testing section gives you an accurate picture of your ability to qualify for a technical job.

SPARE TIME ELECTRONICS

Want to earn money in your spare time? Here's a rundown on spare time radio repair, complete with a listing of the tube types you'll need.

THE 1961 JOBS AND CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS



**NOW
ON
SALE
ONLY
\$1.00**

Buy your copy at your favorite newsstand or electronics parts store—or order by handy coupon below.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Department 2002
434 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Please send me a copy of the 1961 **JOBS AND CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS**. I enclosed \$1.00, the cost of **JOBS AND CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS**, plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign, \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage).

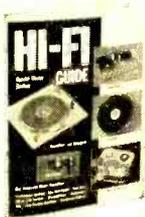
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

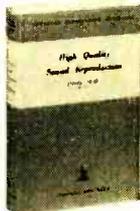
America's Most Popular, Most Authoritative Books on High Fidelity, Stereo and Tape

Right now, one or more of these great books—chosen carefully by Ziff-Davis Electronics Book Service as among the best in their field—will be sent to you for 7 days FREE! Simply write your choices on the coupon below and mail it today. When your books arrive, read and enjoy them for seven full days. If you don't agree that they are everything you need and want, return them and owe nothing.



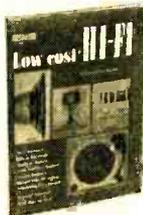
2751. HI-FI GUIDE—STEREOPHONIC SOUND, Heofler

A "how-to" book on hi-fi, written in simple language. Will help you buy the right equipment and see that you get the most out of your stereo or monaural investment. \$2.50



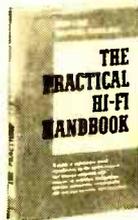
2752. HIGH QUALITY SOUND REPRODUCTION, Moir

The perfect manual for both the professional engineer and the serious amateur interested in high fidelity. The "why" and "how" of sound reproduction is covered in complete detail. \$15.00



2753. LOW-COST HI-FI, Heofler

Hundreds of hints for budget hi-fi will be found in these fourteen chapters with over 300 detailed photographs, drawings and diagrams. Will save you money in starting or improving your system. \$2.50



2755. THE PRACTICAL HI-FI HANDBOOK, King

A guide to high fidelity sound reproduction for the service engineer and amateur. Chapters on amplifiers, loudspeakers, pickups, microphones, record players, disc, tape and stereo. \$5.95



2771. HI-FI HANDBOOK, Kendall

How to plan your home music system, choose the best components, install your system easily and maintain it by yourself. All these, and ways to save money, are presented in this basic book. \$3.50



42. REVERE TAPE RECORDER GUIDE, Tydings

The first non-technical book to provide useful information on the Revere Tape Recorder. Also a basic guide to the entire field of tape. Will show you new uses and add to your enjoyment. \$1.95



49. TAPE RECORDING GUIDE, Marshall

Designed to help you get the most out of your tape recorder, whether for business, pleasure or professional use. A handy guide to have around, no matter what equipment you own. \$1.95



2750. ELEMENTS OF MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING, Haynes

Here's how to get professional results with tape the way the experts do. Complete nomenclature, basic techniques, how to splice and edit, how to repair and maintain your recording equipment. \$7.95



2759. TECHNIQUES OF MAGNETIC RECORDING, Tall

Translates the complexities of a science into practical, easy-to-follow techniques. New ideas, new standards, especially for the amateur who wants a good working knowledge of magnetic recording. \$8.50



2765. YOUR TAPE RECORDER, Marshall

Based on 2500 experiments with almost every type of recorder, this book helps to eliminate trial and error under all conditions. Includes illustrations of 55 magnetic recorders with specifications. \$4.95



2757. RIBBONS OF SOUND, Barleben

A handbook on the fundamentals of magnetic tape recording simply and interestingly presented. Factual information you can use no matter what type or make of recorder you own. Paper, \$2.50. 2772. Cloth, \$3.50



2006. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Findlay

With a few dollars worth of basic tools and this book to guide you, you can explore the wonderful world of electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. 10 big sections. \$4.95

new

from H. H. SCOTT

EASY TO BUILD

fm tuner kit

Write for details

H. H. SCOTT
 H. H. Scott Inc., Dept. PE-11
 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

Rush me complete information on your Wide-Band FM Tuner Kit and your complete stereo component catalog.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____

Tips

(Continued from page 22)

times a slight jar will vary the resistance from 5 to 10 ohms. If a "borderline" switch having an internal resistance of only 5 ohms is put in a transistor circuit draining 150 ma. from a 1.5-volt battery, the current will drop to 100 ma.—seriously affecting the operation of the circuit. The best policy is to test every new or surplus switch before it is used in such circuits.—*Martin H. Patrick, Kulpmont, Pa.*

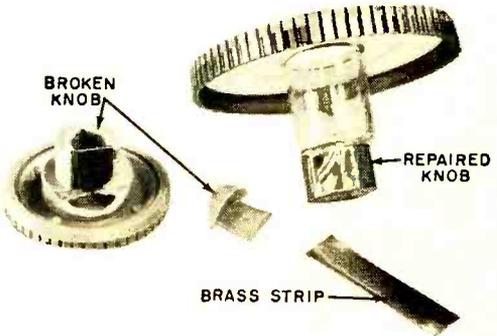
EMERGENCY PILOT LAMP SOCKET

You can make a handy socket for a pilot lamp by wrapping a few turns of bare wire—No. 14, for example—around the base of the lamp. Push the end of the wire through a hole drilled in a small piece of Masonite; another short length of wire pushed through an adjacent hole will serve as the lamp's center contact.—*J. F. Mc-Cleary, San Diego, Calif.*



REPAIRING PLASTIC KNOBS

Most radio and TV sets in current production use special, long-shafted knobs. Replacements are seldom available but you can repair broken knobs by gluing the broken pieces in place with airplane glue or cement. When the cement has hardened, wrap a thin flat strip of brass or copper



around the broken portion and solder the ends of the strip together. Use a minimum of heat when soldering to prevent damage to the knob. Flat strips of brass can be obtained from automobile parts dealers who sell this material for shimming purposes.—*H. L. Davidson, Fort Dodge, Ia.* —30—

CITIZEN BAND

CLASS "D"

CRYSTALS



3rd Overtone: Hermetically Sealed
 .005% tolerance—Meet F. C. C. requirements, 1/2" pin spacing—.050 pin diameters. (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.)

\$2.95 EACH

ALL 22 FREQUENCIES
 IN STOCK!

(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

The following Class "D" Citizen Band frequencies in stock (frequencies listed in megacycles): 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

Matched crystal sets for Globe, Gonset, Citi-Pone and Hallicrafters Units . . . \$5.90 per set. Specify equipment make.

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles); tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter. (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency desired.

26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195, 27.255 **\$2.95 EACH**

(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

Send for **FREE CRYSTAL CATALOG #860**
 WITH OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

ASK YOUR PARTS DEALER FOR TEXAS CRYSTALS

See big red display . . . if he doesn't stock them, send us his name and order direct from factory.

All orders Shipped *1st Class Mail*
 from Our New Florida Plant
 Rush your order to:

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Dept. P-110, 1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Fla.
 For even faster service, Phone WE 6-2100

- For the Experimenter
- For the Boat Owner
- For the Hi-Fi Enthusiast
- For the Ham
- For the Retailer

PRECISION adds 6 NEW PRODUCTS to the **PACO** Kit Line!

1



NEW PACO B-12

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Two instruments in one! A reliable source of variable regulated DC plate voltage from 0-400 volts at 150 ma, plus bias and AC filament voltages ... with an exclusive 12.6 volt AC supply! Maximum stability. Lab-quality PACE double-jewelled D'Arsonval meters.

Model B-12 (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$69.95

Model B-12W (Wired)
Net Price: \$99.95

2



NEW PACO T-61C AND T-61F SELF-SERVICE TUBE CHECKER KITS

For the enterprising retailer who wants to increase his store traffic with this extra service. 2 models: Counter (T-61C illus.) and Floor (T-61F). 24 tube sockets, 3 simple selectors. Complete instruction data cards make tube-checking a 'snap'.

Model T-61C (Kit) . Net Price: \$ 99.95

Model T-61W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$134.95

Model T-61F (Kit) . Net Price: \$124.95

Model T-61FW (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$164.95

3



NEW PACO TK-6 TOOL KIT

For the kit-builder or experienced electronic technician, this complete set of precision-built English and American-made tools can handle any assembly job, large or small. Includes: diagonal cutters; long-nosed pliers; 40-watt soldering iron; two screwdrivers; a pair of wire-strippers. plus see-through carrying-case

Model TK-6 Net Price: \$9.95

4



NEW

PACO G-15 GRID DIP METER KIT

Truly, a hand-held electronic "jack-of-all-trades"—VFO; Absorption Wavemeter; Signal Source; field strength indicator, plus an exclusive visual/aural "on-the-air" Modulation Indicator. A "must" for the ham or electronic technician who wants maximum quality at the lowest possible cost.

Model G-15 (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$31.95

Model G-15W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$49.95

5



NEW PACO L-1

HIGH FIDELITY ULTRA-COMPACT SPEAKER SYSTEM SEMI-KIT

A "bookshelf" speaker system whose sound output and small size will astound you! So efficient, it assures perfect results even with low-powered amplifiers. Response, 50-14,000 cps. Only 15 1/4" x 9 1/4" x 8 1/2". 12 lbs. Assembly-time—1 hour!

Model L-1U (Semi-kit) in walnut
Net Price: \$24.95

6



NEW PACO DF-90

TRANSISTORIZED DEPTH FINDER KIT

An absolute necessity for protection against shoals, and for finding that elusive school of fish! Range, 0 to 120 feet. Large, illuminated dial for easy readings. Operates on self-contained batteries or from ship's power source. Completely fungus and moisture-proof.

DF-9D (Kit) Net Price \$ 84.50

DF-90W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$135.50

PACO "Instruments in Kit Form" are produced under the auspices of PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC., world-famous manufacturer of industrial and laboratory electronic test instruments for over a quarter of a century. Write for new complete 1960 PACO Catalog, just off the press.



PACO ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

SEE THESE KITS AT ALL LEADING
ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

70-31 Bath Street, Glendale 27, L.I.C., N.Y.
A Division of PRECISION Apparatus Co., Inc.,
a subsidiary of Pacotronics Inc.

To build the projects in this issue of

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Use these
STANCOR
TRANSFORMERS

"ACROSS THE HAM BANDS"

"Keying Monitor."

T1—Output Transformer
use Stancor TA-21

Net Price \$3.72

They are available from any Stancor Distributor . . . and have been verified for their application in the construction projects listed.

LOOK FOR this helpful listing every month. It appears regularly in Popular Electronics.

CHICAGO STANDARD
TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
3501 W. Addison St. Chicago, Illinois

BUILD THE PROJECTS DESCRIBED IN THIS ISSUE OF

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

WITH THESE



PRODUCTS

"Across the Ham Bands"

Keying Monitor

Use BUD CM-1935—\$1.22

All Bud products are available for immediate delivery from your Authorized Bud Distributor. They are the best for applications described in these projects.

WATCH FOR THESE LISTINGS EVERY MONTH
IN POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUD RADIO, INC.
2118 East 55th Street Cleveland 3, Ohio
Dept. P.E.

POP'tronics
Bookshelf

"DIGITAL COMPUTER PRINCIPLES" by Wayne C. Irwin. Published by D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. Hard cover. 321 pages. \$8.00.

This new introduction to the fundamentals of digital computers ranges from basic arithmetic through the operation and programming of general-purpose computers. Written for students and industrial personnel who have had no previous training in computer operation, the book evolved from a training course given by the author at the National Cash Register Company. It begins with a basic discussion of computation methods, including the binary system and the four fundamental arithmetic operations, and then gradually develops each aspect of digital computers. The emphasis throughout is on principles, with examples of circuits, devices, and systems. More than 200 tables and illustrations are included.



"SO YOU WANT TO BE A HAM," Second Edition, by Robert Hertzberg. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind. 188 pages. Soft cover. \$2.95.

In this revised and up-to-date edition of "So You Want to Be a Ham," the author explains the various types of ham licenses, tells you where and how to apply for them, and suggests methods of learning and practicing code. The beginner who doesn't know what equipment—receiver, transmitter, converter, antenna, etc.—to purchase will find this book very helpful; it contains criteria for choosing equipment and gives up-to-date specifications and prices on various manufacturers' units. Recommended as a



Why be satisfied with less when:

this College-level program of home study in Electronic Engineering Technology

—can help you achieve new levels of income and success



Mail This Coupon Today

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927
Dept. 1211-G, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE 44-Page Book "Insurance for Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Advanced Electronic Engineering Technology.

- Check field of greatest interest**
- Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
 - Electronic Engineering Technology
 - Communications Engineering Technology
 - Television Engineering Technology
 - Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology
 - Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

Name _____ Age _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check: Home Study Residence School Korean Veteran



To obtain fast, immediate service and to avoid delay, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Education: _____

Years of High School _____

Other _____

Electronics Experience _____

CREI OFFERS COLLEGE-LEVEL OPPORTUNITY to the man who wisely realizes that the recognition and rewards in electronics are now going to other men—especially the man with modern advanced education.

WITHIN TWO TO FOUR YEARS, depending on the courses selected and amount of stick-to-itiveness brought to bear, you can complete this program in electronics, which is comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses. You study during hours chosen by you. You have plenty of time to do your best.

THIS ADVANCED PROGRAM IS THE CULMINATION of 33 years of working closely with leading companies and Government agencies in the critical field of electronics, where demand for engineering and technical personnel far exceeds the supply. The courses are presented in easy-to-understand form, and our experienced instructors guide your progress step by step.

YOU QUALIFY FOR CREI if you have a high school diploma or equivalent, and if you have had basic electronic training and practical experience in electronics.

PLEASE WRITE US NOW FOR DETAILED, ILLUSTRATED, 44-PAGE CATALOGUE, which gives complete information on home study program and registration procedure. CREI also offers a Residence School Program, where graduates earn AAS degree. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Electronics experience is not required for admittance to the Residence School.

CREI PROFESSIONAL STANDING

U.S. Office of Education lists CREI as "an institution of higher education."

CREI was a co-founder of the National Council of Technical Schools.

CREI was among the first three technical institutes whose curricula were accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

More than 20,500 students are enrolled in CREI Home Study and Resident Programs.

America's leading electronics, communications, missiles and space exploration companies and Government agencies recognize CREI. Many of these organizations actually pay the tuition for their employees studying with CREI.

FREE **GIANT 1961 204 PAGE CATALOG**

B-A 1961
ANNUAL CATALOG 611

Since 1927

A Complete Buying Guide for Everything in
RADIO TV ELECTRONICS

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. IE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1961 B-A Catalog No. 611

Name

Address

City State

SEND FOR IT TODAY

SAVE UP TO 50% ON B-A SELECTED KITS

HI-FI AND STEREO SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

TOP VALUES IN POWER AND HAND TOOLS

30 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 28)

comprehensive introduction to an enjoyable and worthwhile hobby.

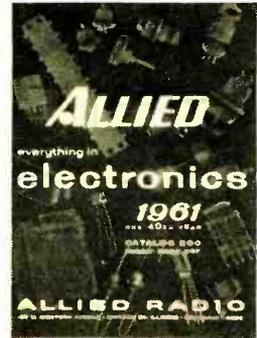


"PROFESSIONAL TV REPAIR SECRETS" by Art Margolis. Published by Arco Publishing Company, Inc., 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Hard cover. 141 pages. \$2.50.

A must item for the TV service beginner, this book covers all of the common TV breakdowns in a way that makes them easy to diagnose and fix. Hundreds of TV trouble pictures, symptom and remedy charts, and a master TV trouble chart are included. The book also tells you how to get rid of interference, how to get the best deal on a new picture tube, and how to install lightning protection for a television antenna.

Free Literature

Allied Radio's 1961 catalog of electronic parts and equipment lists over 40,000 items, including Allied's own Knight-Kit line of electronic kits. Equipment covered ranges from stereo hi-fi units to ham rigs; a wide variety of components represent virtually every part of the electronic field. Net prices and shipping weights are given for all items. Copies of the catalog may be obtained on request from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.



Characteristics and applications of thermistors (thermal resistors) are explained in a 24-page thermistor manual available on request from Fenwal Electronics, Inc., Framingham, Mass. The manual also contains an article on solving thermistor problems, resistance-temperature tables for various types of thermistors, and a cataloging of Fenwal thermistors. Also available is a smaller booklet which lists thermistor probes.

-30-

NEW! BEST BUY!

TRADE MARK

UNITED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES, INC.

LEADS AGAIN WITH "RADIO-PHONE" TR-800 TRANSCEIVER

CITIZENS BAND

NOW 85.00 LIST

Furnished with Ceramic Microphone and one Transmitting Crystal

For Communication on the move!

- Superhet Trans.-Receiver
- 5 Channel Transmit
- 22 Channel Vernier-Tuned Receiving
- 5 Watts Input-Plate Modulated
- R. F. Amplifier
- On-Off & R. F. Indicators
- Noise-Limiter Control
- Mobile Mounting Brackets Included
- Power Supply Available For 6 and 12 Volt Operation

Write for Brochure and Name of Your Nearest Dealer

UNITED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES, INC.
85-09 37th AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY I, N. Y.
Also Mfr's of DeWald Hi-Fi Stereo Components and FM Radio



CLASSICS THAT MADE THE HIT PARADE

DETAILS OF THE PROGRAM

"Classics that Made the Hit Parade" includes these popular symphonic themes:

Borodin	Polovtsian Dances from Prince Igor (Stranger in Paradise)
Tchaikovsky	Symphony No. 5 in E (Moon Love)
Waldteufel	Espana Waltz (Hot Diggity)
Chopin	Polonaise No. 6, in Ab Major (Till the End of Time)
Tchaikovsky	Symphony No. 6 in B (The Story of a Starry Night)
Rachmaninoff	Piano Concerto No. 2 in C Minor (Full Moon and Empty Arms)
Chopin	Fantasia Impromptu in C# Minor (I'm Always Chasing Rainbows)
Tchaikovsky	Romeo and Juliet Overture (Our Love)

DETAILS OF THE OFFER

This exciting recording is available in a special bonus package at all Audiotape dealers. The package contains one 7-inch reel of Audiotape (on 1½-mil acetate base) and the valuable "Classics that Made the Hit Parade" program (professionally recorded on Audiotape). For both items, you pay only the price of two reels of Audiotape, plus \$1. And you have your choice of the half-hour two-track stereo program or the 55-minute monaural or four-track stereo versions.

See your Audiotape dealer now.

— a new bonus reel from Audiotape

Some of our greatest popular songs — hits like "Full Moon and Empty Arms," "Till the End of Time," "Stranger in Paradise" — took their melodies from the classics. Eight of these lovely themes—in their original classical setting—are the basis for "Classics that Made the Hit Parade," a program with strength, variety, and, of course, rich melodic beauty.

This unusual program, professionally recorded in sparkling full fidelity on Audiotape, is available RIGHT NOW from Audiotape dealers everywhere. (And only from Audiotape dealers.) Ask to hear a portion of the program, if you like. Then, take your choice of a half-hour of two-track stereo, or 55 minutes of four-track stereo or dual-track monaural sound—all at 7½ ips. Don't pass up this unique opportunity.

"Classics that Made the Hit Parade" makes an ideal addition to Audio's first two bonus reels, "Blood-and-Thunder Classics" and "High Spirits," still available at Audiotape dealers.



audiotape "it speaks for itself"

AUDIO DEVICES, INC., 444 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y.
In Hollywood: 840 N. Fairfax Ave. • In Chicago: 5428 N. Milwaukee Ave.



**WITH VOCALINE
4-CHANNEL COMMAIRE
ED-27M CITIZENS BAND RADIO**

**Ranked first for
dependability • distance • clarity**

The difference between Vocaline Commaire ED-27M and ordinary Citizens band radios can be as substantial as the difference between the two photos above. For distance, reliability, flexibility and uniform clarity on the entire 22 channel citizens band . . . you have only to hear the Commaire to convince yourself that this is the one unit that is unmatched by any other in its class. Specifications and features: Finished to pass U.S. Navy 500 hour salt spray test! "Silent-Aire" squelch with exclusive noise suppression. Double conversion superheterodyne single crystal receiver — accepted as the finest. Transistorized power supply. 5 watts input — 3 watts output. 6 and 12 VDC — 115 VAC. Only 5¼" x 9¼" x 8¼".

\$189.50 each, list.

Also available in single channel model—Commaire ED-27M—proven as the world's finest-performing class D Citizens Band Radio! Only \$179.50 each, list.



VOCALINE

COMPANY OF AMERICA

121 Coultter Street Old Saybrook, Conn.

Send complete literature to:

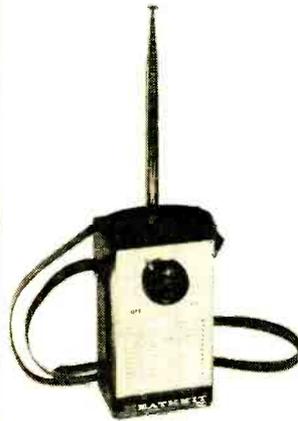
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**NEW
products**

PORTABLE CB TRANSCEIVER

A new portable Citizens Band transceiver is available from the *Heath Company*, Benton

Harbor, Mich., in both kit and factory-wired form. The unit has a battery-operated, four-transistor circuit, and features a fixed-tuned superregenerative receiver. According to the manufacturer, the crystal-controlled transmitter can



be adapted to 10-meter use simply by changing crystals. Enclosed in a black simulated-leather case, the transceiver is equipped with volume control, push-to-talk button, and telescoping whip antenna. Kit Model GW-30 is priced at \$32.95 (\$64.95 a pair), the fully wired Model WGW-30 at \$50.95 (\$99.95 a pair).

GENERAL-PURPOSE AUDIO VTVM

A useful piece of hi-fi test equipment is the audio (sometimes called a.c.) vacuum-tube voltmeter.

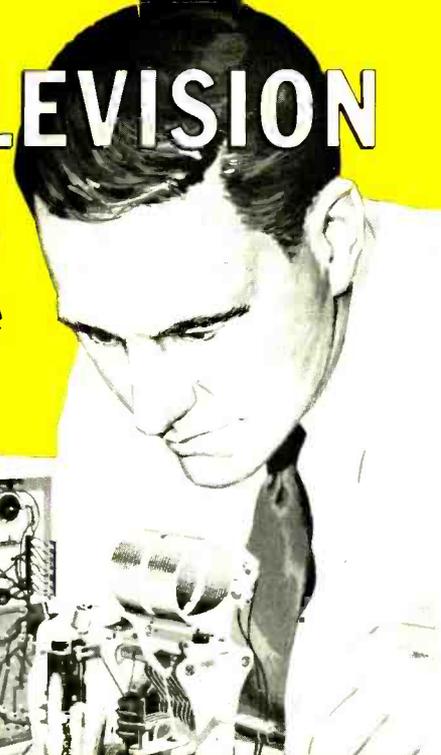
Simpson Electric Company, 5200 West Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill., now offers a moderately priced (\$69.95) unit with all standard ranges from 0.2 millivolt through



300 volts r.m.s., or -40 to +50 db. Model 715 has a high-impedance input and uses ±1% precision multiplier resistors;

(Continued on page 36)

Learn RADIO, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS by Practicing at Home in Your Spare Time



At No Extra Cost you get specially developed Electronic Training Kits for practical experience. Shop and laboratory practice at home make learning easier, interesting, faster. You do not need a high school diploma or previous experience.

Increasing Demand for Trained Men

This is the Electronics age. Men with Electronic know-how are in demand. They enjoy high pay and growing opportunities for advancement. Satellites, Radar, Automation in Industry, Missiles, Rockets, Planes, Stereo, TV, Radio, Two Way Communications for transportation are a few of the fantastic developments in the fast growing Electronics industry. If you are not completely satisfied with your work; if you are doubtful about your future, investigate Electronics.



High Pay, Prestige, Bright Future

What branch of Electronics interests you? Thousands of successful NRI graduates prove that NRI's learn-by-practice method is the way to success. You start in your chosen career way ahead of the man who only learns from books. You do not need to give up your job. You do not need to go away to school. You learn at home, get practical knowledge from training kits NRI provides.

Train With the Leader

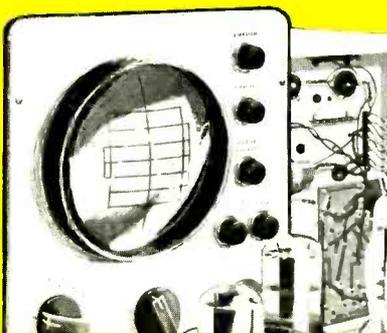
NRI is the world's oldest and largest home study Electronics school. You benefit from the experience NRI has gained from training men for 45 years. NRI offers you proven courses of home study in Electronics; Principles, Practices and Maintenance—Radio Television Communications—Radio Television Servicing.

Start Soon, Earn More

Soon after enrolling NRI shows you how to apply your knowledge to earn extra money doing Electronic repairs or servicing Radio and Television sets for friends and neighbors. Take the first step toward success now. Find out what NRI offers you. Mail the postage-free card. No obligation. Cost of



NRI training is low. Monthly payment plan available. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.



NRI Has Trained Thousands for Success



"I get over twice the salary I made before enrolling. NRI training gave me a thorough understanding." H. ATKINSON, Austin, Tex.

"Now in charge of sound effects for CBC. NRI opened doors to greater opportunity for me." F. TUNOR, Toronto, Ontario.

"Averaged \$150 a month spare time before I graduated. Now have my own full time business." F. W. COX, Hollywood, Cal.

NEW COURSE IN ELECTRONICS TURN PAGE

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

64-PAGE CATALOG FREE

No Salesman will call. (Please PRINT) Dept. OMD-4

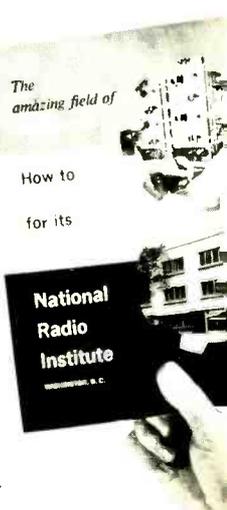
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL
National Radio Institute
WASHINGTON 16, D. C.

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



The amazing field of

How to
for its

National
Radio
Institute



JOB COUNSELORS ADVISE LEARN ELECTRONICS

NEW Home Study Course in **ELECTRONICS** Principles-Practices-Maintenance **NOW READY**

This is the Electronic Age. Electronic equipment is already being used to count and control flow of liquids, solids, gases. Electronics is employed to search for oil, make surveys, control traffic, machine complex parts and in atomic installations. Military uses of Electronics are great and expanding rapidly. In business, Automation with Electronics plays an important part, prepares payrolls, calculates engineering formulas.

Learn More to Earn More

Now, to meet the growing demand for trained Electronic Technicians NRI has developed a comprehensive, complete course in Electronics Principles, Practices, Maintenance. This training stresses fundamentals. It is a course specially prepared for beginners and for Technicians. You get both theory and practical experience in an interesting, exciting way.

Ten Special Training Kits Give Practical Experience

You get practical experience with Thyatron Tube circuits. Multivibrators, build a D'Arsonval type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (Kit 2); work and experiment with pentode tubes, selenium resistors, oscillators, transistors, magnetic amplifiers; and get practical experience in telemetry circuits as used in earth satellites, digital and analog computers (Kit 9).

NRI Oldest, Largest School

Wishing for success won't bring success. You must act. Get FREE 64-page Catalog from America's oldest and largest home study Electronic-Radio-Television school. It gives facts, opportunities in Industrial and Military Electronics careers, also shows what you learn, tells about NRI's other courses in Radio Television Servicing and Radio Television Communications. Monthly payments plan. Mail Postage Free Card for 64-page Catalog. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.



SPECIAL TRAINING KITS NO EXTRA COST

SEE OTHER SIDE

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.



POSTAGE FREE CARD
MAIL NOW

The greatest beauty of
Thorens famous quality...
you can afford it!

No need to hesitate, you *can* afford Thorens famous quality. You *can* have music as it's meant to be heard. You *can* relax with Thorens *unique* one year guarantee. There's a Thorens model that fits handily into any budget.

Whether you know a lot or a little about high-fidelity equipment, you'll particularly enjoy the courteous and knowledgeable way a Thorens franchised dealer *earns* your confidence. Each Thorens dealer is carefully selected for knowledge, ability and integrity. They'll make buying *your* Thorens almost as much fun as owning it. Shop around this page for a few of the outstanding features and then stop in and *see* all of them for yourself. o.s

Guaranteed for one full year. Sold only through carefully selected franchised dealers.



THORENS

SWISS MADE PRODUCTS
MUSIC BOXES • HI-FI COMPONENTS
SPRING-POWERED SHAVERS • LIGHTERS

New Hyde Park, N. Y.

MATCHLESS!

TD-124: All four speeds. Plays any record. Easy-to-use lighted strobe sets exact speed for best musical reproduction. Completely silent. Many more exclusive features... only \$99.95 net.

TD-124

MORE ECONOMICAL!

TD-134. The finest 4-speed manual turntable you can buy. Includes tone arm. Elimination of semi-automatic feature saves you another \$15. You can also save up to \$30 on the tone arm. Look at TD-134... only \$59.95 net.

TD-134

TD-184

MARVELOUS!

TD-184. Includes tone arm and simple dialing system that lets you select records and start turntable. All 4 speeds. Save \$20 on turntable, up to \$30 on tone arm. Look at TD-184... only \$75.00 net.

MOST ECONOMICAL!

TDK-101. You can assemble this Thorens turntable yourself. The superb quality of the components makes all your work worthwhile. Look at Thorens TDK-101... only \$47.50 net.

TDK-101

products

(Continued from page 32)

frequency response is nominally flat from 10 to 400,000 cps. Fully portable, the complete unit weighs only 3 3/4 pounds.

HAM-BAND RECEIVER

A new double-conversion ham-band receiver developed by the *National Radio Co., Inc.* (Melrose 76, Mass.) offers a high degree of selectivity and includes coverage of the 6-meter band. Finished in a duotone



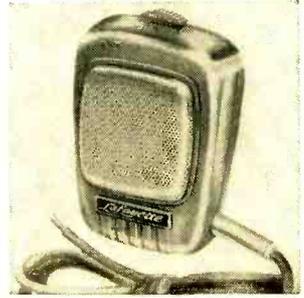
blue with red trim, the NC-270 has a "Flip-Foot" which can be used to tilt the unit from the conventional flat position. Other

features include a built-in crystal calibrator, a 6-meter band lateral dial adjustment, and an automatic noise limiter. The receiver measures 8 5/8" x 15 5/8" x 9", weighs less than 28 pounds, and is priced at \$249.95. A matching speaker, Model NTS-3, is priced at \$19.95.

MOBILE SERVICE MICROPHONE

Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y., has introduced a high-

impedance dynamic microphone for Citizens Band, ham radio, police, ship-to-shore, public-address, and aircraft use. The PA-77 features a handy slide switch which operates microphone and relay circuits for transmit and receive switching. Frequency response is 100-9000 cps; impedance is 50,000 ohms. The microphone comes in an attractive impact-resistant polystyrene case with mount-



NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED
BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting BAILEY GRADUATES.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



NEW for 61 FROM INTERNATIONAL

MOBILETTE 61



A New "Advanced Engineered" All Transistor, Crystal Controlled Short Wave Converter AMATEURS • CITIZEN LICENSEES • CIVIL AIR PATROL

Mobilette 61, International's *new improved* all transistor, crystal controlled converter provides a "quick and easy" way to convert your car radio for short wave reception. Mobilette 61 units cover a specific band of frequencies providing a broad tuning range. Mobilette units are quickly interchangeable.

Check these all new features! New and improved circuit for increased gain . . . New internal jumper for positive and negative grounds . . . New RF amplifier, mixer/oscillator . . . New separate input for broadcast and short wave antennas . . . Installs neatly under dash.

Mobilette 61 is available in a wide choice of frequencies covering the Amateur bands 75 through 6 meters, Citizens band, *Civil Air Patrol* low band frequencies, WWV time and frequency standards.

Designed for 12 VDC, Mobilette 61 will operate on 6 VDC at reduced output.

See the Mobilette 61 at your dealer today.

Complete, ready to plug in and operate only **\$22.95**

Any frequency in the range 2 MC to 50 MC available on special order \$25.95

International Mobilettes cover these short wave bands.

Catalog No.	Frequency
630-110	6 meters (Amateur) 50-51 MC
630-111	10 meters (Amateur) 28.5-29.5 MC
630-112	11 meters (Citizens) 26.9-27.3 MC
630-113	15 meters (Amateur) 21-21.6 MC
630-114	20 meters (Amateur) 14-14.4 MC 15 MC (WWV)
630-115	40 meters (Amateur) 7-7.4 MC
630-116	75 meters (Amateur) 3-3.6 MC
630-117	10 MC (WWV)
630-118	CAP (Low Band)
630-119	Special Frequencies 2 MC-50 MC

Write for International's complete catalog of precision radio crystals, and quality electronics equipment . . . yours for the asking.

**INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

from **EICO**® ... a completely new

CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER



that meets **FCC regulations***

Model 760: 117 VAC
Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95

Model 761: 117 VAC & 6 VDC Kit \$69.95
Model 762: 117 VAC & 12 VDC wired \$99.95
incl. mtg. bracket (Pat. Pend.)

EICO premounts, prewires, pretunes, and seals the ENTIRE transmitter oscillator circuit to conform with FCC regulations (Section 19.71 subdivision d). EICO thus gives you the transceiver in kit form that you can build and put on the air without the supervision of a Commercial Radio-Telephone Licensee!

Highly sensitive, selective SUPERHET (not regenerative) receiver with 5½ dual function tubes and RF stage. Continuous tuning over all 23 bands. Exclusive Super-Hush® noise limiter. AVC. 3" x 5" PM speaker. Detachable ceramic mike, 5 Watt crystal-controlled transmitter. Variable "pi" network matches most popular antennas. 12-position Posi-Lock® mounting bracket. 7 tubes and 1 crystal (extra xtals \$3.95 each). Covers up to 20 miles. License available to any citizen over 18—no exams. Antennas optional.

SAVE with these famous VALUE LEADERS!



All-Transistor Portable RA-6: Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95
High sensitivity & selectivity. Plug-in transistors. 4" x 6" speaker; push-pull audio. Prealigned RF & IF transformers. Less batt., incl. FET.



New! 60-Watt CW Transmitter #723: Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Ideal for novice or advanced ham needing low-power, stand-by rig. 60W CW, 50W external plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters.



90-Watt CW Transmitter* #720: Kit \$79.95 Wired \$119.95
"Top quality"—ELECTRONIC KITS GUIDE. Ideal for veteran or novice. 90W CW, 65W external plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters.
*U.S. Pat. No. D-184,776



High-Level Univ. Mod. Driver #730: Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Delivers 50W undistorted audio. Modulates transmitters having RF inputs up to 100W. Unique over-modulation indicator. Cover E-5 \$4.50.



Grid Dip Meter #710: Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95
Includes complete set of coils for full band coverage. Continuous coverage 400 kc to 250 mc. 500 ua meter.

For FREE CATALOG, fill out coupon on Page 40



3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.
Add 5% in the West

products

(Continued from page 36)

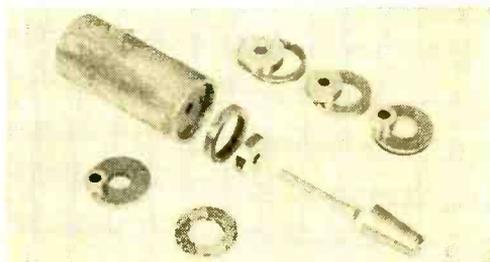
ing bracket and 5' single-conductor shielded cable, plus two color-coded switching conductors. Size 3" x 1¼" x 1". Price, \$5.95.

CERAMIC STEREO CARTRIDGE

After the success of the Sonotone 8T cartridge, this company is now marketing a new 9T version. Claimed to be virtually free of distortion, the 9T has a frequency response of 20 to 17,000 cps with an output of 0.4 volt. Compliance and dynamic mass permit tracking at 2 grams (in professional-type arms) or 3-4 grams in record players. Like the 8T, the new 9T is a turnover cartridge with a sapphire 78-rpm stylus and diamond 33-45 rpm stylus on the flip side. \$19.50. (Sonotone Corp., Elmsford, N. Y.)

SIX-HOLE CHASSIS PUNCH

A boon to the experimenter, this chassis punch cuts six different sized holes from ½" to 1½" in diameter. Operation involves



drilling a ¼" pilot hole, inserting the pilot rod on the punch, selecting and assembling die and punch, and hammering it through the chassis. The punch costs \$4.98 and is available from "Punches," P. O. Box 415, Toledo 1, Ohio.

"PROFESSIONAL" WOOD FINISH

The Watco Danish oil finish, previously available only to furniture manufacturers, can now be used by do-it-yourselfers. It seals, primes, and finishes wood paneling or furniture, and can be applied to walnut, birch, oak, cherry, teak, mahogany and similar woods, giving them a professional-looking oil, natural, or Danish wood finish. Priced at \$2.95 for a quart container, it is also available in 16-oz. Aerosols, pints, and gallons. (Watco-Dennis Corporation, 1756 22nd St., Santa Monica, Calif.)

-30-

Don't miss it! A million have sent for it already! Send for your copy of Radio Shack's new 1961 Electronics CATALOG

FREE

Plus a full year's FREE SUBSCRIPTION to all other Radio Shack Catalogs as issued



Save up to 50% all year long on the latest and best items in the whole fascinating field of Electronics.

See the world's biggest line of Stereo, Hi-Fi, Ham Radio, Transistors, Test Equipment, Kits and Parts, scores more.

You get fast, accurate service!
 Every order processed the same day received. No delays!

You can pay as you earn on Radio Shack's Easy Budget Plan. Low as \$2.00 down.

You can open a convenient Monthly Charge Account. "Add-on" orders are easy.

GUARANTEE

Radio Shack guarantees your absolute satisfaction or your money back. 15-day no-risk home trial on any item you order.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

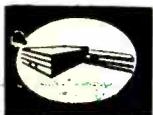
RADIO SHACK CORPORATION Dept. 60L7
 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Massachusetts

Without obligation, send your latest Electronics Catalog plus every new issue, hot off the press, for one full year, free and postpaid.

Name _____

Address _____

Post Office _____ Zone _____ State _____
 or City _____



RADIO SHACK
 Corporation

730 Commonwealth Avenue
 Boston 17, Massachusetts

the experts say
your BEST BUY
 is **EICO**...

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. PE-11

Show me **HOW TO SAVE 50%** on 70 models of top-quality: HI-FI TEST INSTRUMENTS "HAM" GEAR Send FREE Stereo Hi-Fi Guide. Send FREE Short Course for Novice License. Send FREE Catalog & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name:
 Address:
 City: Zone: State:

ADD 5% IN THE WEST

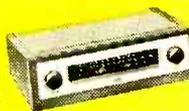
...in
STEREO and MONO HI-FI



STEREO Dual Amplifier-Preamplifier HF81
 Kit \$69.95.
 Wired \$109.95.
 "Excellent" — SATURDAY REVIEW: HI-FI MUSIC AT HOME.



NEW! STEREO-Mono Player/Automatic Changer complete with dual stereo cartridge and "Magnadaptor."
 \$49.75 incl. F.E.T.



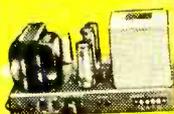
FM Tuner HFT90
 Kit \$39.95*.
 Wired \$65.95*.
 Cover \$3.95.
 "One of the best buys" AUDIOCRAFT

*Less Cover, F.E.T. incl.

AM Tuner HFT94
 Kit \$39.95. Wired \$65.95. incl. Cover & F.E.T.



STEREO Dual Preamplifier HF85
 Kit \$39.95.
 Wired \$64.95.
 "Extreme Flexibility... a bargain" — HI-FI REVIEW



Mono Power Amplifiers (60, 50, 35, 30, 22, 14-Watt; use 2 for Stereo) from Kit \$23.50. Wired \$41.50.



2-Way Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1 complete with factory-built cabinet. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$47.95



STEREO Dual Power Amplifiers: New 100W HF89:
 Kit \$99.50
 Wired \$139.50



Mono Integrated Amplifiers: (50, 30, 20, 12-Watt; use 2 for Stereo) from Kit \$34.95. Wired \$57.95.



NEW! COMPLETE STEREO DUAL AMPLIFIER AF-4
 Kit \$38.95
 Wired \$64.95

70W HF87: Kit \$74.95. Wired \$114.95.
 28W HF86: Kit \$43.95. Wired \$74.95.

TRUE Hi-Fi quality to drive hi efficiency speakers to concert volume.

...and in
TEST INSTRUMENTS



New Transistorized Power & Bias Supply #1020
 Kit \$13.95.
 Wired \$27.95.



Miniaturized Multi-Signal Tracer #145A
 Kit \$19.95.
 Wired \$28.95.



Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221
 Kit \$25.95.
 Wired \$39.95.



New Battery-Powered Filament Continuity Tester #612. Kit \$3.95. Wired \$5.95.



1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #536
 Kit \$12.90.
 Wired \$14.90.



5" Push-Pull Scope #425
 Kit \$44.95
 Wired \$79.95.



Peak-to-Peak VTVM #232 & Uni-Probe (pat. pend.)
 Kit \$29.95.
 Wired \$49.95.



RF Signal Generator #324
 Kit \$26.95.
 Wired \$39.95.



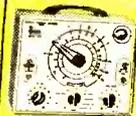
Series/Parallel R-C Combination Box #1140
 Kit \$13.95. Wired \$19.95
 1350 Combinations!



6V & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger #1050
 Kit \$29.95. Wired \$38.95.
 Extra-filtered for transistor equip. #1060
 Kit \$38.95. Wired \$47.95



Tube Tester #625
 Kit \$34.95.
 Wired \$49.95.



R-C Bridge & R-C-L Comparator #950B
 Kit \$19.95.
 Wired \$29.95.

MOST EICO DEALERS OFFER BUDGET TERMS

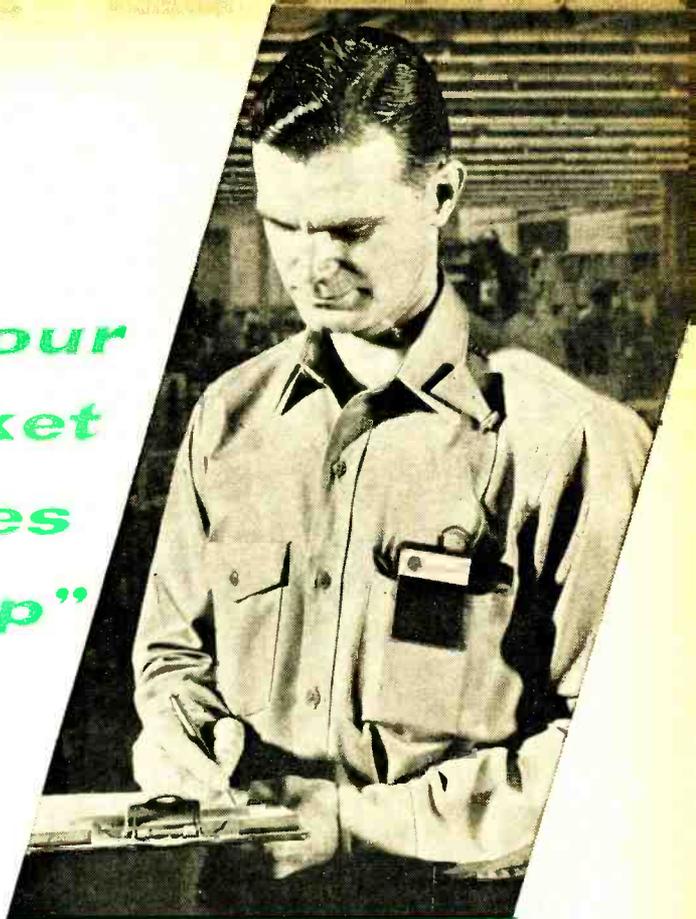
© 1960 ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC., 33-00 N. BLVD., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

IN STOCK! Compare, take them home — right "off the shelf" — from 2000 neighborhood dealers. Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

See Page 38 for the BEST BUYS in CITIZENS TRANSCEIVERS, "HAM" GEAR and TRANSISTOR RADIOS

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Your Shirt Pocket Goes "Beep-Beep"



General Electric photo

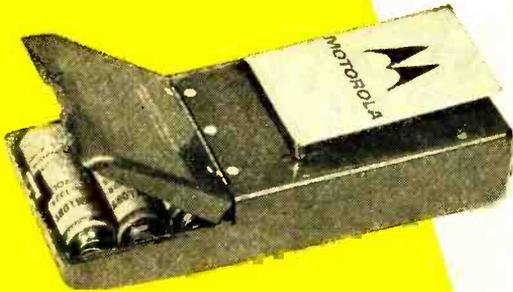
IT MAY not be long before every citizen of the U.S.A. will be assigned a *personal* telephone number. Regardless of where you go, your family or co-workers will be able to reach you by dialing your number.

Already, in Columbus, Ohio, Allentown-Bethlehem, Pa., and Binghamton-Endicott-Johnson City, N. Y., the Bell Telephone System is providing *personal* radio signaling services. What's more, they plan to extend the services to 14 more cities by the end of 1960. Subscribers to the service pay only a \$15 per month service charge, which includes rental of a special pocket radio receiver and service on up to 80 signals a month.

If you are a subscriber, anyone wanting to contact you when you are "on foot" or away from routine phone service simply dials *Operator* and asks for the *mobile service operator*. She presses four buttons which cause coded tone signals to be transmitted. These tone signals are intercepted by all of the pocket receivers tuned to the same channel, but only yours goes "beep." This

**Expansion of radio
signaling services
heralds new era in
personal communications**

**By
LEO G. SANDS**



Radio paging receiver is carried by each individual in a remote paging system. This completely transistorized superheterodyne unit, made by Motorola, delivers 1/2-watt output to built-in speaker.

An encoder, such as the Stromberg-Carlson unit below, enables mobile service operator to contact any person carrying a paging receiver. Signal is picked up by all receivers, but only one "beeps."



is because the signals match the vibrating reed decoder in your pocket receiver and close the circuit that actuates the "beep." When you hear the "beep," you know someone wants you on the phone. So you simply go to the nearest telephone booth and call the *mobile service operator* or a prearranged number.

The pocket receiver is commonly called a "Bellboy." It is fully transistorized, operates from self-contained mercury cells, and weighs only 7½ ounces. The equipment at the central office is usually a 250-watt amplitude-modulated transmitter operating on a frequency near either 35 or 43 megacycles. Signaling range is about 20 miles.

The receiving antenna is contained in the tiny pocket radio and is therefore less sensitive than a CB or ham quarter-wave whip. In some metropolitan areas, several base transmitters operating simultaneously in different locations are required to saturate the area with a radio signal.

Radio paging service is not new; it has been available for several years in many cities. But, here, instead of listening for a single beep, a subscriber holds a tiny pocket AM receiver to his ear, presses a button, and listens to a continuously repeated tape-recorded broadcast of names or call numbers.

If you are a subscriber to the older-style paging service and you hear your name or number broadcast, you go to a telephone and call the base station operator to get the message. It is different with the new "beep" service. You don't have to monitor a station. Instead, you leave your pocket receiver turned on. You hear nothing until the base station transmits the code which actuates the decoder in your receiver.

The Bell System and some independent telephone companies also offer another kind of one-way radio signaling service. A v.h.f. receiver is installed in your car. But there is no loudspeaker or handset. Instead, there is a bell and a call indicator lamp. A decoder connected to the receiver rings the bell and turns on the lamp when the mobile service operator sends out your code signal. Then you go to a telephone and call the operator to get your message.

Recently, Motorola and General Electric have introduced tiny v.h.f. pocket receivers which can be used for paging. They are miniature superheterodynes. The G.E. receiver is available with a tiny horn speaker that is worn on a shoulder harness or

clipped to a shirt pocket. The Motorola set is available with a decoder which silences the set except when the call is directed to your personal number. A belt receiver has also been introduced, by RCA, which is being used by police officers directing traffic at the entrance to the Lincoln Tunnel in New York. These sets all employ FM transmission instead of AM as used by the Bell System and other radio paging systems.

You can set up your own radio signaling or voice paging system. A beep-beep system can be operated in the 27-mc. Citizens Band if the base station is licensed as a Class C station. (Six frequencies have been allocated Class C stations: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195 and 27.255 mc.) If you want to employ radio signaling or paging in

If you are interested in obtaining more complete information on the cost and features of radio signaling service, you can write to:

Motorola Communications & Electronics Inc.,
4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

Richard Page, General Electric Co., Lynch-
burg, Va.

Norman Caplan, Radio Corporation of Amer-
ica, Canonsburg, Pa.

F. L. Granger, Stromberg-Carlson, 1400 N.
Goodman St., Rochester 3, N. Y.

Robert Feistel, Budelman Electronics Corp.,
375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.

H. G. Boyle, Shirdan Corp., Rt. 46 at Dye
Ave., East Paterson, N. J.

Robert Dollar Co., 50 Drumm St., San Fran-
cisco 11, Calif.

American Telephone & Telegraph Co., 195
Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

connection with a business, you can operate the system in the 25-50 mc. or 150-174 mc. band using AM or FM. Check the FCC rules for specific regulations.

Pocket paging receivers for voice reception (AM) in the 25-50 mc. band cost around \$40. Selective beep-beep receivers, such as the Stromberg-Carlson Pagemaster (AM) cost \$125 each. The RCA, G.E., and Motorola FM receivers cost more. Base station equipment runs from \$75 for a CB unit to more than \$2500 for a professional 250-watt installation.

Perhaps in the not-too-distant future you will be able to carry your telephone in your pocket. You will not only be reached wherever you are, but you will be able to call anyone who has a telephone.

-30-

November, 1960



Once signaled, subscriber carrying paging receiver can step into telephone booth and obtain message from mobile service operator. System is a means of contacting rather than communicating.

Mobile service operator delivers message when contacted by telephone. An individual phones the operator only when his particular receiver indicates that there is a message waiting for him.



A CCEPTED and used almost universally, printed circuits are one of electronics' newest major triumphs. It was only eight years ago that a leading manufacturer first incorporated circuit boards in home radio receivers. Today, these ultra-compact devices are simplifying construction of hearing aids, electronic organs, vacuum-tube voltmeters, aircraft radios, industrial automation controls, and many other types of equipment.

This pace-setting electronic advance—the printed circuit—is a relatively simple gadget. It is nothing more than a sheet of insulating material—paper base phenolic, fiberglass, ceramic, plastic, etc.—to which thin strips of conducting metal are bonded. Resistors, capacitors, and other components are soldered directly to these conducting strips which replace conventional wiring.

Printed-circuit boards are easy to make. They can be turned out rapidly by automatic machinery, or you can easily and conveniently make them yourself, at home. But whether they are made by hand or by machine, the result is the same: light, simple, compact, reliable pieces of electronic hardware with a hatful of valuable features.

Machines turn out printed-circuit boards by the thousands, cheaply. Components are attached and soldered, and the manufacturer's job is done. Slow, inefficient, and costly point-to-point wiring is eliminated or appreciably reduced; wiring errors are minimized. Finally, the entire circuit takes up less space, so engineers can design smaller, easier-to-use equipment. The popular transistor pocket radio, for instance, was made possible by printed circuits.

How They Developed. Printed circuitry, like so many other electronic advances, is a product of World War II. The proximity fuse made it necessary to pack a whole radar set and triggering device into a tiny hollowed-out pocket in the nose of a shell. This equipment had to be far smaller and lighter than anything ever built before, and rugged enough to work reliably after literally being shot out of a cannon.

Scientists at the National Bureau of Standards in Washington recalled that back in the 1920's someone had an idea for printing an electrical circuit directly on an insulating board, saving both space and weight. They dusted off the old idea and set out to eliminate the bugs that had plagued the method. By 1945, most of the

PRINTED

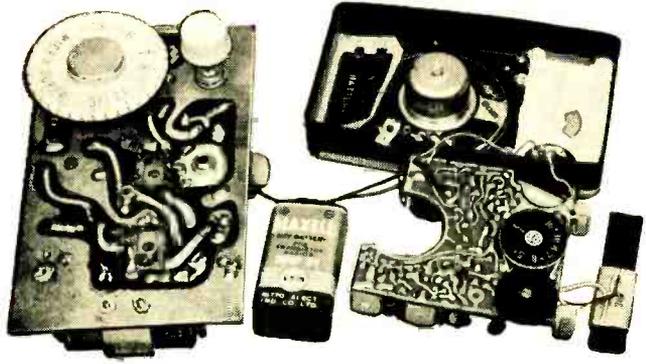


problems were solved. Shortly afterward, printed circuits began to appear in military equipment.

Now printed circuits are available in a wide range of sizes, shapes, and types, and they are used in almost as many ways as there are receivers, amplifiers, and other electronic devices to use them. One television set, for example, may contain several large boards, each bristling with resistors, capacitors, tubes, transistors, and other parts. Such boards form the heart of the instrument, since virtually all components are mounted on them. There is almost no conventional wiring except for interconnections between individual boards.

Some sets may appear to use conventional chassis and regular point-to-point wiring. Yet if you look closely, you'll probably find a printed circuit or two. Generally, they will be in the form of small networks containing a few resistors, capacitors, and conductors bonded to a ceramic base plate and sealed in a protective coating. One such network, for example, may form the entire plate circuit for one tube, the grid circuit for the next, and the coupling between them. Substituting a block half the size of a match book for a handful of components

Etching techniques were identical for printed-circuit radios shown here, although model at left is a home-brew unit.

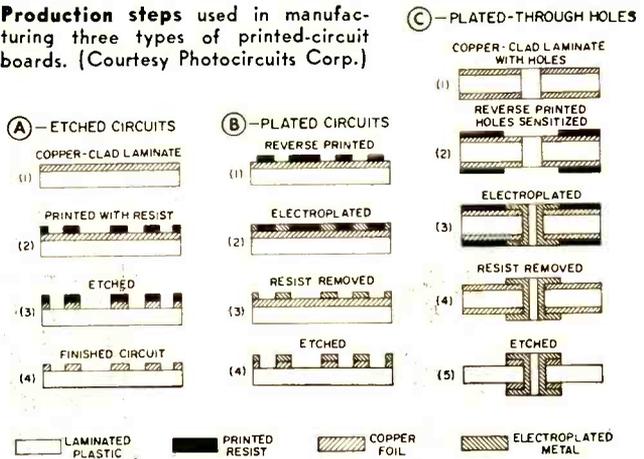


substance called a "resist" is applied to the copper wherever conductors are to be located on the final board. The entire sheet is then dipped into an acid bath which eats away the copper not protected by the resist.

The resist can be applied in many ways. For the most popular method, circuit-board makers borrow the tricks of the photographer. The copper plate is coated with a light-sensitive emulsion very much like the substance used on photographic film. A negative of the wiring pattern—black paper with strips cut out where the wires are to be—is put over the sensitized plate and the whole thing exposed to light. When it is developed, the portions of the negative which were covered by the black paper soften and wash away, exposing the bare copper. But where light got through the slits, the emulsion hardens into an effective resist.

Another kind of resist is put on by a silk screening process similar to that used in reproducing pictures. A heavy line drawn with a china marking crayon makes a good resist. In a pinch, home experimenters sometimes use fingernail polish, asphalt-base paint, roofing tar, rubber cement, Duco cement, or wax crayons. Some manufacturers have now made available thin strips of special tape which can simply be stuck on wherever you want the copper to remain. There is even a ball-point pen on the mar-

Production steps used in manufacturing three types of printed-circuit boards. (Courtesy Photocircuits Corp.)



ket which lays down an acid-resistant strip of a special ink about $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide.

Printed Components. As the art of printed circuitry has gathered steam, engineers have developed ways to deposit not only conductors but resistors, capacitors, and even coils on printed-circuit boards.

Resistors are made with paints containing carbon powder. You simply paint on your resistors: the longer the line, the greater the resistance! One medium-resistance paint on the market, for example, will give a resistance of 100,000 ohms for a line $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and 1" long. A line $\frac{1}{2}$ " long would give 50,000 ohms, as would a line 1" long but $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide. Complete tables of resistance values and voltage ratings for lines of different lengths and widths come with the paint. Of course, resistance values won't be exact, but they are close enough for most purposes.

Printed-circuit capacitors are a little



Another view of pocket radios at left. Note that placement of parts is more compact in commercial unit.

more complicated, but you can make these, too. You paint one side of each of several small sheets of paper, mica, glass, or some other insulator, with a conducting paint; stack the layers; and connect alternate layers together. To find the capacitance in $\mu\text{f.}$, you multiply the area of *one* of the painted plates in square inches by 0.224. Multiply this result by the dielectric constant of the insulating material you are using (most electronic handbooks supply this information), then multiply again by the number of plates, minus 1.

If you use six plates, multiply by 6 minus 1, or 5. Divide this final figure by the thickness of one of the dielectric sheets, in inches. The answer is the capacitance of the unit. For the mathematically inclined, the formula is: $C = A \times 0.224 \times K \times (N-1) / d$; where C = capacitance in $\mu\text{f.}$, A = area of one plate in square inches, K = dielectric constant, N = number of plates, and d = dielectric thickness.

Compact, flat inductors can be made by painting a spiral on an insulating board. The formula for calculating inductance is: $\mu\text{h.} = 0.02 \times N^2 \times d \times p$; where $\mu\text{h.}$ = inductance in microhenrys, N = number of turns, d = mean diameter in inches (this figure is obtained by adding the inside diameter to the outside diameter of the spiral, and dividing the sum by 2), and p = permeability. Since this inductor has no core, the figure for the permeability of air, 1, is used.

Recent Improvements. Although printed circuits, because of their many advantages, have now become almost universally accepted, they did not win this general approval easily. As is the case with any new development, good features are

usually balanced by bad ones, and printed circuits are no exception.

Printed circuits may break or crack if not handled properly—and such a catastrophe can simultaneously open dozens of circuits! More commonly, segments of the printed conductors may pull loose from the base material and either break or possibly form short circuits. In either case, the damage may be difficult to repair. For this reason many service technicians have been quick to say what they think of printed circuits, and their remarks have sometimes been blistering. Some manufacturers have hesitated to use large component-packed boards, also for this reason, although all use the smaller printed-circuit networks.

In the last few years, however, there have been two substantial improvements. First, better boards using advanced materials and manufacturing methods have been developed which make failures rare. Second, special techniques and tools have been introduced for repairing the troubles that do occur, making the servicemen's job much easier. Then, too, technicians are becoming more skilled; books are now on the market devoted entirely to describing in detail the tricks and tools used in making ailing printed circuits behave themselves.

Perhaps even more startling are advances in micro-miniaturization using printed-circuit techniques. RCA and U.S. Army Signal Corps missile scientists, by reducing the size of printed resistors, capacitors, and other components to the minimum, then stacking a number of boards as close together as possible, have been able to pack an amazing total of 300,000 to 600,000 separate components into one cubic foot!



TRANSISTORIZED

DUAL-METER

POWER SUPPLY

Battery substitute features regulated output and

a built-in guard circuit

By R. J. SHAUGHNESSY

If you like to experiment with transistors, you'll find this dual-meter power supply a valuable tool on your workbench. The output of the unit—a low-power battery substitute—can be varied continuously from 1 to 20 volts at currents up to 100 milliamperes. Output voltage is maintained at a constant level by a pair of inexpensive stabistors which regulate the output within 1 to 2 volts even when the load varies from 0 to 50 ma.

One of the unit's meters monitors the output voltage, while the other keeps tabs on the current drain of the circuit under test. A built-in guard circuit keeps current drain down to a safe value if you should accidentally short-circuit or overload the supply.

Although parts for the unit cost around \$20—as much as commercially available kits—the dual meters and voltage regulation characteristics of the power supply should make its construction worthwhile.

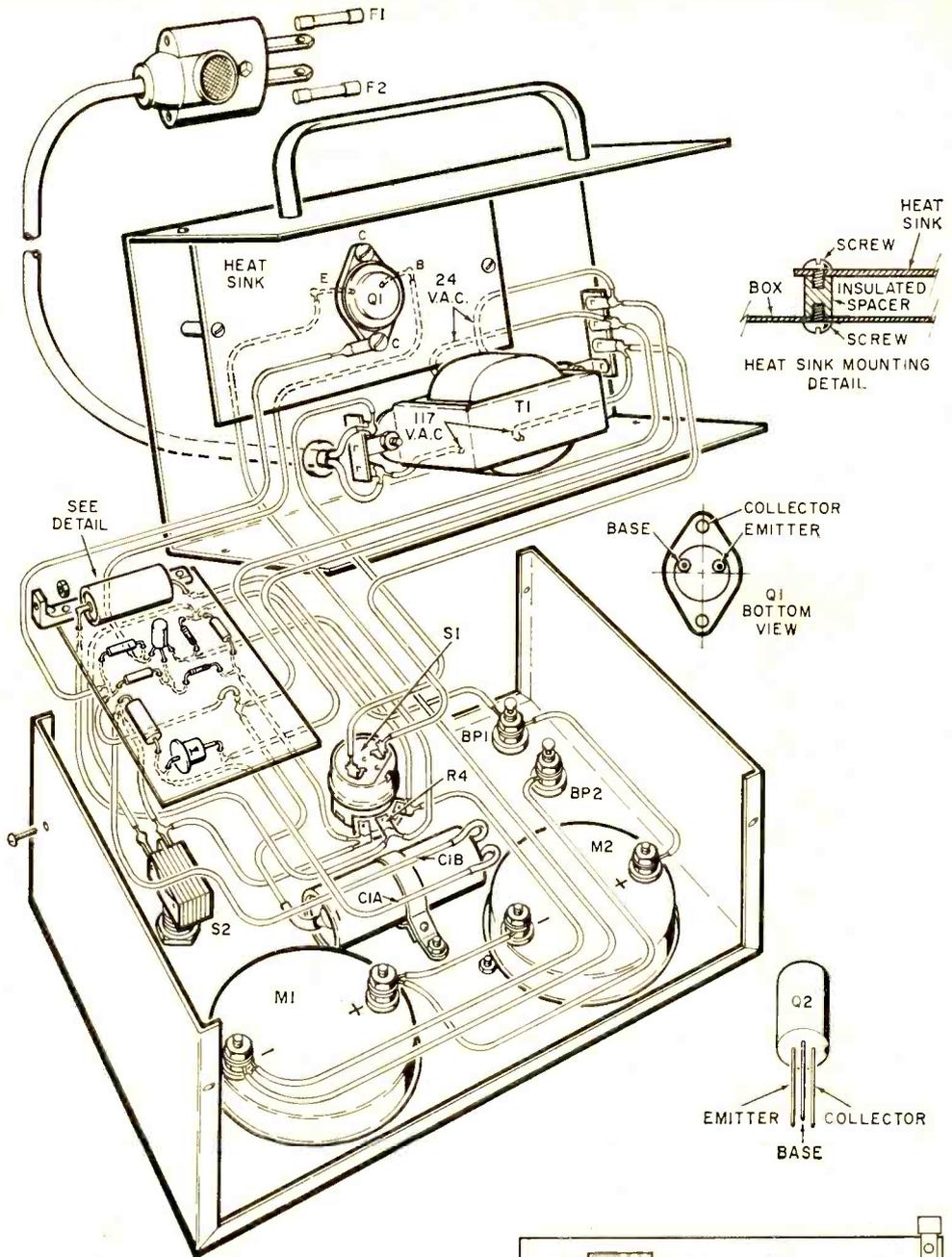
And it's easy to build—you can probably finish it in a few evenings.

Construction. The power supply is housed in a 5" x 7" x 3" aluminum box. Begin by cutting holes in the front half of the box for meters *M1* and *M2*, binding posts *BP1* and *BP2*, potentiometer *R4*, and switch *S2*. The meter holes are 2 1/8" in diameter; smooth out any roughness on their edges after cutting the holes.

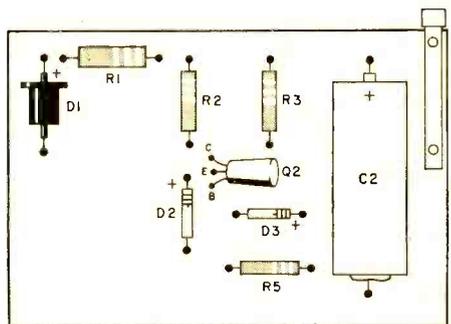
All of the other components, with the exception of power transistor *Q1*, transformer *T1*, and filter capacitor *C1*, are mounted on a 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" piece of perforated phenolic board as shown in the pictorial diagram.

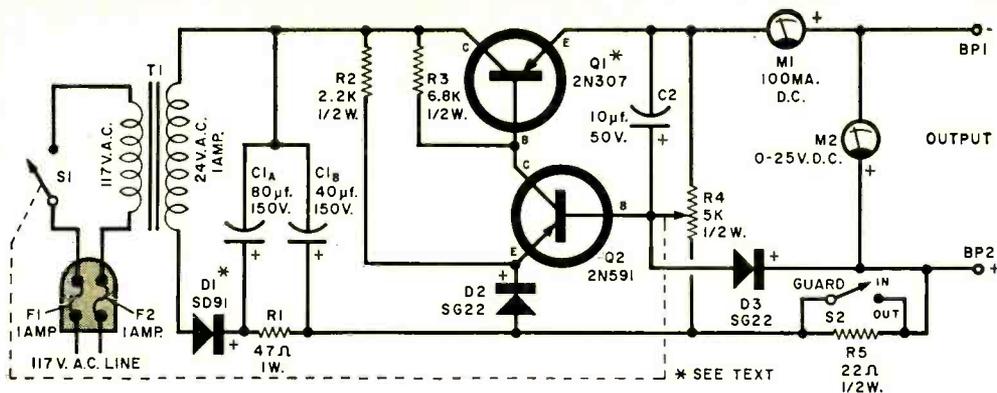
If the Transitron SG22 stabistors (*D2* and *D3*) are not available locally, you can buy them from the Harrison Radio Corp., 225 Greenwich St., New York 7, N. Y.; they sell for \$1.30 each plus first-class postage. Rectifier diode *D1* may be any 100-PIV unit with a 500-ma. to 1-amp. current rating.

Power transistor *Q1* is given as a 2N307



The power supply is built into both halves of the aluminum box. Power transistor Q1 mounts on heat sink which is insulated from box. Perforated phenolic circuit board (detail at right) mounts small components and is fixed to the chassis by means of an L-bracket.





PARTS LIST

- BP1, BP2—Five-way binding posts, one red, one black (Lafayette PJ37 or equivalent)
 C1a/C1b—80-40 µf., 150-volt dual electrolytic capacitor (Sprague TVA 2461 or equivalent)
 C2—10-µf., 50-volt electrolytic capacitor (Cornell Dubilier BR105 or equivalent)
 D1—Silicon diode, 1-amp., 100 PIV (IRC SD91 or equivalent—see text)
 D2, D3—SG22 stabistor (Transitron)
 F1, F2—1-amp., 125-volt, 3AG fuse, slow-blow type (Littlefuse or equivalent)
 M1—0-100 d.c. milliammeter (Shurite 950-MT122 or equivalent)
 M2—0-25 d.c. voltmeter (Shurite 950-MT210 or equivalent)
 Q1—2N307 power transistor—see text
 Q2—2N591 transistor
 R1—47-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R2—2200-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R3—6800-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R4—5000-ohm, 1/2-watt potentiometer, linear taper, with switch S1 (Mallory Midgetrol U-14 or equivalent)
 R5—22-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R4)
 S2—S.p.s.t. toggle switch (Lafayette SW-21 or equivalent)
 T1—Step-down transformer, 117-volt a.c. primary; 24-26 volt, 1-amp. secondary (Stancor P6469 or equivalent)
 1—5" x 7" x 3" aluminum box (Bud CU-3008 or equivalent)
 1—5" x 2 1/2" sheet of 1/16"-thick aluminum
 1—Fused plug (El-Menco)
 Misc.—Terminal strips, knob, carrying handle

Stabistor D2 provides reference voltage for Q2. Voltage variations on base of Q2 are amplified and control Q1.

in the parts list. For greater voltage stability, the higher gain 2N176 can be used instead, but at greater cost. Voltage stability is also dependent on the gain of control transistor Q2; overall stability is a function of the product of the gains of the two transistors.

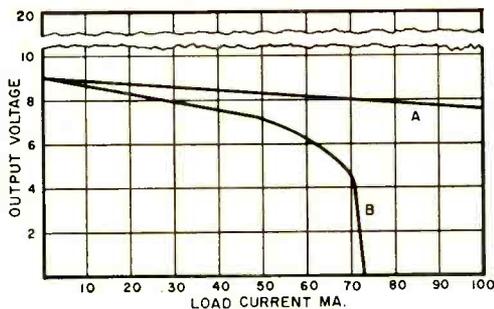
Mount Q1 on a heat sink made from a 5" x 2 1/2" piece of 1/16"-thick aluminum. The heat sink itself is mounted on the back half of the box using two 1/2"-long threaded insulated spacers; this electrically isolates Q1's collector from the box.

Power transformer T1 also mounts on the back of the box next to power transistor Q1. Drill a 3/8" hole for the a.c. line cord grommet near T1 when you drill T1's mounting holes, and use a three-lug terminal strip under each of T1's mounting screws.

Testing. To check the unit after assembly, connect a 470-ohm, 2-watt resistor as a dummy load across the output terminals. Now set guard switch S2 to "in" and switch on the supply, but do not advance the voltage control. If everything is in order, the voltmeter should indicate between 1.0 and 1.5 volts and the milliammeter under 5 ma. If either meter "pegs" to the end of the scale or drifts from its initial reading, switch the supply off and recheck for wiring errors or an incorrect component value.

When the proper output conditions are restored, set S2 to "out" and advance the voltage control slowly until the meters indicate 6 volts and 14 ma. To check the regulation, shunt the 470-ohm load resistor with another resistor of the same value.

(Continued on page 127)



Regulation with guard circuit out is maintained within 2 volts from 0 to maximum load (A); with guard circuit in, regulation falls off above 70-ma. load (B).

Electric Power

The Lifeblood

of Civilization

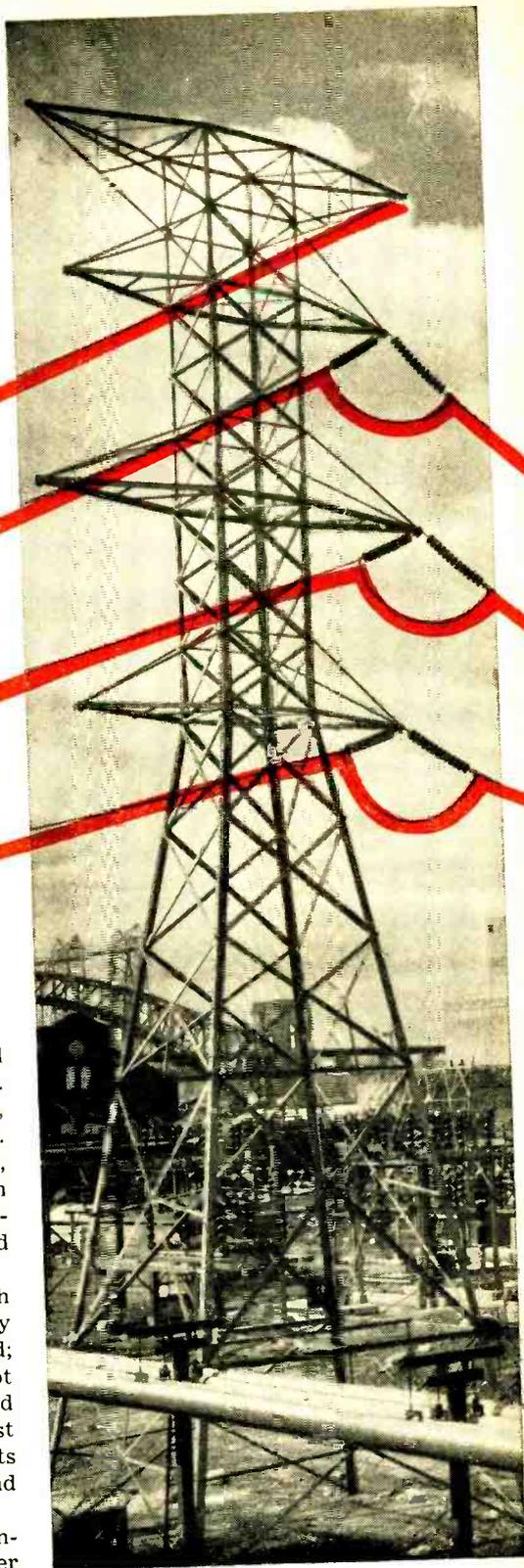
By ART ZUCKERMAN

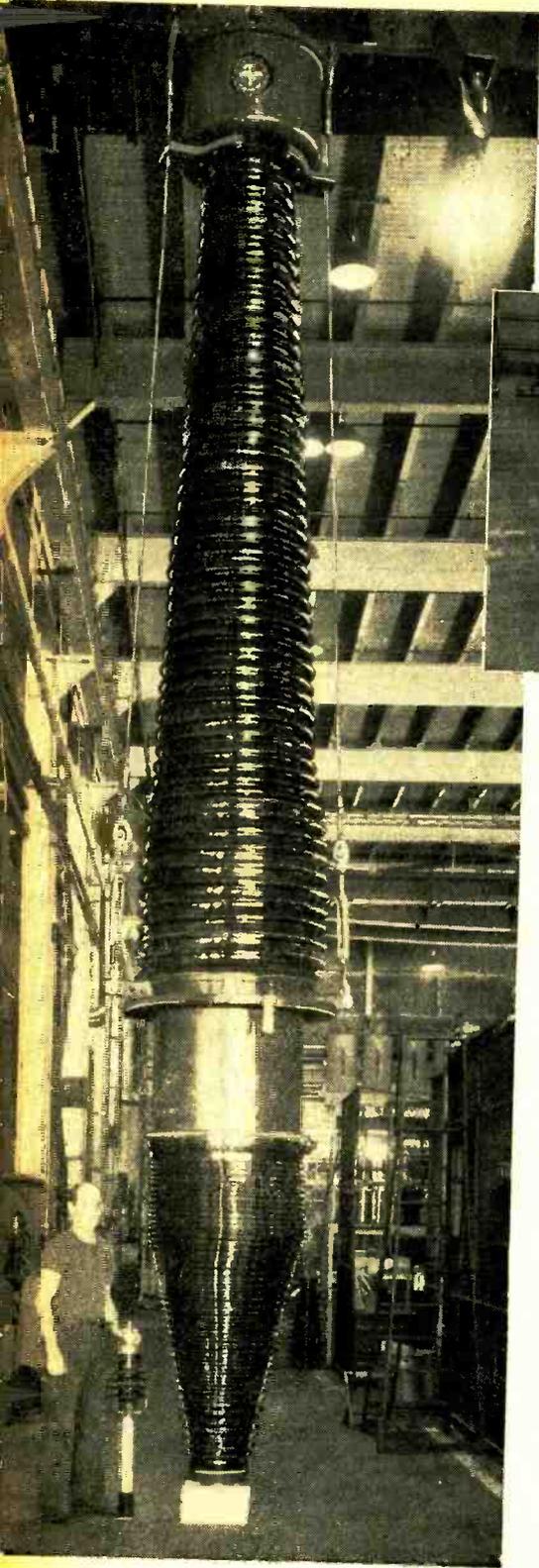
IT WAS a Monday afternoon, a typical August afternoon in New York City. Thermometers hovered in the high 80's, and air conditioners were pumping away. Drivers steered their autos with one hand, daubed at perspiration with the other. In Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospital, operating room lights glinted off a scalpel poised for an incision.

And then a 500-block area, teeming with over half a million people, was suddenly paralyzed. The operating room lights died; subway trains ground to a halt in hot humid tunnels as their signal lights blinked out. Honking auto horns tried to blast through jams that formed as traffic lights failed. Television station WABC-TV found itself off the air.

New York's Central Park district, spanning Manhattan Island from the East River

November, 1960





Combination turbine and generator units (below), part of the Consolidated Edison Company's Astoria, N. Y., station, can generate up to 360,000 kilowatts. Huge 650-kilovolt bushing (left) is destined for service in the General Electric Company's experimental extra-high-voltage line between Lee and Pittsfield, Mass.; weighing 10,000 pounds, the 28-foot unit dwarfs workman holding a 23-kv. bushing.

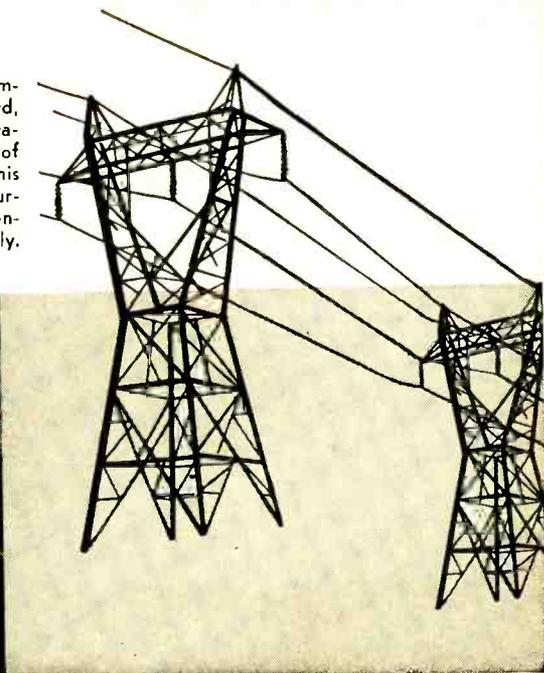


to the Hudson River, had suffered a mammoth power failure. Seven of the 20 "feeder" cables supplying "juice" from the Hell Gate generating station had shorted out, and the entire district had to be shut down to protect the remaining lines. What followed in the next 12 hours was a spectacular demonstration of our everyday reliance on electricity.

Fortunately, an emergency power system quickly restored the hospital operating room lights. Station WABC-TV, with the help of a mobile transmitter and generous competitors, managed to get back on the air. But food went bad in thousands of refrigerators and freezers. Scores of people had to be rescued from elevators frozen high in towering shafts. Others, returning to high-up apartments, found themselves stranded in their apartment-house lobbies. Throughout the area the magic of candlelight was rediscovered, and people found out what they used to do before the advent of television.

We've all grown to depend heavily on our electrical servants, and it is a hard day indeed when we are forced to "go it alone." We can count ourselves lucky that these servants hardly ever take a day off, thanks to the nation's hard-working power companies. Their generators are the hearts

Command post of the Consolidated Edison Company's electrical system is this operator's board, centrally located in Manhattan; the system operator and his assistants exercise complete control of all generating and distributing facilities from this point. Recorder-like units at far right in photo furnish automatic load frequency control, causing generators to increase or decrease power automatically.



of civilization, pumping a vital electrical bloodstream through copper arteries. Here's how this vast circulatory system works.

Power Generation. Power is generated today pretty much as it has been ever since Michael Faraday discovered he could induce an electric current in a wire coil by moving it through a magnetic field. But Faraday used a stationary magnet and moved his coil past it. Today, it's the magnet that moves, rotating at the end of a powered shaft past banks of wire coils. The power for our present generators comes from one of two sources—either from a hydroelectric turbine using water under pressure (a dam or waterfall, for instance) or from a steam turbine using coal, oil, or natural gas for fuel.

Modern electric generators produce alternating current. As the magnet spins through the first half of its arc, it induces a current that travels through the surrounding coils in one direction. As the magnet enters the second half of its spin, the current reverses direction, forming the second half of an electrical cycle. American equipment generates 60 such cycles a second.

The amount of electrical current flow is measured in amperes, while the pressure

responsible for this flow is expressed in volts. It is the combination of electrical pressure—voltage—and current flow—amperage—that produces the unit of actual working electric energy called the watt. Voltage multiplied by amperage equals wattage, or $EI = W$. This volt-ampere-watt relationship is important.

Let's say we want to transmit 10,000 watts of usable energy through our electrical system. If we push it through with only 100 volts of pressure, we'll have 100 amperes of current flow on our hands. But the more amperage we play with, the bigger—or the more numerous—our conductors must be to handle it. Obviously, 100 amperes calls for an awful lot of conductor.

But, instead of 100 volts, suppose we kick our power through with 4000 volts. Then all we'll be carrying through our lines is $2\frac{1}{2}$ amperes, and we can get by with considerably smaller conductors. Yet we still get our 10,000 watts total working power. This is where alternating current comes into the picture.

One of the endearing peculiarities of a.c. is the fact that transformers can step its voltage up or down with little loss (this is not the case with d.c.). We can therefore step up our generator output to extremely high voltages so that we can push the juice



very great distances through relatively light conductors. Then we can use other transformers en route to step down the voltage to usable levels. In actual practice, voltages are stepped down several times on their way to the ultimate user.

Distribution of Power. There are two basic approaches to power distribution: overhead lines and underground networks. The overhead line is relatively inexpensive to build, but because its cables aren't interconnected, it's particularly vulnerable to breakdowns. Underground networks, with their buried conduits, are very expensive to build but are extremely reliable because they're interconnected.

Because of the economic facts of life, most areas of the country are served by overhead lines. You'll see them in all rural and suburban areas and in cities where there are back alleys in which to run pole lines.

New York City, thanks to local laws and an absence of back alleys, has the country's most extensive underground system. Smaller versions can be found in such cities as Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Detroit, Washington, and San Francisco.

Both pole lines and underground networks get their electricity from the same basic sources. At the top of the power pyramid are the generating stations, usually interconnected with other generating

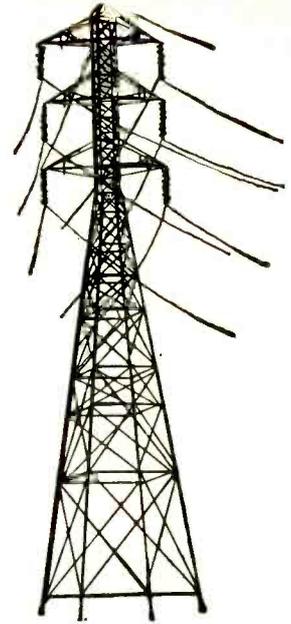
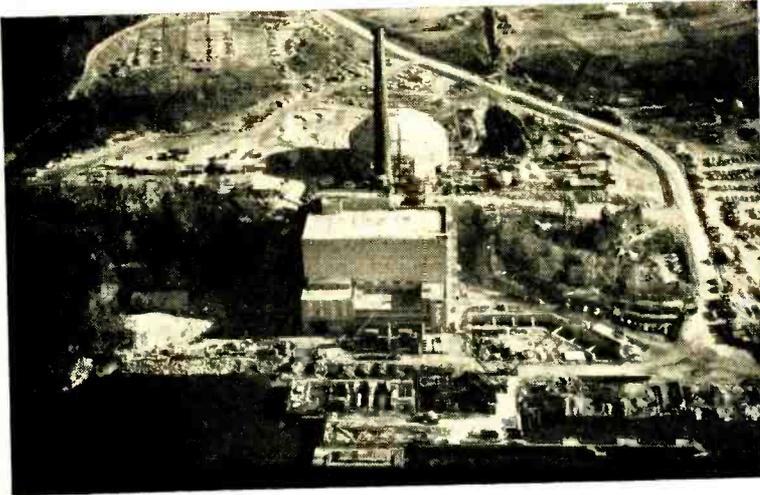
stations. Heavy cables built to carry from 69,000 to 138,000 volts run like umbilical cords from these stations to groups of bulk power substations. In city areas, these high-voltage cables run underground. In open areas, they take the form of high-tension lines spanning the countryside on tall steel towers.

The bulk power substation is the main distribution point. Usually interconnected with other substations, it takes the high-voltage juice, steps it down to perhaps 13,000 or 27,000 volts, and sends it on in feeder cables. The feeders may terminate either at pole lines or at underground networks.

Let's consider a pole system. At the point where the feeder cable meets it, the pressure is stepped down to 4000 volts, and the electricity is then sent up the poles to travel along primary lines. Unfortunately these primaries are not interconnected; if one fails, the juice has nowhere to go, and everything along the route is deprived of power. When all is in order, however, the primaries make junctions with secondary lines through transformers that step the pressure down to about 117 volts. The secondaries then deliver the power to customers.

An underground network differs from a pole system in more than its physical location. For one thing, there are no primary

Latest developments in power distribution systems include portal-type towers and nuclear generating stations. Mammoth towers are being used experimentally by General Electric in Massachusetts; note how the scale model at left compares in size with a standard transmission tower. A 275,000-kw. nuclear generating station (below) is currently under construction by Consolidated Edison at Buchanan, N. Y.



lines. A network consists entirely of a web of interconnected 117-volt secondary lines. A number of high-voltage feeder cables will supply one network, as in the case of the 20 cables going to New York's star-crossed Central Park district. If any secondary line within the net breaks down, the current immediately shunts around the break through another part of the spider web.

However, the network's interconnections pose a problem of their own. Should a feeder cable short out, current is attracted to the short from all parts of the network. The converging amperage can build up to a point where secondary lines leading to the shorted cable's transformer will burn out. To prevent this burn-out a switch automatically disconnects the transformer from the cable.

It was the fantastic failure of seven out of the 20 feeder cables supplying the Central Park district that caused New York's great power failure of 1959. Moisture, seeping through cracks in the lead sheathing, shorted out four of the cables. A fifth apparently failed because it was weakened by

a bad bend near a joint. The other two cables were down for routine maintenance. Rather than risk an overload in the remaining 13 feeder cables and a chain reaction of burnouts, the power company shut down the district.

Peak Loads. The reason that generating stations and bulk power substations are usually interconnected is so generating capacity will be used to maximum efficiency throughout the system. A peak load in one area naturally attracts current from other areas through a sort of electrical suction. As the load increases, the generators begin to feel a physical burden, just as your automobile's motor does when you climb a hill in high gear. Like your car's motor, the generators slow down.

In the old days, the powerhouse crew would spot this slowdown and pour on more steam power to keep electric output constant. The job of keeping output uniform is easier these days, thanks to an automatic sensing system. When the power load reaches a point that causes the generators to slow down, frequency-measuring devices

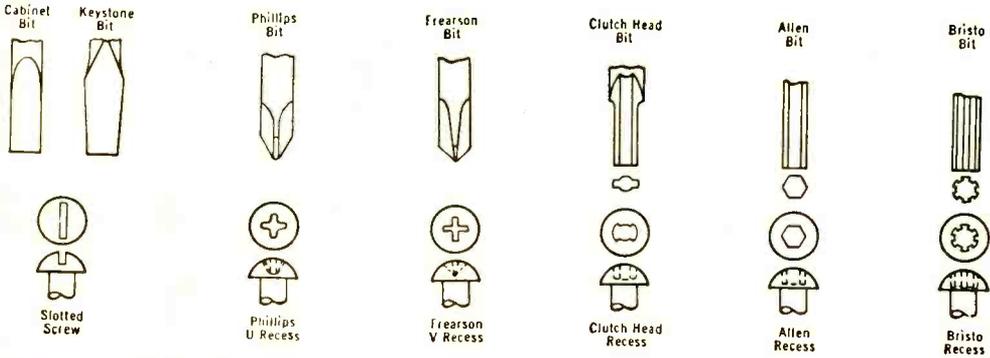
(Continued on page 133)

SCREWS

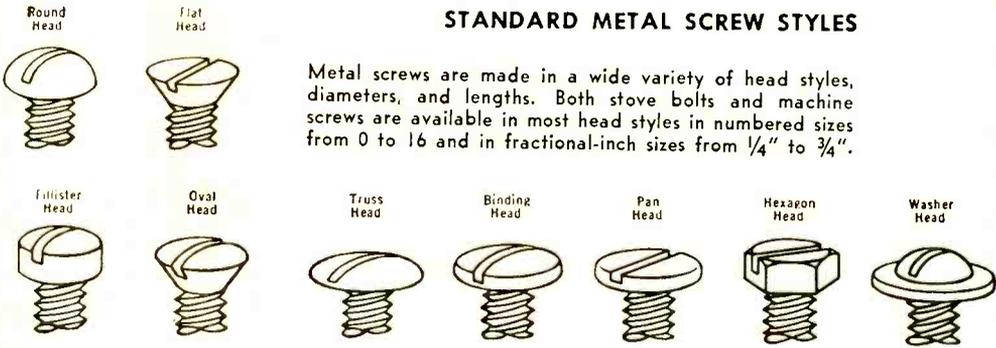
styles, sizes
and shapes

Handy reference diagrams you can use

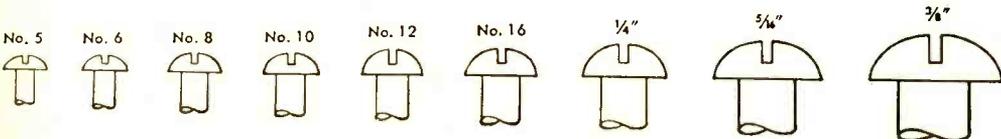
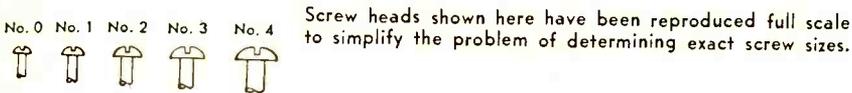
STANDARD TYPES OF SCREW DRIVER BITS AND SCREW OPENINGS



STANDARD METAL SCREW STYLES



SIZE IDENTIFICATION CHART FOR METAL SCREWS





Round Head



Flat Head



Oval Head

WOOD SCREW STYLES

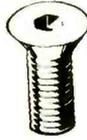
Wood screws are available in a wide variety of diameters—from No. 2 to No. 8—and lengths of from 1/4" to 4".

SOCKET SCREW STYLES (Allen or Bristo Openings)

Socket screws come in numbered sizes from 4 to 10, inch sizes from 1/4" to 1", and in almost any length.



Socket Head



Flat Head



Headless



Socket Pipe Plug



Socket Head Stripper Bolt

SELF-TAPPING METAL AND SHEET METAL SCREWS

Self-tapping screws are produced in virtually any thread style and virtually any head style in a variety of lengths. Either slotted or Phillips type openings are available in sizes from No. 0 to No. 24.



Round Head



Acorn Head



Hexagon Head

Type A Thread

Type Z Thread

Type Z Thread

Pan or Binding Head



Type F Thread

Flat Head



Type A Thread

Truss or Oven Head



Type A Thread

Oval Head



Type F Thread

Metal Drive Screw



Type U Thread

Sheet Metal Drive Screw



Type 21 Thread

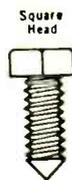
SET SCREW STYLES (Head and Headless)

Set screws come in diameters from No. 4 to 1", lengths from 1/8" to 3". Both headed and headless styles are available in the point types shown.



Headless

Flat Point



Square Head

Cone Point



Hexagon Head

Oval Point



Any Style Head

Cup Point



Any Style Head

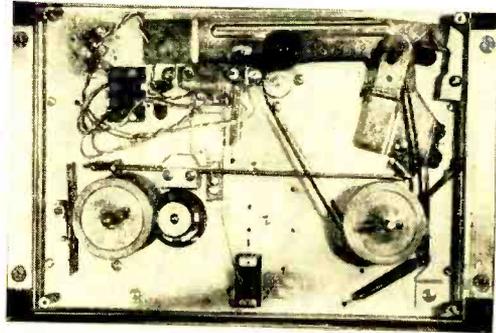
Dog Point



Any Style Head

Half Dog Point

Courtesy of Vaco Products Company, Chicago, Ill.



Top view of tape deck with cover removed. Drive belt must be moved from larger to smaller diameter pulley to change tape speed from $7\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$ ips.

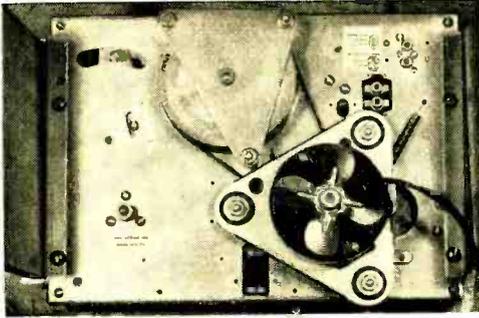
Heath TR-1AQ tape recorder kit, including two TE-1A record/playback preamps, makes an inexpensive

STEREO TAPE

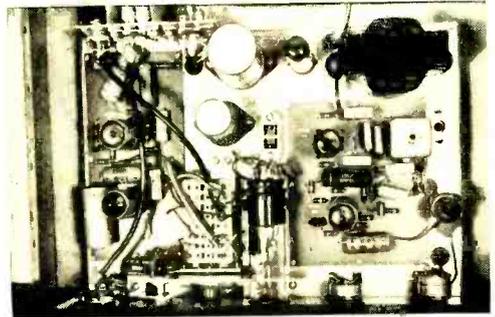
ALTHOUGH most stereo enthusiasts are convinced that tape is the ideal recording medium, many are equally convinced that discs still have the edge price-wise. But the new four-track tape systems—the tape industry's answer to disc stereo—have done much to equalize the price differential between discs and tapes. The result is that tape is once again very much back in the picture.

Another factor in the growing use of stereo tapes is generally lower prices for tape equipment itself, and the TR-1AQ tape recorder kit is no exception. Supplied complete with two TE-1A record/playback preamplifiers, the assembly is available from the Heath Company (Benton Harbor, Mich.) for only \$149.95—a price that compares favorably with the cost of monophonic tape equipment of just a few years ago. A cinch to build and operate, the TR-1AQ will play and record four-track stereo and monophonic tapes with excellent fidelity.

As bonus features, a safety interlock on the preamplifiers guards against erasing valuable prerecorded tapes, and a fan-cooled motor drives up to 7" reels at the popular $7\frac{1}{2}$ - and $3\frac{3}{4}$ -ips speeds. A single control lever gives instant selection of "play," "fast-forward," and "rewind," while separate record and playback volume controls simplify operation. The recorder holds wow and flutter to less than 0.35% distortion (at full output) to less than 2%. A magic-eye indicator in each preamp



Bottom view of tape deck; note shock-mounted, fan-cooled motor and large capstan flywheel. Pin jacks at upper right are for connection to preamp.

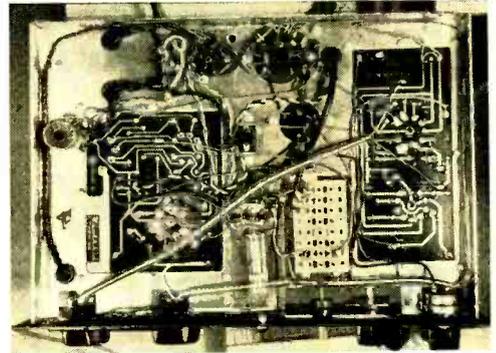


TE-1A preamplifier employs printed-circuit boards for both the bias-erase oscillator and the record amplifier circuits. Magic-eye tube is in center.

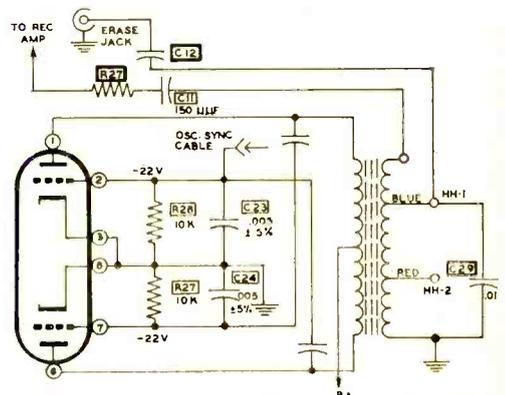
SYSTEM

gives visual indication of proper recording levels. Other features include a low-noise EF-86 preamplifier tube, and a 12AU7 push-pull, low-distortion bias-erase oscillator.

Due to the small size and mechanical arrangement of the three basic components, they are ideally suited to custom installations. Heath will supply a mounting base for the tape deck in a choice of finishes, but a small cabinet can be assembled for both the deck and the preamps with a minimum of wood-working skills (see photo on opposite page). The deck itself measures only 15½" x 9½", and a cabinet about 30" high will house the preamps and provide space for tapes as well.



Underchassis wiring is simple; the majority of connections are already on printed-circuit boards.



Push-pull bias-erase oscillator employs a single 12AU7 tube in a special low-distortion circuit.

Electronic

IMAGE 1 B

In a multiplication the two numbers that are multiplied together may be called the "factors" and the result is called the "product."

Thus in

$$2 \times 3 = 6$$

the numbers 2 and 3 are called "factors" and the number 6 is called the "product."

Below you will find a question. Pick what you think is the right answer to the question, and go to the image number given in front of that answer. The question is:

What result (product) would we get if we used 3 as a factor twice in a multiplication?

- D Image 3 6
- Image 5 9
- Image 7 I don't understand.

IMAGE 3 F

Your answer on Image 1 was "6."

You seem to have merely used 2 and 3 as factors in a multiplication. The problem was to use the number 3 as a factor twice. In other words, we want the result of the multiplication

$$3 \times 3 = ?$$

Now return to Image 1 and try again.

WRONG ANSWER

IMAGE 7 H

Your answer on Image 1 was "I don't understand."

We are asking you what product you get from a multiplication in which you use the number 3 as a factor twice. In other words, what is the result of the multiplication in which the numbers that are multiplied together are both 3's? That is, what is the product of 3×3 ?

Now return to Image 1 and choose the right answer.

STUDENT NEEDS MORE INSTRUCTION

IMAGE 5

Your answer on Image 1 was "9."

You are correct. If we use 3 as a factor twice in a multiplication, we get

$$3 \times 3 = 9$$

as a result.

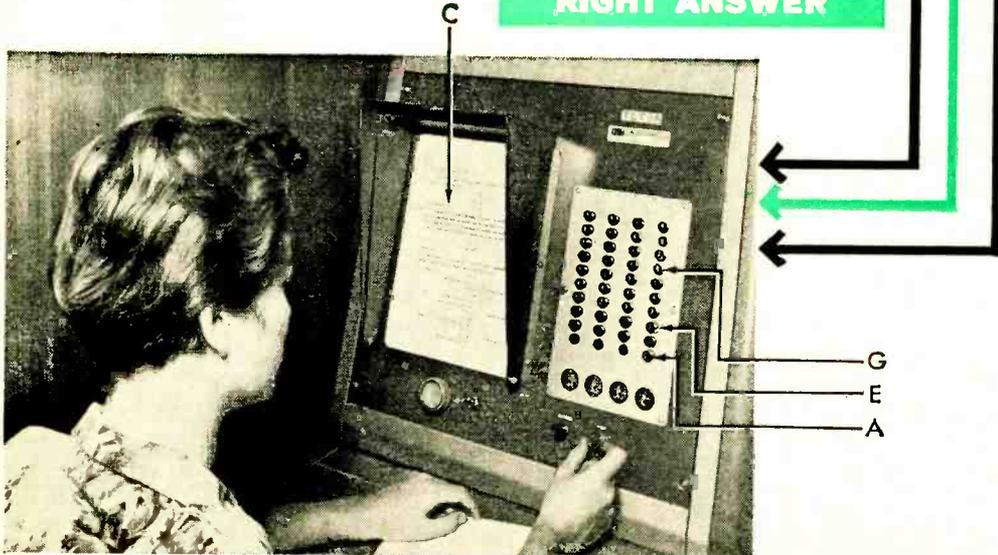
Now, what result would we get if we used the number 2 as a factor three times?

Image 4 6

Image 10 8

Image 13 9

RIGHT ANSWER



Teaching Machines

Blessing or Curse?

A FEW WEEKS AGO, thousands of school children in scores of classrooms from coast to coast were quietly subjected to what will probably turn out to be the greatest educational revolution in history. They began the first large-scale experiment in learning, not from human teachers, but from teaching machines.

These machines—mechanical, electrical, and electronic devices which have ushered in the most-talked-about educational concept since the advent of co-education—come in a wide variety of types, sizes, shapes, and prices. They range on the one hand from simple plastic mechanical gadgets costing a mere \$7, to highly complex, computer-controlled giants using print, photographs, drawings, movies, and recorded voices in the teaching process, and costing enough to send any economy-minded school board into orbit.

But regardless of size or complexity, the machines causing all the excitement are merely symbols of a bold, new approach to the learning process. And it seems clear from the evidence now piling up that this approach will result in a substantial improvement in the quality of our entire educational system.

Backers of the new concept say that teaching machines will, among other things: (1) result in better, more efficient learning for all students; (2) help solve the problem of the more gifted student by letting him go at his own pace; (3) lower the per-pupil cost of education; and (4) help alleviate the teacher shortage.

Machines Quiz Students. What are these teaching machines which promise so much? They are devices, electronic or otherwise, which present small bits of information to a student, one at a time, then immediately quiz him to make certain he understands each step. With one machine, he may write his answers on a roll of paper; with another, he may have to respond by pushing the proper button. The important point is that he *must* understand each step before proceeding to the next one.

Let's see exactly how this is done, using, for example, the Autotutor, a teaching ma-

By **KEN GILMORE**

chine marketed by the Western Design Division of U. S. Industries. Refer to the chart on page 60. A student sits down and presses button 1 (A). Image 1 (B) flashes on the screen (C.) He reads the text, then answers the question by selecting one of the multiple choices. Let's say he thinks the right answer is 6. Next to this answer is printed Image 3 (D). This is his cue to press button 3 (E). The answer he chose, says Image 3 (F), is not right. It then explains why he probably selected this answer and shows in what way his reasoning was off. Armed with this additional information, he is instructed to go back and try the original question again.

If he didn't understand at all after the first explanation, he can press the proper button (G) and bring up image 7 (H) which is an even more basic explanation. In this way each student gets enough information for him to grasp the concepts offered, but no more. Fast learners, therefore, go from step to step skipping the additional information which the slow learners get by selecting the wrong answers. And each can proceed at his own best pace.

Although some teaching machines now on the market are considerably less complex than the Autotutor, they all work along similar principles. That is, they present carefully organized material, one bit at a time, and quiz the student to make sure he understands before proceeding.

Does the Method Work? Is this immediate quizzing really important? Kenneth Komosky, head of the New York Collegiate School's automated teaching division, has this to say about the shortcomings of conventional teaching methods:

"A student is required to absorb knowledge for weeks or months at a stretch before he finally is given a test. Then it may be another week or so before he learns whether he passed. Now suppose you were on a rifle range learning marksmanship,

and they only told you at the end of the day whether you ever hit the target. That is the way we have been asking children to learn, and the only stimulus we have been giving them has been to punish them when they failed."

Does the promising new method, programmed machine teaching, really work? Scores of tests, some with hundreds of students, indicate that the answer is an emphatic "yes." One study at Harvard, for example, showed that children learned spelling three times as fast by machine as by conventional methods. In addition, they ended up better spellers than their classmates who had not had machine teaching.

Students at the Collegiate School, a pioneer institution in the movement, took only about two weeks to finish an introductory course in modern math that had taken about six weeks with traditional methods. And results of tests all over the country confirm the principle: machine teaching, when used with subjects for which it is suited, is faster and more efficient than traditional methods.

There are also a number of "fringe benefits." Students who are unavoidably absent from classes do not miss anything. They pick up exactly where they left off. More important, since each student proceeds independently, the host of emotional and learning problems which have plagued both the exceptional student who had to plod along at a rate too slow to hold his attention, and the less gifted who has been frustrated by his inability to keep up at normal class speed, are eliminated.

How It All Started. Teaching machines, in spite of the flurry of interest and activity surrounding their recent wide-scale introduction, are not new. They were used experimentally back in the 1920's, but failed to catch on. Then, during World War II, work that was to have a profound effect on the entire world of education began in—of all the unlikely places—a guided missile laboratory. Dr. B. F. Skinner of Harvard began to work on the problem of guidance of the then non-existent missiles.

Interestingly enough, Dr. Skinner's system was built around pigeons. A bird was placed in a harness where it could see a screen with a luminous dot. Whenever the dot strayed from the center, the pigeon was trained to peck at it. The pecking set off a control circuit that forced the dot back in the direction of the center. The



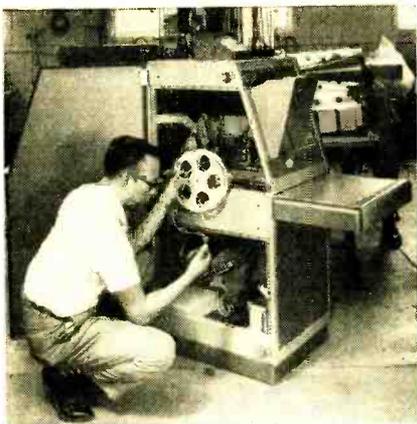
Non-verbal teaching machine developed by the Rheem Manufacturing Company teaches association and discrimination skills to children of from four to six years of age.



"Autotutor," made by U. S. Industries, includes unit (on top) which records the length of time a student takes to answer a question as well as the answer he chooses.

dot, of course, was a cathode-ray-tube presentation of the missile's target as seen by radar. When the dot wandered off center, the missile was drifting off course. The pigeon's pecking actuated the proper control circuits to bring it back on course.

Dr. Skinner's pigeon system never got off the ground, however. The war ended, and soon all-electronic devices proved themselves far more reliable than pigeons. But the experiment was not wasted. Dr. Skinner had trained hundreds of pigeons to peck at the dot. Some learned rapidly; others,



Information incorporated in "Autotutor" is stored on film. Any one of 10,000 frames can be located and flashed on the screen by pushing a button on the front panel.



Three-part psychomotor skill trainer of Rheem Manufacturing Company includes: (1) a program display unit; (2) a standard IBM keyboard; (3) a computer control unit.



Electromechanical machine using multiple-choice principles was demonstrated by Rheem at American Psychological Association meeting in Cincinnati earlier this year.

slowly. Gradually he worked out training methods that gave consistently good results.

In time, Dr. Skinner began to wonder if the general rules of learning he had formulated from his pigeon studies were applicable to human beings. He applied them to his students and found a marked increase in learning efficiency. Here are the four cardinal rules of his new approach:

(1) The student must be both alert and busy; that is, he must actually participate in the instruction by responding at every step. Merely listening is not enough.

(2) The material must be carefully controlled so that the student is given only one small step at a time and is not forced to swallow large chunks of complex material at one gulp.

(3) Each item of information must come in carefully controlled order so that the

student has the necessary background information to understand it completely and easily.

(4) The student must have *immediate* reinforcement; that is, he must know right away whether or not his answer is correct.

In 1958, Dr. Skinner published an article outlining his investigations and results. The response was immediate and enthusiastic. Others who had independently reached the same or similar conclusions rallied around, and a new movement was under way.

One thing was obvious to all: the teaching machine was an ideal device for putting these principles to work. It could easily be programed to give the information in small, well planned steps. It could also quiz the student after presenting each new bit of information, and this constant query-

(Continued on page 130)

STEREO

A quick look at the year ahead
in stereo and high fidelity

1961



By JOHN MILDER

EVER SINCE the beginning of the hi-fi era, the fall audio show in New York has signaled the start of the audiophile's New Year. Judging from both the exhibits and the crowds at this year's show, stereo's big year has arrived. The raft of new equipment was enough to stagger any stereo enthusiast, and manufacturers were pleasantly surprised by sharp queries on stereo from a generally keen audience.

A number of trends were in evidence at this year's show. Biggest, of course, was the emphasis on simplicity in stereo equipment—both for the total newcomer and the audiophile intent on going stereo with a minimum of pain and strain. There was also the strong comeback of stereo tape, evidenced by the crowd's interest wherever four-track machines and tapes were in action. And the kit-building bandwagon was rolling faster than ever, with everything from the simplest speaker enclosure to the

most massive power amplifier drawing plenty of well-deserved attention.

Let's take a closer look at some of the roads to stereo enjoyment that were opened up at the show.

Tape. After absorbing an early walloping at the hands of stereo records, tape is solidly on its feet again. With the four-track system bringing stereo tape within reach of the average pocketbook for the first time, visitors to the show found a tremendous variety of prerecorded tapes and machines to play them.

The tape ranks were bolstered by the entry of *RCA Victor* and *Capitol* into the four-track field, and *London Records* displayed a sizable slice of its catalog on tape. New machines ranged from simple decks by *Heath* and *Sony* to ambitious and expensive jobs by *Tandberg* and *Concertone*.

There also seemed to be the start of a trend toward playback decks for those not

interested in doing their own stereo recording. Naturally the price tags on these units were pleasingly low.

Record Equipment. The latest trend in record-playing equipment was represented by a number of tone arms featuring automatic raising and lowering gadgets. *Rek-O-Kut*, *Fairchild*, *EMI*, and *SME* all displayed semi-automatic operation of their tone arms, designed to protect the delicate grooves of stereo records from damage by fumbling fingers. *Shure* was on hand, of course, with its push-button-operated arm and cartridge combination. Conventional

by a top-quality FM tuner kit. In addition to offering prealigned front-end circuitry and a built-in meter for final alignment, the kit comes in a carton that opens up into a workbench.

Harman-Kardon has expanded its "Citation" line of perfectionist, cost-no-object kits with four new units, including FM and AM-FM tuners and a power amplifier with 30 watts per channel; the Citation kits offer options not available in factory-wired jobs to justify the extra bit of effort required from the do-it-yourself'er. *EICO*, *MacIntosh*, and *Lafayette* have also come up with



arms, such as the new *ESL* and *Audio Empire* models, also attracted attention with their amazing tracking properties.

The variety of turntables and players continues to grow. *Garrard* presented a changer designed for perfectionists; *Audio Empire* featured a new belt-driven turntable; *Thorens* offered everything from simple manual players to a luxurious transcription turntable.

Kits. For the budget-conscious or fans who just like to spend a few hours with soldering iron in hand, the flood of kits at this year's show was welcome news. Combined with the wealth of units from old hands like *Heath*, *EICO*, *Dyna*, and *Lafayette*, the entrance of companies like *Scott* and *MacIntosh* into the kit field suggests that everything but the proverbial kitchen sink will eventually appear in kit form.

Scott's entry was represented at the show

luxury power-amplifier kits, and it looks as though the perfectionist-kit field will keep on growing.

The general trend in kits continues to be the move to prefabricated subassemblies which assure uniform results with a minimum of fuss for the kit-builder. The pre-wired front end was a feature offered by all of the tuner kits at the show, including the simple but high-performance "Dynatuner." And new tape recorder kits from *Heath* and *EICO* were made possible largely by carefully planned prewiring.

Speaker Systems. The one trend made clear by the staggering number of speakers at this year's show was the growing diversity of speaker systems for virtually every purpose. With bookshelf units, satellite systems, and six-foot monsters, there was no stereo problem at the show that some speaker couldn't answer.

Probably the biggest surprise of the show

was the newest entry from *KLH*. Completely ignoring its reputation for fine bookshelf systems, *KLH* introduced as its only exhibit a pair of 6'-high, full-range electrostatic speakers. Just 3" deep, the systems look like room-divider screens for an apartment. Sold only in pairs for slightly over a thousand dollars, these first full-range American electrostatics are aimed squarely at the man who is prepared to pay for perfection.

Also aimed at the well-heeled audiophile was a new speaker system presented by *Harman-Kardon* to top off its "Citation" line. The system uses a British-made Lowther driver in a complicated and effective horn enclosure that's available only in factory-built form.

Another pair of radically designed speakers attracted a lot of attention at the show and promise to interest audio experimenters across the country. One of them, the "Ionovac," is a tweeter which uses the corona discharge of a quartz cell to modulate the air around it—doing without the usual vibrating surface which sets air in motion. Earlier models of the Ionovac did not stand up in home use, but its manufacturer, the *DuKane Corporation*, now offers a full guarantee of performance and durability, together with a new low price.

The other speaker attention-getter was the "Integrand" (available from *Brand Products*), a three-way system which employs a servo-amplifier with each speaker. The servo units are intended to correct automatically for any deficiencies of the speakers in a living room, concentrating on transient response and elimination of room effects on the speakers' sound. It's an initial attempt to bring servo techniques into the hi-fi field.

For anyone with high hopes and a low budget, the show offered plenty of systems which made it easier than ever to take a low-cost short-cut to good stereo. In addition to satellite and common-bass systems, the exhibits were full of small-scaled but big-sounding bookshelf units, with new entries from *Fisher*, *Pilot*, *EMI*, and *Tannoy*. From the fact that makers of luxury pickups and amplifiers were using many bookshelf units to demonstrate their products, it was easy to see that no one thinks that these space-savers excessively sacrifice quality for size.

Reverberation Units. The newest approach to the problem of turning a living

room into a concert hall was represented by a number of units designed to add controlled reverberation to stereo sound. These units (which *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* plans to cover fully in the next issue) allow the listener at home to introduce some extra depth and spaciousness into the sound from his stereo speakers.

Fisher, *Motorola*, and *Sargent-Rayment* all displayed prototype reverberation units at the show, and other companies are planning to introduce them during the year. All of the show units centered around a special mechanical unit made by the *Hammond Organ Company*, but they naturally varied in their circuitry.

Stereo Broadcasting. The only discouraging word for audiophiles at this year's show concerned stereo broadcasting. Although *Heath*, *Crosby* and *Karg* offered FM-multiplex adapters, and all tuners featured provisions for adding an adapter, there was no word of a go-ahead from the Federal Communications Commission for multiplex stereo broadcasting.

Since the FCC is still delaying its decision between competing multiplex systems, it's partially up to the audiophile to speed the arrival of FM stereo by dropping a postcard to the FCC and urging the Commission to make a quick decision. To most stereo-philes, the *Crosby* multiplex system seems to offer the best route for stereo on the FM band.

The Big Year. Anyone who managed to squeeze into this year's hi-fi show couldn't help but come away with the feeling that stereo is in for its biggest season. Now in its third year, stereo seems to be following the route of the original LP record, which became a smashing success during its third go-round.

Thanks to a tremendous variety of carefully planned and well-designed equipment—and not to mention a gigantic catalog of records and tapes—the stereo picture for 1961 is brighter than ever. —30—





CITIZENS BAND RADIO



A Two-Way Service for Everyone

Today's Citizens Radio permits you, as the man-on-the-street, to obtain and operate your own two-way communications system at low cost. You can install sets in your car and home for the sole purpose of telling your wife that you're bringing company home for dinner. You can install sets in your TV shop and service truck for improved service to your customers. You can install sets in boats, in airplanes, on farms—almost anywhere—and you can even carry the new small portable models around with you. In short, you can use Citizens Radio to suit any worthwhile communications need.

By **TOM KNEITEL**, 2W1965



Drawings by Steve Duquette

BACKGROUND

Two-way radio for everyone has long been an American dream. Since the 1930's, citizens everywhere have looked forward to the day when there would be inexpensive two-way radio for the home, store, car, factory, truck, or office. Today, this dream has become a reality. For with Class D Citizens Radio, any American citizen over 18 years of age can obtain a license to own and operate a two-way radio for any legitimate purpose.

Perhaps the biggest news in communications since the end of World War II, this new radio service has been in existence only two years. In this short period, some 100,000 citizens have acquired licenses. In fact, there are more than half as many Citizens Band stations today as ham stations—and hams got their start more than 50 years ago!

Class A and B Services

Although Class D Citizens Radio as we know it today is relatively new, it dates back to 1949 when the Class A and B Citizens Radio Services were created by the Federal Communications Commission. These services were allocated frequencies in the ultra-high-frequency ("u.h.f.") portion of the radio spectrum.

Although the FCC had good intentions when it established the services, it could not take into account a basic problem which confronted manufacturers and users. The transmission range of reasonably priced equipment operating on the u.h.f. frequencies is practically limited to direct line-of-sight; more expensive equipment, which gives better range, is beyond the reach of the average citizen.

In short, Citizens Radio, 1949 style, was either too expensive or too limited in range to meet the public's need. What was to be done about it?



Class D Service

CB CHANNELS	
Channel No.	Frequency (mc.)
1	26.965
2	26.975
3	26.985
4	27.005
5	27.015
6	27.025
7	27.035
8	27.055
9	27.065
10	27.075
11	27.085
12	27.105
13	27.115
14	27.125
15	27.135
16	27.155
17	27.165
18	27.175
19	27.185
20	27.205
21	27.215
22	27.225
23*	27.255

* Shared with radio control and stations in other radio services.

Several plans were considered and rejected. One plan, however, did seem to offer a practical solution—it called for the appropriation of the little-used “11-meter” amateur radio band for general-purpose two-way use. This plan went into effect in September, 1958, and so the Class D Citizens Radio Service was born.

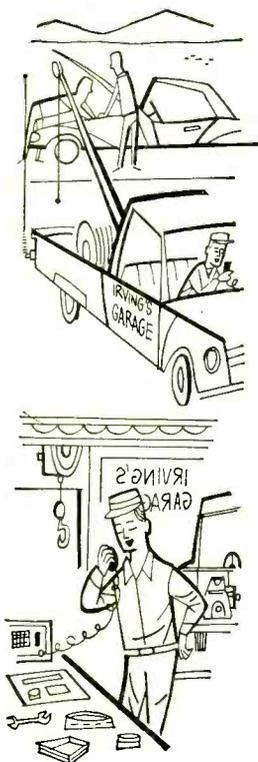
The new service is comprised of 23 frequency channels in the former “11-meter” band, covering the frequency range from 26.965 to 27.255 mc. Each of the channels is available to every Class D station, and there is no need to secure FCC approval to switch from one channel to another. Since all stations share the channels equally, the service might be likened to a giant “party line.”

Let’s start from scratch and see what you have to know, what you have to do, and what you need to get on the air.

FCC REGULATIONS

The FCC has established the Citizens Radio Service to serve the public’s “interest, convenience, and necessity.” To insure that every station will be operated in a manner which will maintain these principles, the FCC has devised a set of rules and regulations that must be followed by each Citizens Band operator (usually called a “CB’er”).

These rules, which comprise Part 19 of the FCC’s regulations governing the various radio services, are available for \$1.25 from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.; ask for Volume VI, Catalog No. CC-1.6/6:959. The rules must be read *before* you apply for your license.



The major points made in the regulations are:

- 1 You may use your station anywhere in the United States.
- 2 You may contact any other licensed CB station; however, if you talk to a station operated by another licensee, you must take a two-minute "breather" every five minutes.
- 3 You should transmit only necessary communications over your station; you may not use it as a ham station to make random contacts, call "CQ," or work stations for "DX."
- 4 You may not knowingly interfere with a station transmitting an emergency message.
- 5 You have no priority rights to any CB channel; all stations have equal claim to all channels.
- 6 You may not "lend" your station's FCC-assigned call sign to another station.
- 7 You may not transmit music or other entertainment over a CB station.
- 8 You may not collect any charges or tolls for services performed or messages transmitted over a CB station.
- 9 CONELRAD, the Civil Defense radio warning system, must be monitored at all times while you are transmitting. Such monitoring can be done with a standard AM radio tuned to either 640 kc. or 1240 kc., or by listening to an FM or TV station. This does not apply to mobile units affiliated with an on-the-air base station, since these mobile units can receive a CONELRAD alert via relay from their base station.

LICENSING

The FCC has simplified the CB licensing procedure to the utmost. There are no examinations to sweat over for a CB license—in fact, you don't even have to make a personal appearance at an FCC office. The whole procedure is strictly a mail-order affair.

To apply for a license, write to the Federal Communications Commission, Washington 25, D. C., and ask them to send you "Form 505." If you have a local office of the FCC in your city, you can obtain the form there.

"Form 505"

When you receive "Form 505," you will notice that it is nothing more than an instruction sheet attached to a form with carbon paper insertions. As a matter of fact, you won't even have to answer all the questions on the form.

First, take a pencil and complete the "Work Sheet" page of the "505." You can then use the Work Sheet as your guide when you type up the application itself.

Here's how you should answer each question:

1a "Class D"

1b "Class D"

1c Write only in the column marked "Mobile," regardless of where you intend to operate your stations. Ask for at least one or two stations more than you intend placing in immediate operation if you contemplate future expansion of your system.

2a, 2b Fill in your name and address.

3 Leave blank.

4 Place an "X" in box "D."

5 Write in the general geographic area where you intend using your equipment, such as your city or county, or the general area in which you plan to operate. The general geographic area should agree with the intended use which you give in your answer to question 9. If you plan to use your CB units for a business located in Phoenix, Arizona, for example, state in your application, "Phoenix, Arizona, and surrounding area."

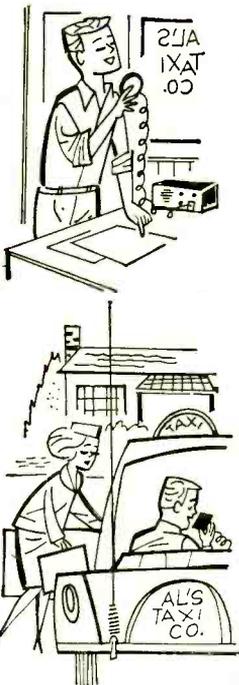
6 Leave blank.

7 Place an "X" in the appropriate box.

8a, 8b, 8c Place "X's" in appropriate boxes.

9 You must state exactly to which stations you expect to speak—not simply that you need CB for "business" or "personal" use. A proper answer to this question would be something like, "For necessary business communications between my TV service shop and my truck," or "For necessary personal communications between my home, car, and boat."

10 Leave blank, unless you are modifying a previously issued Class D license.



CITIZENS RADIO LICENSE

This authorization permits the use of only such transmitters as are specified under "Special Conditions" and those appearing in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List, Part C," and designated for use in the Citizens Radio Service.

APPLICANT'S FILE COPY

FOR COMMISSION USE ONLY

CALL SIGN

1. (a) FREQUENCY		1. (b) BANDWIDTH		2. (c) CLASS OF TRANSMITTER	
BASE	MOBILE	FIXED			
Class D	Class D				3

4. Class of station (Check one)

- A
B
C
D

3. If mobile units, or other class of station at temporary location, are included in this authorization, show area of operation

Chicago Area

4. Location of control point(s)

X

Special Conditions: FOR COMMISSION USE ONLY

SECRET

3. (a) Name (see instructions)
John Doe

(b) Mailing address (number, street, city, zone, county, state)
*72 East 3 Street
Chicago 4, Ill.*

3. Location of transmitter(s) at a fixed station
Number and street (or other indication of location)
City: _____ County: _____ State: _____
Latitude: _____ Longitude: _____

Terms of authorization, this authorization is effective _____ and shall expire 3:00 A. M. CST, _____ and is subject to such conditions as set forth on reverse side.
By direction of the FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION



FOLD HERE

7. State whether applicant is (Check one)
Individual Partnership Association Corporation
Governmental Entity

(If applicant is a corporation or an unincorporated association, Part II on the reverse side of this form must be filled out.)

8. (a) Will applicant own the radio equipment? YES NO
If answer is "No," give name of owner _____

(b) If not the owner of the radio equipment, is applicant a party to a lease or other agreement under which control will be exercised in the same manner as if the equipment were owned by the applicant? YES NO

(c) Will applicant have unlimited access to the premises/station and will effective measures be taken to prevent use of the radio equipment by unauthorized persons? YES NO

9. How is radio to be used in connection with applicant's business or personal activities? (Use space on the reverse of this page or attach additional sheets if necessary.)
Communications between my TV store and trucks.

10. If you are now authorized to operate the station referred to in this application, give call sign and present frequency, and state why you are filing this application

11. If for Class C or Class D stations, are transmitters crystal controlled? YES NO

12. If antenna will extend more than 20 feet above ground or more than 20 feet above an existing non-mast structure on which it will be mounted, give the following:
(a) Overall height above ground of tip of antenna _____ feet.
(b) Elevation of ground above mean sea level at antenna site _____ feet.

(c) If mounted on an existing:
(1) antenna structure, give call sign of user _____
(2) non-mast structure, submit profile sketch showing structure height and antenna height.

13. If this application is for a fixed station, attach a diagram showing the locations of all the other stations and their locations (base or fixed) in the system and the area of operations of the mobile unit.

14. If it is proposed to use a transmitter which does not appear on the Commission's "Radio Equipment List, Part C," or a remote-controlled transmitter in a Class C or D station, describe such transmitter in detail. (See Section 97.101 of Rules). Attach Additional Sheets.

All the statements made in the application and attached exhibits are considered material representations, and all the exhibits are a material part hereof and are incorporated herein as if set out in full in the application.
I certify that I have a current copy of Part 97 of the Commission's Rules governing the Citizens Radio Service.
If an individual or partnership applicant, I also certify that I, or each partner, is a citizen of the United States, and eighteen or more years of age (or twelve or more years of age if for Class C). I also certify that I am not (or if a partnership, corporation, or association is the applicant, that each partner, the corporation, or the association is not) the representative of any alien or any foreign government; that I waive any claim to the use of any particular frequency or of the ether as against the regulatory power of the United States because of previous use of the same, whether by license or otherwise; that I accept full responsibility for the operation of, and will retain control of, any Citizens Radio Station licensed to me pursuant to this application in accordance with the law and the Rules of the Federal Communications Commission. I further certify that said station will not be used for any purpose contrary to federal, state or local law.

Supervised and sworn to before _____
on this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
Notary Public _____ SEAL
(FOR NAME AND TITLE OF OTHER PERSON COMPETENT TO ADMINISTER OATHS)
My commission expires _____

John Doe
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (PRINT NAME AS SHOWN IN ITEM 3(a))
By: *Individual owner*
INDICATE APPROPRIATE CLASSIFICATION BELOW
 Individual Applicant
 Member of Applicant Partnership
 Officer of Applicant Corporation or Association
 Official of Governmental Entity

- 11 Check "Yes," unless you are using a non-commercially manufactured piece of equipment which is not crystal-controlled (all commercial CB transmitters are crystal-controlled).
- 12 Answer if applicable.
- 13 Leave blank.
- 14 Answer only if Question 11 is answered "No."

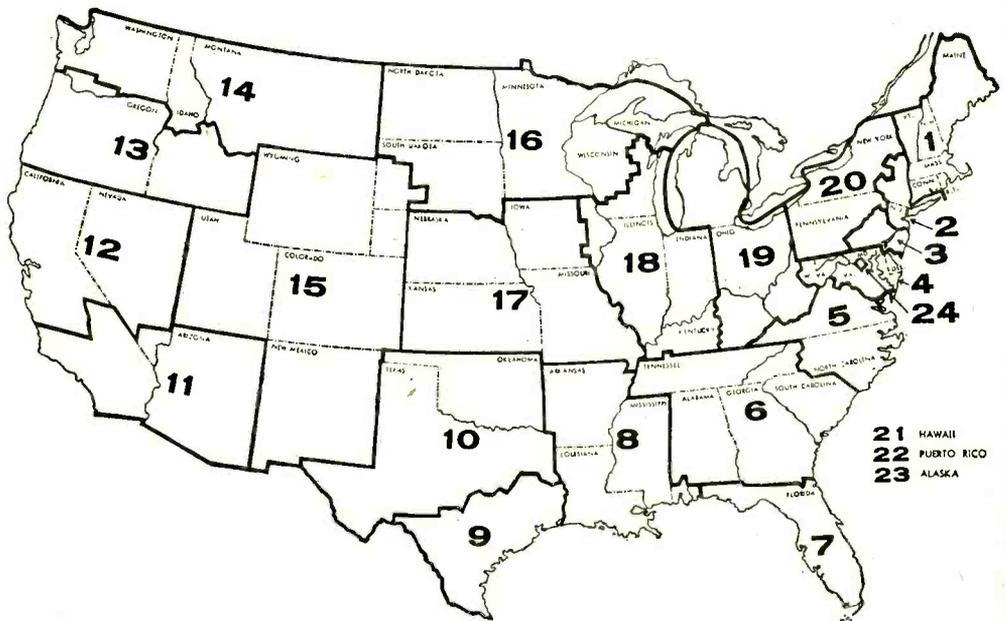
If you intend having your station licensed in the name of a corporation or an association, you will also have to fill in the appropriate questions on the reverse side of the application form.

When you are satisfied that your application is filled out correctly, take it to a Notary Public and sign it before him. Then send it to the FCC in Washington; do *not* send it to a local office of the FCC. If you enclose an airmail stamp with your application, you can speed up the receipt of your license.

Call Signs

When your license arrives, you will notice that it bears a number in the upper right-hand corner. This is your station's call sign, or serial number.

Call signs are assigned with different prefix numbers for each radio district of the country. For instance, all stations in the metropolitan New York-New Jersey area, which is the "Second Radio District," will have a "2" before the letter in the call sign (2W8833, 2W4970, etc.). There are 24



radio districts in the CB service, so when you hear a distant station you will know where the operator is from by noting his prefix number. The map on page 73 identifies each district.

Your call sign must be given regularly at specified times during your transmissions, namely at the beginning and end of all communications. However, if you are exchanging brief communications (less than three minutes per transmission) with another station, you may give your call every ten minutes (don't forget the two-minute "break" every five minutes if you're talking with another licensee).

Although anyone can listen in on CB frequencies, don't use your transmitter unless you have received your license and call letters from the FCC—it is a federal offense to do so. It is a similar offense for you to use a call sign which has not been issued to your station by the FCC.



TRANSCIEVERS



Transmitters for the Class D Radio Service must meet certain technical requirements. These include a maximum input power of five watts to the plate of the final r.f. amplifier stage and an operating frequency tolerance of 0.005%. The low power rating of the transmitter, coupled with a minimum of FCC regulation governing the design of the equipment, permits manufacturers to place low-cost transmitter-receiver units (transceivers) on the market.

The transceiver you select should be suited to your needs, both operational and financial. Your best bet is to examine the qualities of the transmitter and receiver sections separately.

There are many factors to be considered and questions to be answered when buying a transceiver, as you will see.

Transmitter

Section

First, on how many different frequency channels will the unit transmit?

Does it have "push-to-talk?" Push-to-talk means that there is a button on the side of the microphone which switches the transmitter on and simultaneously puts the receiver on "standby"; this gives you "one-hand" operation, ideal for mobile use.

Is the transmitter rated at a full five watts power input with a maximum of 100% modulation?

Receiver

Section

What type of circuit does the receiver have? The most useful receiver is one with a dual-conversion superheterodyne circuit, which will assure you of adequate selectivity (selectivity is the rejection of unwanted signals from stations which are operating on channels adjacent to yours). Superregenerative receivers, while generally less expensive than other types, have poor selectivity compared with superheterodyne types. Single-conversion receivers fall between dual-conversion and superregenerative receivers in selectivity characteristics.

Does the receiver have an r.f. amplifier stage? This is a circuit which amplifies weak signals coming into your receiver.

Is it tunable or will it receive only on the same channels to which the transmitter is tuned? You may not be interested in hearing channels on which you are not equipped to transmit; if this is the case, you should get a fixed-channel receiver. If you would like to listen in on other CB channels to hear what's going on, you'll need a tunable receiver.

Does the receiver have a "squelch" circuit? This will keep the receiver silent when the channel to which the set is tuned is not being used.

Does the receiver have a noise-limiting circuit to minimize ignition and electrical interference?



Power Supply



Taking a look at the transceiver as a whole, decide whether or not the power supply is suited to your needs. Some units will operate on all three commonly used sources—117 volts a.c., and 6 and 12 volts d.c.; others operate on only one or two of these sources. A unit to be operated only as a base station in a home, store, or office, will need 117 volts a.c.; sets to be operated in mobile units must be capable of working on 6 or 12 volts (whichever power is supplied in the vehicle's electrical system). Transceivers that will be transferred from one type of installation to another should be equipped for all three sources.

You might also look at the transceiver's construction and general appearance. Is it rugged enough for your needs? If the set is to be placed in your home or personal car, is it attractive-looking? As a final consideration, does the unit fit within the price range you have selected?

ANTENNAS

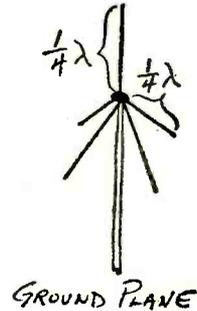
There are numerous types of antennas suitable for CB operation. Most are variations on a few basic designs, namely, the whip, the ground plane, the coaxial, and the beam. Each of these antennas will give optimum performance when put to proper use.

General Considerations

Any base station that will be talking to mobile units should have a non-directional antenna which will transmit and receive equally well in all directions. This is necessary in order to be able to communicate with mobile units which, in their travels, could be in any direction from the base station.

Another point to keep in mind is that CB communications are normally carried on utilizing vertically polarized antennas (antennas which extend "up and down") as opposed to horizontally polarized types (parallel to the ground). The reasons for this are: (1) horizontal antennas are directional and therefore not good for general CB use, and (2) on radio frequencies in the 11-meter band, ground-wave signals generally travel further when they are transmitted by a vertical antenna. (See page 78 for more on ground-wave signals.)

The higher the antenna, the better the range of the station. However, the FCC has a regulation which states that unless you receive FCC approval, the top of your antenna must not extend over 20 feet above the structure on which it is mounted.



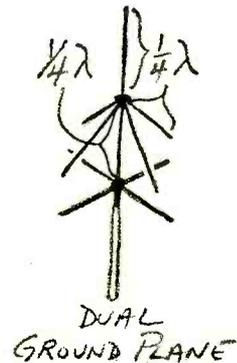
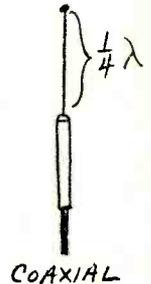
Types of Antennas

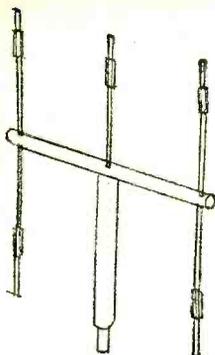
A base station can obtain excellent results with the ground-plane type of antenna. This is a non-directional antenna with a "low angle of radiation," which means that it is capable of transmitting most of your signal along ground-wave paths, letting only a small amount of the high-angle signal radiate into the ionosphere.

A more efficient version of this antenna is known as the "stacked" or "dual" ground plane. It possesses a significant advantage over the standard ground plane in that it has a lower angle of radiation. All types of ground planes are rather bulky and often require stabilizing guy wires to hold them rigid in gusty winds.

Coaxial antennas, another non-directional type, are very common to CB installations where space is a consideration. These antennas, also known as "Thundersticks" in some parts of the country, take up very little room and give good results.

Beam antennas are directional types and are recommended only for base stations that intend to contact only other base stations. These antennas radiate primarily in one direction. In other words, if you use a beam antenna, you will send and re-





ceive very well in one direction and very poorly in all other directions.

Whip antennas, the type used by state police cars, are the simplest and most inexpensive antennas for CB'ers. Although not in common use by base stations, the "whip" is virtually the only antenna available for mobile stations. A standard CB whip is 102" long and is held in a spring mount, usually on a rear fender or bumper. Special types of whips consisting of a helically wound coil at the base of a 48" rod are best mounted on the vehicle's roof or in the center of the trunk cover.

Lead-In Cable



In feeding the signal from your transceiver to your antenna, you will want to be certain that the lead-in cable meets the requirements of your installation. Each type of antenna has its own characteristic "impedance" rating, and when you know this rating (it's usually given in the manufacturer's literature supplied with the antenna), you will be able to select the proper amount of lead-in.

Your lead-in should consist of coaxial cable—never of 300-ohm TV lead-in wire, which would not match the usual type of CB antenna. Keep both your lead-in and antenna clear of telephone and power lines to minimize interference and losses.

OPERATING FACTORS

The 11-meter band, so called because the characteristic wavelengths of radio frequencies in this band are 11 meters (about 37 feet) long, is capable of propagating radio signals by two distinct methods—ground wave and "skip."

Ground-wave signals are those which radiate from the transmitting antenna and go directly to

the receiving antenna without the help of "skip." "Skip" signals, on the other hand, are those which leave the transmitting station's antenna and radiate upwards to the ionosphere where they are sometimes reflected back to earth by layers of ionization; these signals can actually hopscotch back and forth from earth to sky for perhaps thousands of miles.

Unfortunately, "skip" is not a reliable means of communication, and such signals are a hindrance when distant stations come in on your receiver loud enough to interfere with local communications. Furthermore, the FCC strictly forbids CB communications which rely on "skip," since CB is not intended for long-range communications.

Station Range

The range of your station will depend greatly upon several variables, and it is very difficult to make any cut-and-dried estimations as to what it will be. As we mentioned before, the higher the antennas at both the transmitting and receiving stations, the better the range—but don't forget about the 20-foot maximum height limitation.

Other factors that will affect your range are the number of stations operating on your channel at the same time you are operating, the amount of atmospheric static and other noise on the channel, the efficiency of your equipment and installation, and the manner in which the stations are operated.

CB'ers report that, on the average, they can figure on the following ranges:

- Mobile to Mobile: 7 to 10 miles in the city,
12 miles in the country
- Base to Mobile: 10 to 15 miles in the city,
17 miles in the country
- Base to Base: 20 miles in the city,
25 to 30 miles in the country



Interference

Unless there is something drastically wrong with a standard AM broadcast receiver, it should not let any CB signals interfere with its normal functions. However, FM receivers located very close to the antenna of a CB station may experience slight interference (known as "QRM") on weak signals on the upper end of the FM band.

Television interference (CB'ers call it "TVI"), when it does occur, can usually be cleared up without much difficulty. Chances are that TV Channels 2 and 5 will be the only ones affected, and very often an adjustment of the TV receiver's fine tuning control will eliminate the interference. If all else fails, a "low-pass" filter can be placed in the CB station's antenna circuit, and a "high-pass" filter placed in the lead-in terminals of the TV receiver.



Installation and Maintenance

Although CB'ers are permitted to install and maintain equipment themselves, there are certain limitations which apply.

You may make on-the-air internal adjustments in your transmitter only if your rig has a sealed, tamper-proof oscillator circuit. The literature each manufacturer supplies with his equipment will mention whether or not the equipment meets this requirement. If your transmitter does not have a sealed oscillator, only a person holding a First or Second Class Radiotelephone or Radiotelegraph license issued by the FCC may tune it while it is in operation.

Maintenance of the equipment should present no particular problem. Citizens Band sets are generally rugged and can withstand some rough handling. You will probably have little or no reason to take your CB unit out of service for repairs other than an occasional defunct tube.



Rules of the Road

Operating procedure, surprisingly enough, will be a factor in how good your station is. Follow the *Popular Electronics* CB Courtesy Code (given below). Use CB "11" signals (see September issue of P.E.) to keep messages down to minimum transmission time and help keep the channels clear. Never use CB to "pass the time of day" with another CB'er—that's what telephones are for.

- 1** Do not transmit on a channel without first listening to see if it is clear. If the channel is in use, stand by until it is clear.
- 2** Keep calls down to a minimum ("2W4887, 2W4887, this is 2W4580" should be sufficient). If the called station doesn't reply, try again in 30 seconds. If there is still no answer, wait 10 minutes before you call again.
- 3** Say "over" at the end of each transmission so the operator you are contacting will know that you expect him to transmit.
- 4** If you hear a station being called which you know has cleared the channel, inform the calling station.
- 5** Always help in an emergency, even if the extent of your help is to cease transmissions and keep the channel open.
- 6** If a station accidentally interferes with your communications, request that the station stand by for a few moments until your communications are completed. You should then finish your contact as soon as possible.
- 7** Never work cross-channel unless it is the only way to send an extremely important message. If you must work cross-channel, ask the other station to give your channel a quick check to see if it is clear.



TI



FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 3365
CHICAGO, ILL.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**

434 S. WABASH AVE.
CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS



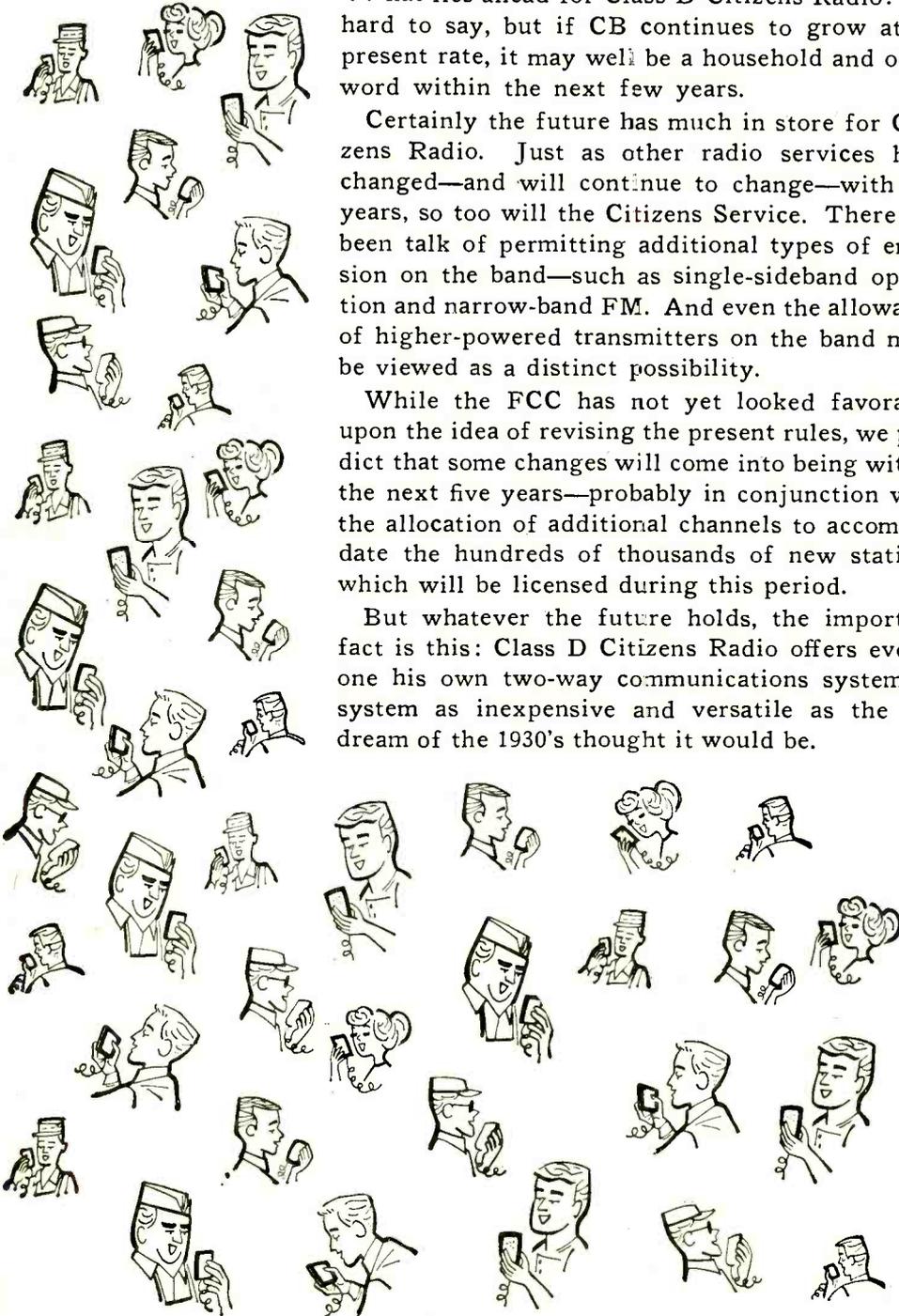
THE FUTURE

What lies ahead for Class D Citizens Radio? It's hard to say, but if CB continues to grow at its present rate, it may well be a household and office word within the next few years.

Certainly the future has much in store for Citizens Radio. Just as other radio services have changed—and will continue to change—with the years, so too will the Citizens Service. There has been talk of permitting additional types of emission on the band—such as single-sideband operation and narrow-band FM. And even the allowance of higher-powered transmitters on the band must be viewed as a distinct possibility.

While the FCC has not yet looked favorably upon the idea of revising the present rules, we predict that some changes will come into being within the next five years—probably in conjunction with the allocation of additional channels to accommodate the hundreds of thousands of new stations which will be licensed during this period.

But whatever the future holds, the important fact is this: Class D Citizens Radio offers everyone his own two-way communications system—a system as inexpensive and versatile as the old dream of the 1930's thought it would be.

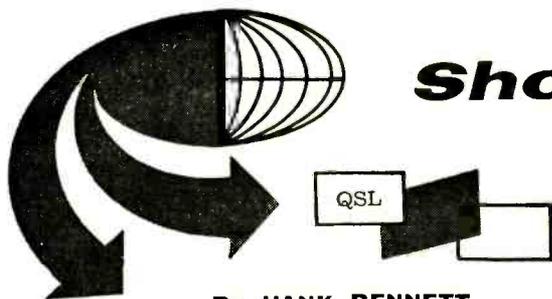


Rules of the Road

Operating procedure, surprisingly enough, will be a factor in how good your station is. Follow the *Popular Electronics* CB Courtesy Code (given below). Use CB "11" signals (see September issue of P.E.) to keep messages down to minimum transmission time and help keep the channels clear. Never use CB to "pass the time of day" with another CB'er—that's what telephones are for.

- 1** Do not transmit on a channel without first listening to see if it is clear. If the channel is in use, stand by until it is clear.
- 2** Keep calls down to a minimum ("2W4887, 2W4887, this is 2W4580" should be sufficient). If the called station doesn't reply, try again in 30 seconds. If there is still no answer, wait 10 minutes before you call again.
- 3** Say "over" at the end of each transmission so the operator you are contacting will know that you expect him to transmit.
- 4** If you hear a station being called which you know has cleared the channel, inform the calling station.
- 5** Always help in an emergency, even if the extent of your help is to cease transmissions and keep the channel open.
- 6** If a station accidentally interferes with your communications, request that the station stand by for a few moments until your communications are completed. You should then finish your contact as soon as possible.
- 7** Never work cross-channel unless it is the only way to send an extremely important message. If you must work cross-channel, ask the other station to give your channel a quick check to see if it is clear.





Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**
W2PNA/WPE2FT

SWL FIELD OPERATIONS

THIS past June, the Ransom Radio Club, a group of young SWL'ers living in and around Ransom, Kansas, set up a receiving station on the Virgil Simpson farm, 7½ miles north of Ransom. Their field operations were carried out from 2300 on June 25 to 0600 on June 26, at the same time the ARRL Field Day exercises were being held. As you may know, for 48 hours each year in June amateurs everywhere try to work as many stations as possible using only emergency power sources, such as generators, batteries, and gasoline engines. And many short-wave listeners switch from the international broadcast bands to the amateur frequencies during this period in the hope of logging new stations, areas, or countries.

The members of the Ransom Radio Club were quite successful in their recent field operations. They managed to log many amateur stations as well as a number of regular short-wave outlets, including *Radio Australia*, and some medium-wave Mexican stations. Participating operators were Rod Blocksome, WPEØUT, his brother Kent, Greg Simpson, and Eddie Zilnik.

The equipment the four boys used on their outing included a Hallicrafters S-53A, a Traveler broadcast-band receiver, a modified Airline receiver, and a Zenith three-way portable receiver—the latter unit covering both the amateur and the short-wave

frequencies. Each of these receivers had its own 80' long-wire antenna.

We think that this is a worthwhile way of operating a receiving station and suggest that other SWL groups consider a similar setup for 1961. It isn't too early to begin lining up and tuning up the receivers, determining what operators are available and what time slot they prefer, choosing a location, and generally coordinating all of the many little details that might crop up. There is good experience to be gained from



Operating from a hay stack. members of the Ransom (Kansas) Radio Club made the most of the recent ham field day by having a field day of their own. They logged many new stations.

setting up and operating such a station and it's bound to be a session that will be long remembered.

American SWL Club. One of the most promising of the new clubs, the American
(Continued on page 137)

ADVANCED EXPERIMENTERS CORNER

Proven and suggested circuits
for the electronics enthusiast
who does not require construction plans

JOB TIMER

A RUNNING TIME METER is useful for indicating the a.c. "power on" time of various types of equipment; with the meter used here (Cramer 631E), you can time jobs from 0 to 9999.9 minutes. This meter is not a "plug-in" device—"as is" it's not very handy. However, if you mount it in a simple enclosure (Bud C-1854-B or equivalent) with suitable plug connectors, fuse, pilot lights, switch, and a handle, you'll have a portable instrument.

Actually, either a running time meter or an elapsed time indicator could have been used, but the author chose a running time meter. The difference between the two is the manner in which they are reset; running time meters usually have a manual reset knob on the meter face, while elapsed time indicators automatically reset to zero when the power is removed.

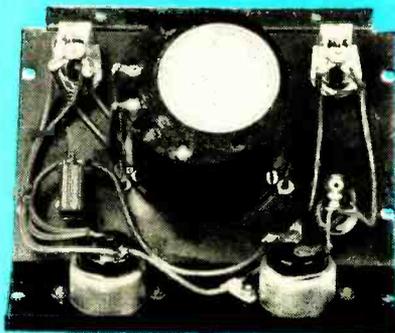
The circuit of the job timer is simple and straightforward. Shunted across the a.c. input is a NE-1 neon lamp which lights when the power cord is plugged into the 117-volt a.c. line. The second neon lamp and the timer operate only when panel switch *S1* is thrown to the "on" position, which also energizes the a.c. "load" receptacle. Fuse *F1* is inserted in the common (unswitched) side of the circuit to protect the equipment being timed.

In operation, the power plug is inserted with *S1* in the "off" position; the meter is set to zero; and the load is plugged in. Both the timer and the equipment being timed start when you turn *S1* "on," and the running time is recorded by the meter until *S1* is turned "off." If your job is temporarily interrupted, you just turn *S1* off, then on again when the job is resumed. The meter indicates total "power on" time until it is reset.

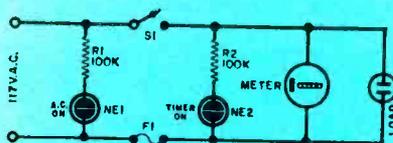
—Ronald L. Ives



Job timer is mounted in sloping front cabinet; power plugs mount on front apron.



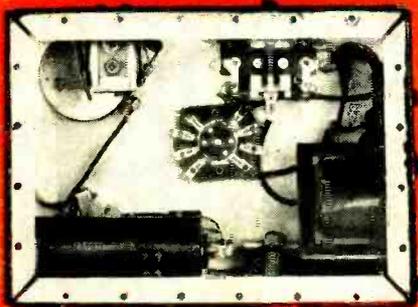
Shielded wire is used for interconnections; shields are grounded to cabinet.



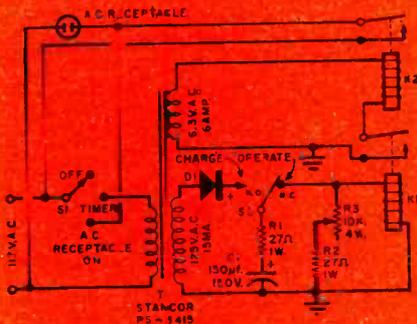
Two neon lamps are used in timer. Input is male plug; output is female receptacle.



Photo timer controls mount on top of cabinet; R3 has timing scale (white circle).



With bottom cover off, relays can be seen on upper apron; line switch is in center.



Line switch S1 is 3-position rotary switch; S2 is s.p.d.t. momentary push-button switch.

PHOTO TIMER

ACCUSTOMED AS WE ARE to using tubes and transistors in circuits these days, we're apt to overlook the fact that useful circuits can be designed which incorporate neither tubes nor transistors. Take, for example, the photo timer shown here—it was built for use with a commercial photographer's contact printer.

With switch *S1* in the "Timer" position, the unit draws no power until the "Charge" button (*S2*) is pressed; then capacitor *C1* is charged by the output of half-wave rectifier diode *D1*. Release the button, and spring action returns *S2*'s arm to the normally closed "Operate" position, allowing *C1* to discharge through the coil of relay *K1*, resistor *R2*, and potentiometer *R3*.

Due to the discharge current through *K1*'s coil, this relay is energized for a period of time determined in part by the setting of *R3* (which also consumes part of *C1*'s charge). Relay *K2* is then energized through the energized contacts of *K1*. In turn, the energized contacts of *K2* connect 117-volt a.c. power to the a.c. receptacle mounted on the rear of the unit.

When capacitor *C1*'s charge falls below the energizing potential for relay *K1*, the energized contacts of both relays return to their normally open conditions and 117-volt a.c. power to the a.c. receptacle is thereby cut off.

Circuit values are not critical, but the values given are for a time interval adjustable from one-tenth of a second to one second. Larger values for storage capacitor *C1* give longer time intervals.

Relay *K1* is a Sigma 41F with a 200-ohm coil, and relay *K2* is a Potter & Brumfield MR3A with a 6.3-volt a.c. coil.

In the first position of the three-position rotary switch (*S1*), the timer is "off." In the second position, the timer is "on." The

timer is again "off" in the third position, but this time the a.c. line is applied directly to the a.c. receptacle.

The photo timer is enclosed in a 5" x 7" x 3" aluminum chassis fitted with a bottom plate for safety, and rubber feet for stability. The entire unit should be sprayed with two coats of flat-black lacquer; this minimizes the possibility of light bounce and is a common precaution taken with most professional darkroom equipment.

The desired setting of *R3* can be determined by making a few test prints with the timer set at different intervals.

—Leon A. Wortman

IF YOU own a Heath 6- or 10-meter transmitter, Model HW-29 or HW-19, here are a few modifications that will increase your operating pleasure. You'll be able to change transmitter frequency quickly and keep the final operating at peak efficiency. Receiver tuning will be easier, too.

The modifications include making a crystal access hole for convenient crystal replacement, and adding a plate current tuning meter to the transmitter. You also add knobs to the oscillator and final tuning slugs and attach a little vernier dial for tuning the receiver. If desired, a coaxial antenna jack can be installed to replace the RCA phono jack. Only \$6 in parts are needed for all of these modifications, and you'll gain by having a more attractive rig to boot.

Tuning Meter. Before cutting a hole for the meter in the front panel, remove the front panel from the chassis and unfasten the speaker and neon bulbs. The bulbs and their leads are fragile, so be careful not to damage them. Lay the panel face up on your workbench and mark off the meter hole to the right of the speaker grille, as shown. The hole is cut with a coping saw. Make a trial fit of the meter; then remove the meter and mount it later, after the other modifications are completed.

Vernier Dial. The next step is the installation of a vernier dial for the receiver tuning capacitor. First remove the three screws holding the variable tuning capacitor (C108) to the chassis. Then, without removing any wires from the capacitor, gently push it back, as far from the front of the chassis as possible. You need just enough room to insert a $\frac{3}{4}$ " chassis punch to enlarge the existing capacitor shaft hole. The punch should be centered carefully so that you don't cut into the capacitor's mounting screw holes.

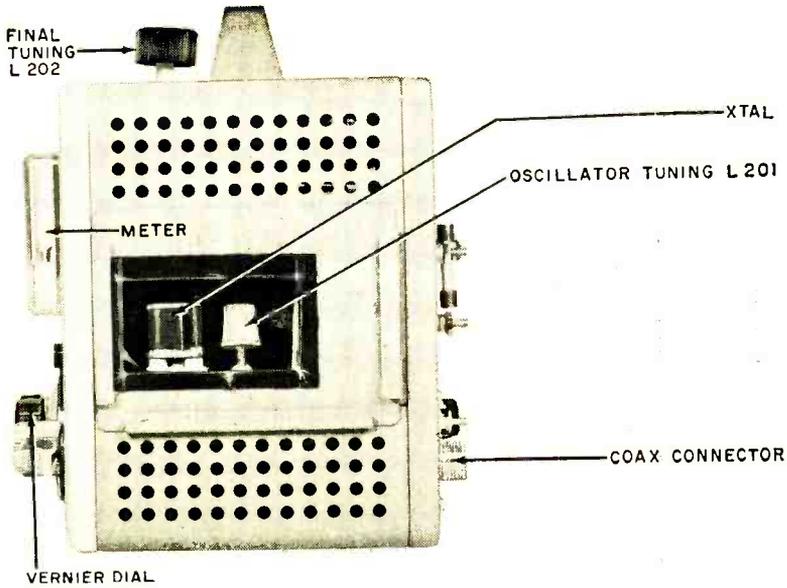
Now remount the capacitor, as shown, using $\frac{3}{4}$ " spacers and screws 1" long. Remount the front panel, place the vernier dial in the enlarged hole, and fit the dial onto the shaft of the capacitor. The vernier dial is used as a template; mark and drill two holes in the front panel to attach the dial. You'll find that the tuning capacitor's shaft fits the vernier dial loosely, so make



Modify Your Heath 6- or 10-Meter Transceiver

*... for quicker frequency
changes, easier tuning,
and peak efficiency*

By **JAMES E. ROHEN**, K8NQH



Side hole in cabinet permits rapid crystal change; oscillator and final tuning controls peak transmitter on new crystal frequency; meter indicates plate current. Vernier dial and coaxial connector jack are optional.

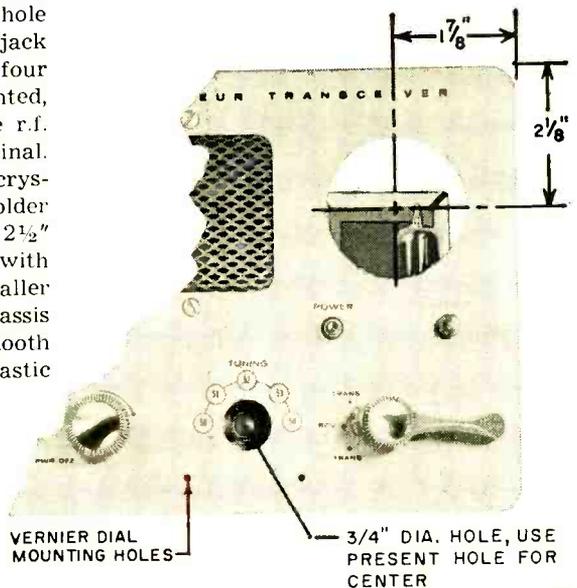
a tight fit by gluing on a wedge cut from the "half-moon" shaft of an old potentiometer. (See shaft detail.) If you wish, any other short piece of scrap metal can be used instead of the potentiometer shaft.

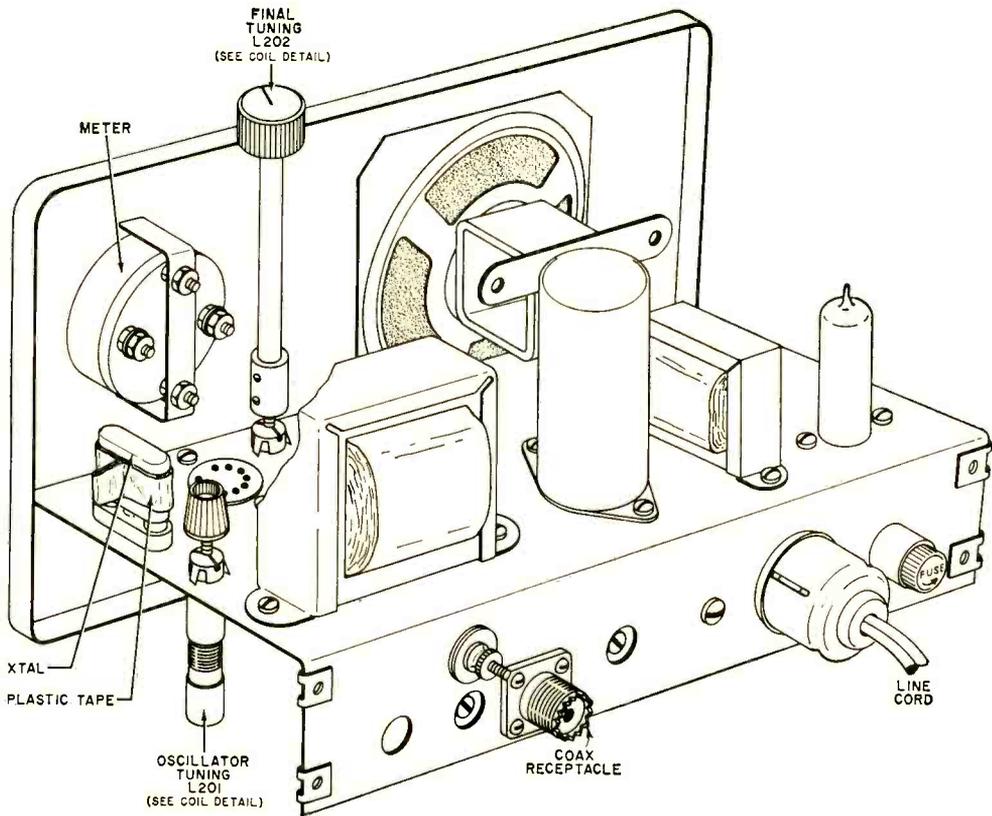
Coaxial Connector Jack. The RCA phono jack can be replaced with a standard coax connector jack if your other equipment, such as your low-pass filter or antenna, is also terminated in a coax connector. To mount the coax jack, remove the phono jack and enlarge the jack's hole with a $\frac{3}{4}$ " punch. Then use the coax jack as a template, and mark and drill four mounting holes. After the jack is mounted, using standard hardware, connect the r.f. output lead to the jack's center terminal.

Crystal Access Hole. Locate the crystal access hole behind the license holder panel, as shown. The hole should be $2\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" high; it can be cut with a coping saw or by punching several smaller overlapping holes with a square chassis punch. File the edges of the hole as smooth as possible and cover them with plastic tape.

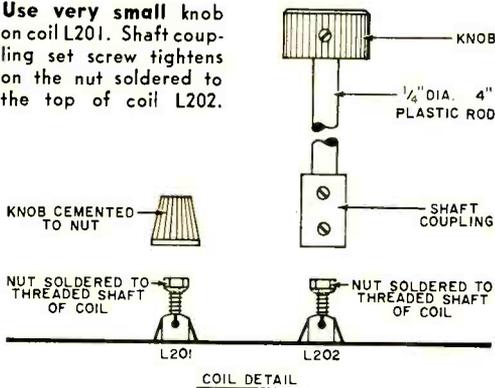
To make crystal replacement easier, wrap a piece of plastic tape around each of your crystals, leaving a $\frac{3}{8}$ " tab protruding from their sides, as shown in the pictorial diagram. The tab is used as a handle

Meter hole in upper right corner of front panel is cut with a coping saw. Mounting for the vernier dial requires an enlarged center hole and two smaller holes spaced below it.





Use very small knob on coil L201. Shaft coupling set screw tightens on the nut soldered to the top of coil L202.



Transmitter modifications as seen from the rear of the set include tuning knobs, meter, and antenna coax receptacle. Tab of plastic tape on crystal is handle for its rapid removal through side hole.

tube cap makes an ideal knob for this control.

Select a second nut which will fit inside the control shaft coupling and solder this nut to the top of the final tuning slug, L202. With the nut in place, tighten the shaft coupling set screw to the nut. Next, drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole in the top of the cabinet directly over the final tuning slug and pass through a 4" length of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plastic rod. The set screw at the other end of the shaft coupling is used to hold the rod in place. This set screw is accessible through the crystal access hole when the unit is re-assembled. Attach a knob to the end of the rod protruding through the top of the cabinet.

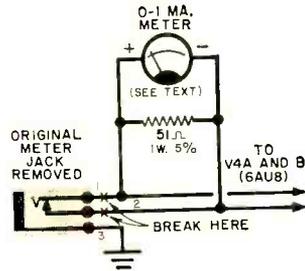
Rewiring. At this point all major mechanical modifications are complete and only some rewiring remains to be done. First, mount the meter on the front panel and unsolder the wires connected to the

when you plug in a crystal through the access hole.

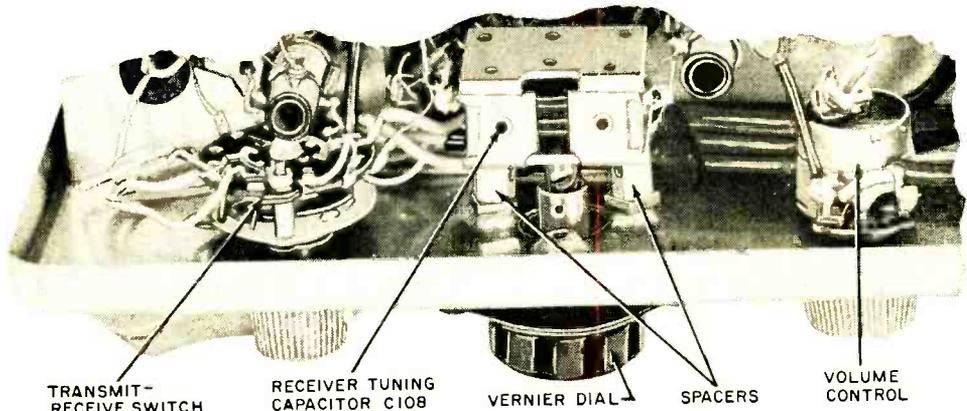
Transmitter Control Knobs. Now, tuning knobs are attached to the oscillator and final tuning slugs, L201 and L202, respectively. Start by soldering a nut to the top of the oscillator slug, L201. (See coil detail.) When the solder is cool, cement a small knob to the nut. A toothpaste

PARTS LIST

- 1—0-1 ma. panel meter (Shurite 850 or equivalent)
- 1—51-ohm, 1-watt, 5% resistor
- 1—Vernier dial, 2" diameter (Lafayette F-347 or equivalent)
- 1—Coaxial jack (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- 1— $\frac{1}{4}$ " plastic rod, 4" long (Lafayette MS-197 or equivalent)
- 1—Control shaft coupling connector (Lafayette MS-201 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Hardware, $\frac{3}{4}$ " spacers, knobs, plastic tape, etc.



Meter jack leads are disconnected and rewired to plate current meter; jack need not be removed from set.



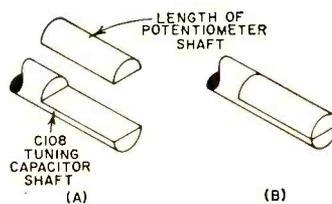
Tuning capacitor C108, above, is remounted to front panel with spacers; shaft is modified to fit vernier dial.

Shaft of C108, (A), below, is rounded with scrap of metal. Round shaft (B) is non-slip fit for vernier dial.

meter jack on the rear panel. Then, the wires from the jack are run up through the grommet located next to the crystal socket; dress them close to the chassis. Connect the wire from pin 1 of the meter jack to the positive meter terminal; the wire from pin 2 is connected to the negative meter terminal.

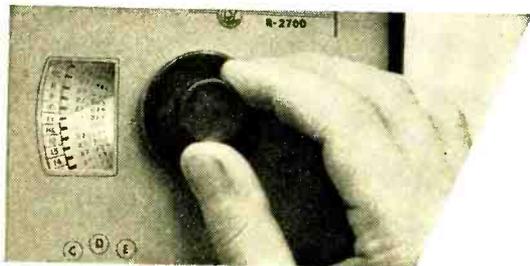
A 51-ohm, 1-watt, 5% resistor should be connected across the meter terminals if you use the 1-ma. meter in the parts list. If you use a different meter, compute the shunt resistance from the following formula: $\text{Shunt Resistance} = \frac{\text{Internal Meter Resistance}}{20}$. Calibration of the meter scale is not important since the meter is used only for tuning the transmitter. Now recheck all mechanical and electrical connections and reassemble the transceiver.

Operation. Plug in a crystal and switch the unit to "Transmit." The meter should read about $\frac{3}{4}$ scale; the exact meter read-



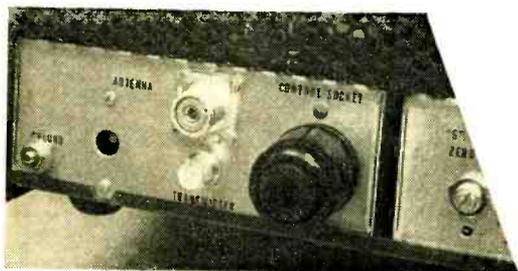
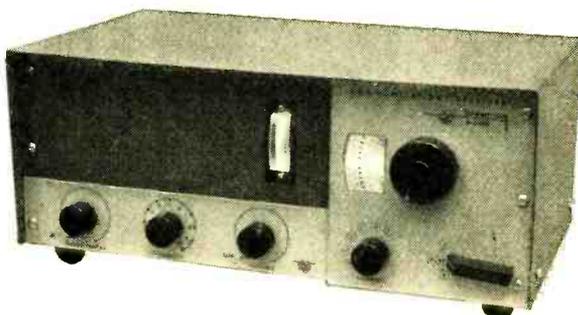
ing is not important. Adjust the knob on the oscillator slug (L201) for a maximum reading on the meter. Then adjust the knob on the final tuning slug (L202) for a "dip" (minimum meter reading); the dip will be small, so make this adjustment carefully. Now, readjust L201 for a maximum reading, and "re-dip" L202. If you repeat this procedure each time you change crystals, you'll be sure that you are getting the very most from your transceiver.

CB Receiver Tunes All Channels



**Browning Labs introduces
bandsread receiver
for fixed station use**

Planetary drive dial and well-illuminated scale (above) are features of the R-2700 CB base station receiver. Vertical scale S-meter (photo at right) is mounted on speaker grille. Jacks and plugs (below) are for remote control of transmitter.



THE Model R-2700 CB receiver, manufactured by Browning Laboratories, Laconia, N. H., has been thoroughly tested by the POP'tronics staff. Designed for "base station" use, it tunes from below 26.965 mc. (channel 1) to above 27.255 mc. (channel 23). The dial is carefully marked with both frequencies and channel numbers.

In addition to its smooth planetary two-speed tuning, the R-2700 has five crystal-controlled receiver channels which can be switched from the front panel. Citizens Band operators will also appreciate the S-meter and the variable noise limiter and squelch controls.

The R-2700 is delivered to the user with a "test report" giving the sensitivity, signal-to-noise ratio, calibration of S-meter and dial, plus details on a.v.c. action and audio output. The circuit uses 10 tubes and has 40 db separation between CB channels.

The lever switch in the lower right-hand corner of the front panel is a two-position control for a companion transmitter. Antenna output from the transmitter is fed into the coax jack on the rear skirt of the R-2700, and the cable from the antenna is then connected to a second coax jack; special wires from the "Control Socket" turn the transmitter on and off. The instruction book carefully outlines details on how this may be accomplished with most transmitters.

Priced at \$149.00, the Browning R-2700 CB receiver performed in an outstanding fashion in our editorial offices—where we are usually saturated with FM and TV signals.



Across the Ham Bands

By
HERB. S. BRIER
W9EGQ

SWEEPSTAKES

AN interesting event is about to take place in hamdom. At 5:59 p.m., EST, Saturday, November 12th, the ham bands between 3.5 and 29.7 mc. will sound practically deserted. But one minute later they will explode into life, as thousands of hams start transmitting "CQ SS" simultaneously. The 27th Annual ARRL Sections Sweepstakes Contest will have started.

When the contest ends at 3:01 a.m., EST, November 21, some 10,000 U. S. and Canadian hams will have participated in it. Many will enter just to sharpen their operating abilities or to see how well they get out in competition with other hams. But hundreds of hams will work the last

few states they need to earn their WAS certificates. About eight will succeed in making over 1200 c.w. contacts, and a similar number will make over 700 phone contacts.

Whatever their reason for entering the contest, these hams will all have a good time. Why not try it yourself and find out first-hand why contest-minded hams enter the Sweepstakes year after year?

Contest Rules. You work as many amateurs as possible in any of the 73 ARRL sections, exchanging the following information with each station: number of the contact, station call letters, RST report of the station worked, section, time (24-hour

Ham of the Month

Lenore Kingston Conn, W6NAZ, is a veteran theatre, movie, and radio/TV performer. Currently she spends her days presenting her program "Purely Personal" 35 times a week over Station KFWB in Hollywood, Calif. At night she is on the ham bands observing regular schedules with Greenland, Iceland, and other arctic outposts—she keeps the men stationed in the far north in contact with their loved ones. Interestingly enough, some of the emotional family situations that develop on these schedules rival anything that ever happened in such soap operas as "Ma Perkins" and "Against the Storm," in which Lenore used to perform.

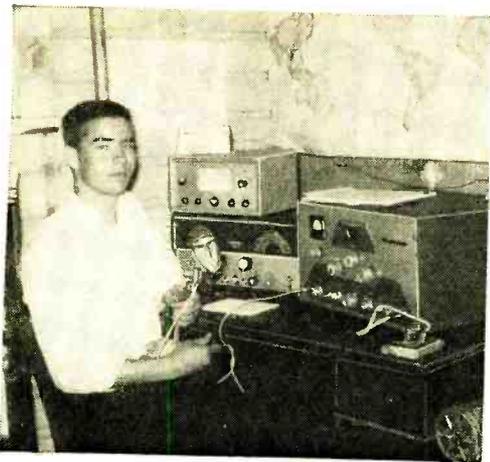
A charter member of the Young Ladies Radio League, Lenore got her first ham call letters—W9CHB—in Chicago 21 years ago. She also married a ham—Joe Kingston, W6MSC,



who is a TV technical director. Her present equipment consists of a Collins KWS-1 transmitter, a 75A-4 receiver, and a tri-band beam, plus a complete side-band rig in her car.

When not keeping schedules, Lenore likes to chat with her many ham friends on phone or c.w. She sends code like a "pro" on her electronic keyer, and her 35-wpm code-proficiency certificate proves she copies it equally well. Lenore calls all the rare DX she hears but has not kept a record of how many countries she has worked.

Of the many awards and trophies Lenore has received, she is most proud of one from the men at Sondrestrom, Greenland, inscribed in gold with their "eternal gratitude for three years phone patch service." The Radio and Television Women of Southern California Merit Award of 1959 runs a close second.



Charlie Ware, Jr., KØPGC, uses his Heathkit DX-100B and Hallicrafters S-85 on 40 and 20 meters.



Ken Gilbert, WA6GCB, worked 47 states, 21 countries with a Johnson Adventurer and Heathkit AR-3.

clock system), and date. Example: Nr. 10, W9EGQ, 579, Indiana, 1810, Nov. 12.

You earn one point for sending your information and another point for copying the other station's information. Multiply your contact points by the number of sections you work and again by your power handicap. If your transmitter power does not exceed 150 watts at any time during the contest, multiply your score by 1.25 on c.w. and by 1.5 on phone. For higher power, your multiplier is one.

As previously stated, the contest starts at 6:00 p.m. (1800) EST, November 12th; it continues until 3:01 a.m. (0300) EST, November 14. The same time schedule is used again the following weekend, November 19 to 21. But although there is a total of 66 hours involved in the two weekends, you are only allowed to operate a maximum of 40 hours.

In most states and Canadian provinces, the ARRL section boundaries agree with the state and section boundaries. See page six of any issue of QST for the complete list. The League awards a certificate to the highest c.w. and the highest phone scorer in each section.

Significantly, 124 of last year's 152 certificate winners took advantage of the low-power multiplier. Twenty of them ran less than 75 watts. The fact that you do not need high power to make a good showing in the SS contest is one reason for its popularity. Nevertheless, even with the best of equipment, it takes real operating skill to become a certificate winner.

To work 1200 stations on c.w. or over 700 stations on phone in the contest requires superlative operating skill. To do so, you must average 30 stations an hour on c.w. or about 20 an hour on phone. To maintain such an average for 40 hours means that you must almost double this rate during peak hours to compensate for the periods when contacts come hard and slow.

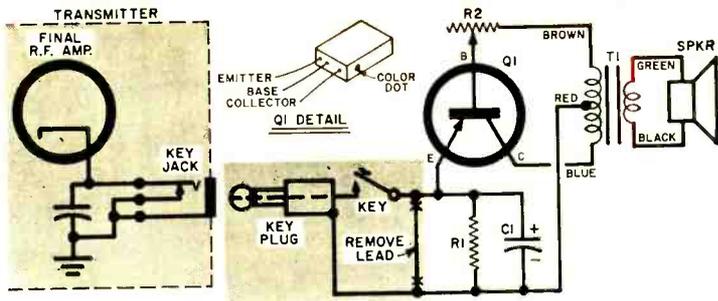
Operating Tips. While high power is not needed to run up a good score in the SS contest, operating convenience is. Full "break-in" or single-switch operation will add several contacts an hour to a good score.

To CQ or not to CQ? Experiment. If you make more contacts per hour by calling CQ, do so. If you make out better calling individual stations, concentrate on that method. Either way, keep your call short.

When calling another station, get right on its frequency, and send its call letters once or twice followed by your own call letters the same number of times. A longer call is seldom necessary. If you are not heard immediately, the other operator is probably already listening to someone else, has started to call CQ again, or has shifted frequency.

When calling CQ, three CQ's followed by your own call letters sent twice will usually be a long enough call, unless the band is almost deserted. Then a slightly longer CQ may be desirable.

Don't stay too long at a time on the same frequency or band. Keep moving around to



Keying monitor draws its power from the cathode circuit of the transmitter's final; setting of potentiometer R2 controls the tone of the note. The unit can also be employed as a code-practice oscillator if resistor R1 and capacitor C1 are replaced with a 1/2-volt battery as described in text.

tap new pockets of unworked stations. Many successful SS'ers change bands several times an hour, especially during slack periods, to keep their contact-per-hour average up.

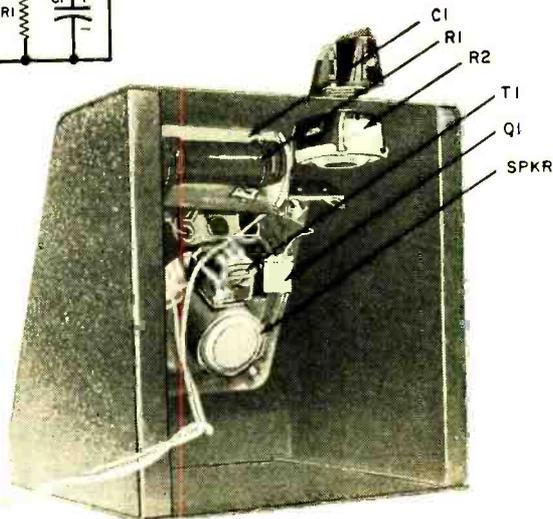
And don't waste your own and other contestants' time by working the same station more than once in the contest. Drop a postal card to the American Radio Relay League, 38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Conn., and ask for Operating Aid No. 6. It will permit you to see at a glance whether or not you have worked a station before. Also ask for a supply of SS contest log sheets, so that you will be sure to submit your score in the required form.

I hope to work you in the Sweepstakes.

KEYING MONITOR

Most hams know that they can send their best code when they are able to listen to their own sending. You can check your "fist" by tuning in your transmitter on your own receiver. But although this works reasonably well with some receivers, it is inconvenient at best, since you must readjust the receiver controls every time you transmit or listen. The simple, transistorized code monitor described here eliminates this inconvenience.

The monitor is designed for use with transmitters which have cathode-keying circuits—such well-known transmitters as Globe Chief 90A, Heathkit DX-20 and DX-40, Johnson Adventurer, and Knight T-50,



PARTS LIST

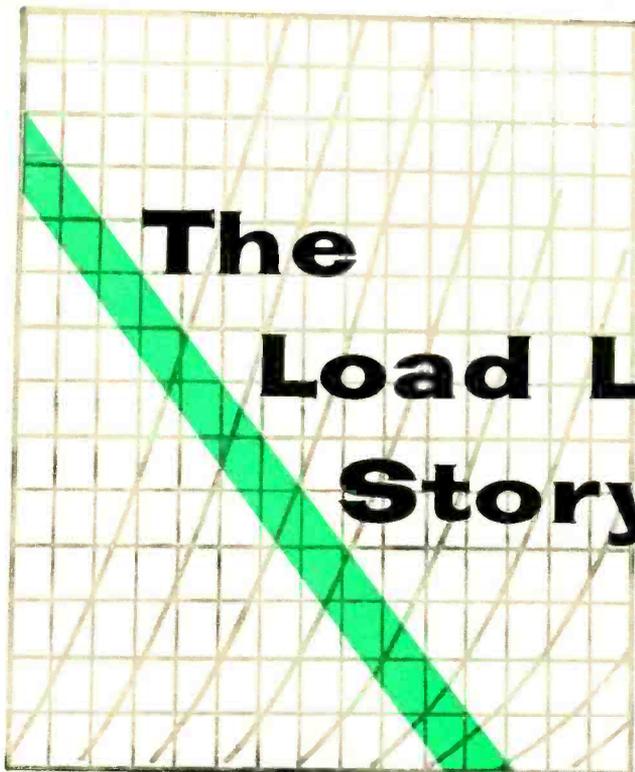
- C1—50- μ l., 10- to 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
- Q1—CK768 p-n-p transistor (or equivalent, see text)
- R1—15-ohm, 2-watt resistor
- R2—5000-ohm potentiometer
- T1—500-ohm to 16-ohm transistor output transformer with center-tapped primary (Argonne AR-118 or equivalent)
- Spkr.—3" speaker, 3.2-ohm voice coil (Utah SP3A or equivalent)
- 1—4 1/4" x 4" x 4" universal meter box (Bud CM-1935 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Hardware, tie points, etc.

for example. The unit draws all its power from the transmitter keying circuit.

With the addition of a single flashlight cell, the monitor can also be used as a code practice oscillator.

Construction. The monitor is built in a 4 1/4" x 4" x 4" universal meter box with a slanting front. Almost any transistor output transformer can be used for T1; the one specified in the parts list was selected since it resulted in a pleasant note from the speaker. Transistor Q1 may be any general-purpose p-n-p unit, such as the 2N107, CK722, CK768, or experimenters' types.

First, cement T1 to the 3" speaker and connect T1's secondary leads (green and
(Continued on page 122)



The Load Line Story

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
AFTER CLASS
feature

Load lines are as fundamental to vacuum tubes as vectors are to mathematics—here's what they're all about

By SAUNDER HARRIS

LARRY was sitting at Ken's workbench watching him fill out QSL cards for the afternoon's hamming contacts.

"Do you have time for a bit of explaining, Ken?" Larry asked his older friend. "We were discussing load lines at the school radio club today and none of us really understood much about them. I told the fellows that you'd set me straight and I'd pass the dope along to them."

Ken pushed the cards aside and checked his watch. "Sure, Larry, I'll be glad to throw some light on the load-line situation. Actually, it isn't a complicated subject—if you know Ohm's law and a few basic facts about the workings of tubes."

Larry laughed, "I know about Mr. Ohm all right, but at times what you call basic looks mighty unbasic through my specs. If

you're willing, though, I'd sure appreciate it."

Ken was very assuring. "I guarantee these will be *basic* basics."

He handed Larry a small book. "Here, glance through this while I do a little circuit drawing. It's a tube manual—the next time you've got an extra dollar or two in your jeans, get one—RCA, G.E., and Sylvania all publish one.

"Look up the data on the 6J5 while you're at it," Ken added. "We'll be using its plate characteristic curves in plotting our load lines."

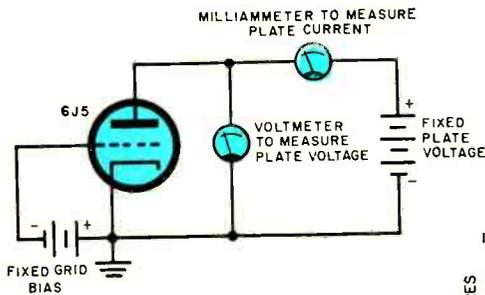
As Larry went through the manual, Ken drew up a simple one-tube circuit.

In a few moments Ken pushed the sketch across the bench top to Larry. "Here, take a look at this circuit. What is there about

it that strikes your eye after you look at it for a minute?"

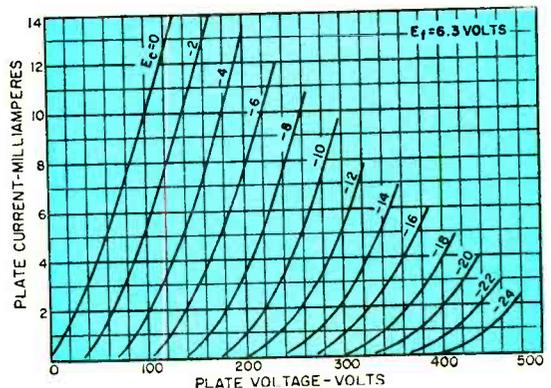
Larry studied the diagram. "Well, it certainly looks simple enough. It's a triode with a fixed plate voltage and grid bias, and it also has meters to measure plate voltage and plate current." He paused for a moment, then said, "Oh, yes, I see that there's no place to feed an input into the tube—how come?"

"In this circuit we just want to find out how the tube acts as we apply various bias



Circuit for determining tube characteristics under static operating conditions. See text.

Average plate characteristic curves for 6J5 tube, with grid voltages from 0 to -24 volts.



and plate voltages. You can see that we don't take an output from the tube, either. This is the setup used to work out what are called the static characteristic curves for the tube."

He took the tube manual from Larry and pointed to the page containing the average plate characteristic curves for the 6J5. "This is the set of curves we'll use in plotting our load lines. They are called 'static' curves."

"What does 'static' mean in this case?"

"With regard to tube characteristic curves, Larry, static simply means that the voltages applied to the circuit during the tests were steady—or static—voltages.

"Well, if there's no useful work being done by the circuit," Larry said, "what good are these static curves?"

November, 1960

Ken smiled. "Don't make them sound useless, Larry. Actually these static curves tell us a great deal about the relation between grid bias voltage, plate voltage, and plate current within the tube. Take a close look at the 6J5 curves and see what you can make of them."

Larry peered intently at the family of curves. "I can see quite a few things, Ken. For one thing, I see that each curve stands for a different negative grid bias voltage. The more negative this voltage, the less the current seems to flow through the tube, even though the plate voltage remains the same."

"Be specific, Larry," Ken replied. "Let's see if you really understand this point."

"Sure thing. Take the -4 volt grid bias curve. With a plate voltage of 160 volts and this bias, the tube has a plate current of 8 milliamperes." Larry then pointed to

the -6 volt grid bias curve. "When the bias is increased to -6 volts, less than 4 ma. flows for the same plate voltage."

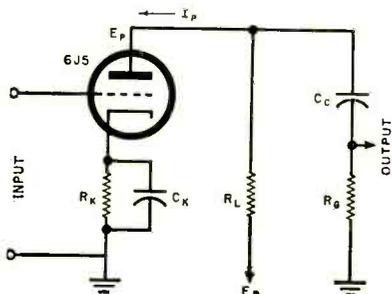
He paused a moment, then burst out, "Say, look here, Ken! When we increase the grid bias to -10 volts and over, we can't get any plate current to flow unless we increase the plate voltage to more than 170 volts!"

"Right you are, Larry. Do you begin to see now how we can get valuable information from static characteristic curves?"

"Yes, I do, but where do the load lines come in? Are they static curves, too?"

"No, Larry, the plotting of a load line gives us information about the tube under operating conditions. What we do is use the static curves to develop the load line. Now we'll see how that works. First look at this

circuit." Ken passed another diagram across to Larry. "Tell me what you make of it."



"This looks more like the real thing, Ken. It's an amplifier and it has a resistor in the plate circuit, and . . ."

"Hold on a sec, Larry. That's more than just a resistor in the plate circuit. It's a resistor that does a very special job."

"What do you mean?"

"That's the load resistor, buddy, and it's just about the most important element in our whole discussion." Larry's face was still blank, so Ken smiled and continued, "Without that load resistor in the circuit, the tube couldn't do any useful work. When we put the load resistor in the plate circuit and the plate current flows through it, a voltage drop is developed across the load resistor."

Larry's face lit up. "I get it now! As the plate current varies because of the input signal, the voltage drop across the load resistor varies—and that's the output of the tube." He looked pleased with himself. "Sure thing! That voltage drop is the amplified signal and it can be passed on to another circuit or used to do work just as it is. But what has that got to do with figuring the load line?"

"Hold your horses. That's the next step, but I did want you to see how important a job the load resistor did. Here's where we use the family of curves you looked up."

KEN took some scratch paper and a pencil, then continued.

"As soon as we put that load resistor into the circuit, the one I marked R_L , all the dope given by the static curves is changed. When a signal is fed into the tube, it varies the voltage on the grid. This causes the flow of current through the tube to vary, and as this current passes through R_L it causes an IR drop . . . you'll remember

this from Ohm's law . . . which varies the plate voltage.

"Now, Larry, when this happens, the current flowing through the tube varies and everything changes again. With all these things jumping around, we have what is known as a dynamic, or changing situation; the curve that describes it is called a dynamic curve. That's what a load line is—a dynamic curve."

"Wow!" Larry exclaimed, "There sure are a mess of things going on all at once. How do we keep track of them?"

"With a load line, my friend, with a load line."

Ken grinned at Larry's puzzled expression and went on. "For the sake of illustration let's assume that the plate supply voltage, E_b , equals 240 volts and that the value of the load resistor, R_L , is 22,000 ohms. Okay?"

When Larry nodded in agreement, Ken went on, "The actual voltage at the plate of the tube, E_p , must then be the difference between the plate supply voltage and the voltage drop across the load resistor. Since we know that the more current— I_p —flowing through the tube, the greater this voltage drop, we can see that the plate voltage goes down as the plate current goes up.

"Can you write a simple equation to express what I just described, Larry?"

Larry took the pencil, paused thoughtfully for a moment, and then wrote:

$$E_p = E_b - I_p R_p$$

"I can see where Ohm's law comes in," he said. "The more plate current flowing, the greater the IR drop across the load, and the less plate voltage. I've got it so far."

"Good," said Ken. "That's just the fact we'll use to establish the first point for drawing the load line in on the tube characteristic chart. Let me ask you this, Larry—at what point would the full 240 volts be on the plate of the 6J5?"

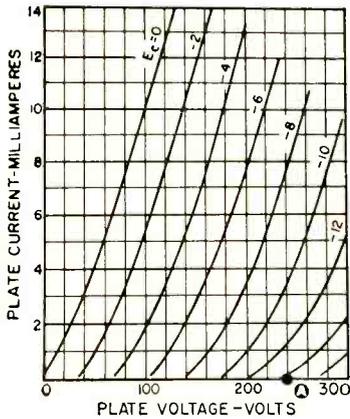
Larry hesitated a moment and Ken dropped a hint. "Look back at the equation you wrote out a moment ago."

"I have it!" Larry shouted. "When there is no current flowing through the tube, there would be no IR drop across the load resistor, and the full 240 volts would be on the plate."

"Right," said Ken. "Now, take the tube characteristic chart and find the point on the graph where the plate voltage scale reads 240 volts and the plate current scale reads 0 ma. That will be one of the end

points for the load line we're drawing. Mark this point A."

Larry took up the chart and ran his finger along the bottom scale until he came to the 240-volt marking. He noticed that the bottom line of the chart was also the line for 0 milliamperes of plate current, so he marked the 240-volt point on the bottom line with an A.



"Good enough, Larry. You have one of the points for the load line we're drawing. I should mention that a resistive load line is linear, which simply means that it's a straight line and not curved. So, if we can find one other point and mark it on the chart, we can connect the two points and have a load line. Do you follow me?"

When Larry nodded agreement, Ken asked, "Now, do you have any suggestion as to how we can find a second point?"

Larry didn't snap back with an answer, so Ken hinted again, "Remember how we found the first point? Consider what we're looking for and let old man Ohm help you."

After a moment's thought, Larry said slowly, "To get the first point we assumed that there was no current flowing and that the full plate voltage was applied to the tube. I'd figure that to get the second point we should find the point where enough current is flowing through the load resistor so that the IR drop cancels out the plate supply voltage. What we're looking for is the theoretical point where the plate voltage becomes zero."

"Right again," Ken replied. "Now let's see how you'd go about finding this point."

Larry spoke half to himself and half to Ken. "If the plate voltage is 240 volts and the load resistor is 22,000 ohms, I want to find out what current would have to flow

through 22,000 ohms to give an IR drop equal to 240 volts." He took the pencil, wrote out the Ohm's law equation for this situation, and used some simple algebra.

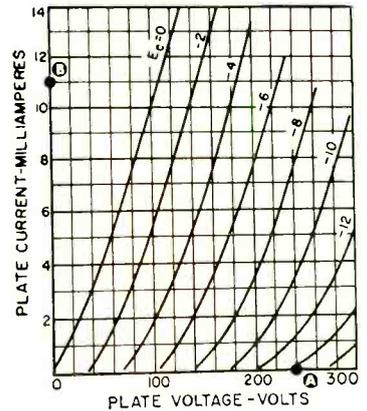
$$I \times 22,000 = 240 \text{ volts}$$

$$I = 240 \div 22,000$$

$$I = .0109 \text{ amperes} = 10.9 \text{ ma.}$$

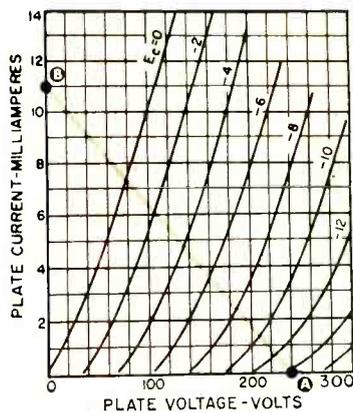
$$I = 11 \text{ milliamperes (approx.)}$$

"When 11 ma. flows through the tube," Larry said, "the IR drop across the load resistor, R_L , equals the plate supply voltage. Under these conditions, the plate voltage is zero. Here, Ken, I'll mark this as point B on the characteristic chart."



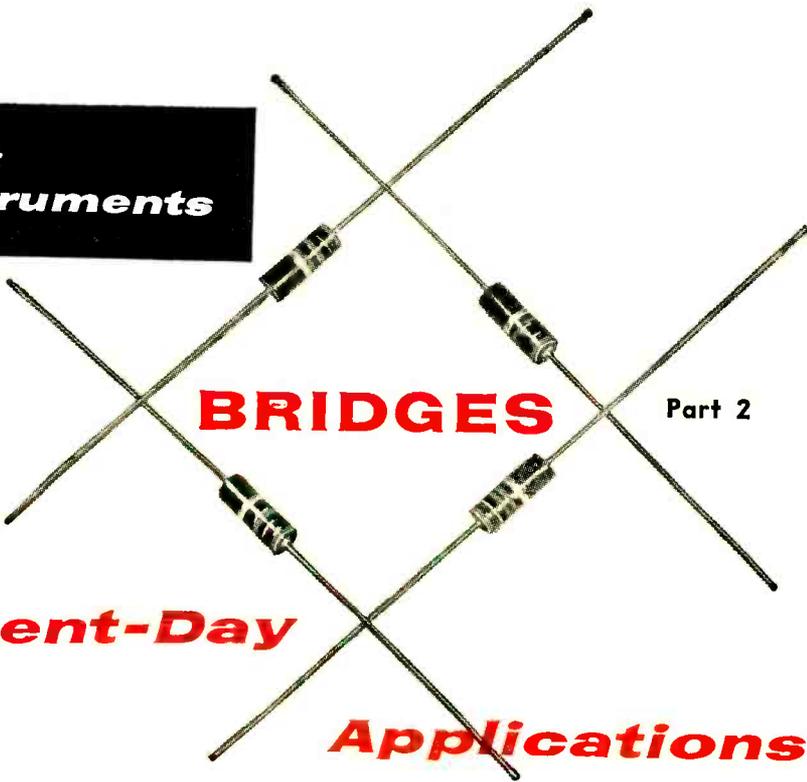
"You've got it, sonny boy." Ken looked pleased. "Now what do you think you do to complete the load line?"

"Connect points A and B, I guess," replied Larry. He did this using a ruler.



"Good, but remember this, Larry. The load line you just drew is only good for a 6J5 with a load resistor of 22,000 ohms and a plate supply voltage of 240 volts. There's

(Continued on page 128)



**Test
Instruments**

BRIDGES

Part 2

Present-Day

Applications

By G. H. HARRISON

BRIDGES, as we saw last month, are frequently used to measure resistances in applications where the readings of an ordinary ohmmeter are not accurate enough. Similarly, bridges are also put to work measuring inductance and capacitance where values must be checked out to the last possible decimal place.

Since anyone needing extreme accuracy in resistors would probably want capacitors and coils of a comparably close tolerance, bridge designers frequently combine several types of bridges in one package. Such compact, self-contained instruments are usually capable of making many different kinds of measurements. The various bridges are set up simply by flipping the switches and twirling the knobs on the unit's front panel.

Multi-Purpose Bridges. The Heath IB-2A impedance bridge is a good example of a general-purpose test instrument of this type. Set the panel knobs one way, and you will obtain a straightforward Wheatstone

bridge, as in Fig. 1(A). Change the controls and a capacitance bridge, as in Fig. 1(B), is connected to the test terminals. Adjust once more and you can have either a Maxwell bridge, as in Fig. 1(C), for measuring the inductance of coils with low Q , or a Hay bridge, as in Fig. 1(D), for measuring high- Q coils. (For a more complete description of the various types of bridges, see "Bridges," Part 1, appearing in the October issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.)

The IB-2A has a built-in 1000-cps oscillator, whose output is used as a signal voltage for the a.c. bridges. It also has a vacuum-tube-voltmeter detector circuit—more sensitive than a simple galvanometer—for a null indicator. To add to its versatility, the IB-2A incorporates terminals to which an external generator can be connected for making a.c. bridge measurements at frequencies other than 1000 cps. It also has provisions for using an external null detector, such as an oscilloscope, headphones, or a radio receiver.

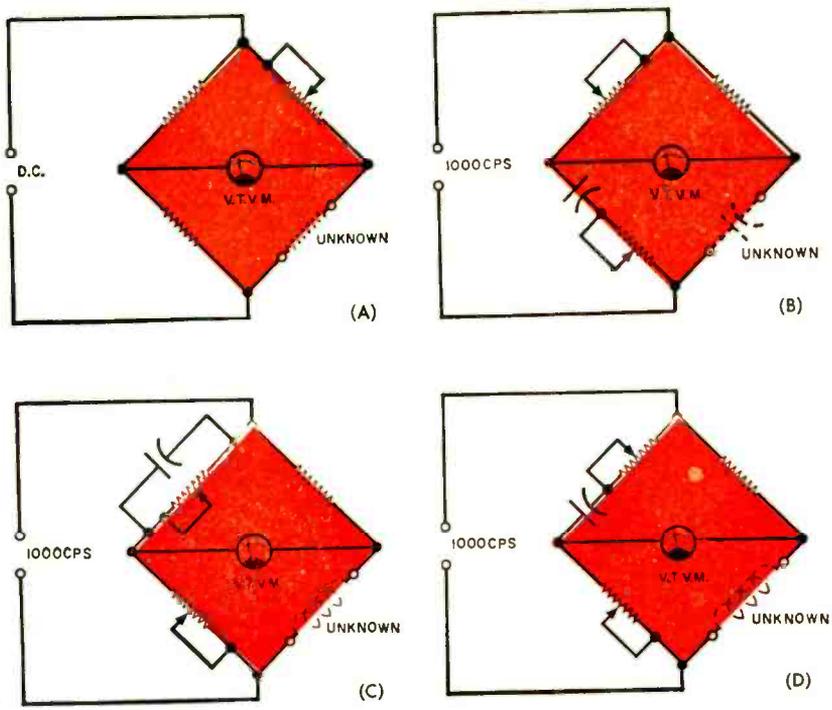


Fig. 1.

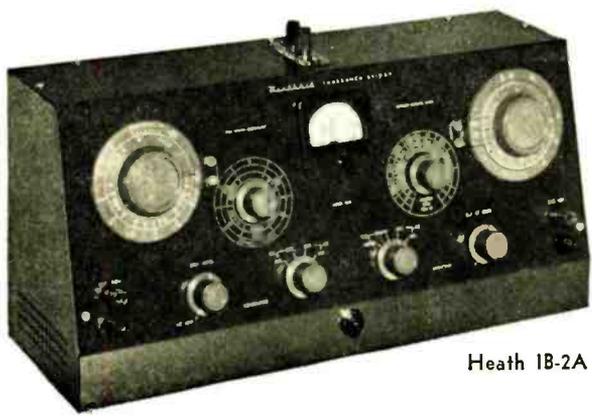
Instruments of this type are usually designed to measure an extremely wide range of values. The Heath bridge, for example, can measure resistance from 0.1 ohm to 10 megohms; capacitance from 100 $\mu\text{f.}$ to 100 $\mu\text{f.}$; and inductance from 0.1 mh. to 100 henrys. Such bridges are easy to use. You simply set up the proper bridge for the measurement you want to make—the instruction book tells you where to set the various knobs—then tune for a null on the meter. When the meter nulls, the value of

resistance, capacitance, or inductance can be read on the panel dials.

All of the bridges we have talked about so far rely for their operation on being balanced. Another type of widely used bridge, in contrast to the previous ones, starts out in a balanced condition, but ends up unbalanced. Let's see how it works.

Vacuum-Tube Voltmeters. Probably the most common circuit of this type is found in the vacuum-tube voltmeter. Figure 2 shows the basic circuit used in the Knight-Kit VTVM and other similar instruments. As long as the currents through both tubes are identical, the drops across R_2 and R_3 will be identical, so no current will flow through the meter. (Potentiometer R_4 serves as an adjustment to compensate for differences in tube characteristics or variations in the values of R_2 and R_3 .) To see how the VTVM operates, let's touch the test probes across the terminals of a battery. The battery voltage will appear across R_1 , changing the bias of V_1 . The grid becomes more positive, and V_1 begins to conduct more current. The voltage drop across R_2 increases, the bridge is unbalanced, and the meter needle is deflected.

A vacuum-tube voltmeter has a number of advantages over its non-vacuum tube



Heath IB-2A

cousin; most important, perhaps, is its very high input impedance. In the grid circuit of $V1$, the $R1$ network determines input impedance, which can be 10 or 20 megohms, or more. To change the range of the VTVM, the grid of $V1$ is simply switched to the proper tap on voltage divider $R1$. However,

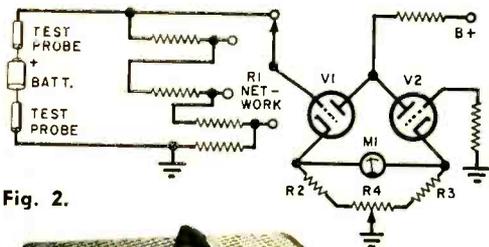


Fig. 2.



Knight-Kit VTVM

the input impedance remains the same for all ranges since the input signal is always applied across all of $R1$.

Standard voltmeters frequently have impedances of only a few thousand ohms in low ranges. Connecting such a low-impedance meter across, for example, a high-impedance grid circuit, can so completely upset the operation of this circuit that its operating conditions cannot be measured. The VTVM can measure such circuits easily.

A second big advantage of the VTVM is that its vacuum tubes amplify the signals applied, thus making the basic meter movement more sensitive.

Generators. The bridges we have talked about so far have been used in measuring

instruments. But the versatile bridge has a lot of other tricks up its sleeve. Take the EICO Model 377 sine and square wave generator, for example. Here, and in many other audio oscillators, a bridge is responsible for setting the instrument's operating frequency. In this case, a member of the Wien bridge family is involved. Figure 3 shows the simplified diagram of the frequency-determining network. It may not look much like a bridge at first glance, but there is one there.

When the circuit is turned on, current begins to flow from the cathodes to the plates of the two tubes. Somewhere along the line, thermal noise—a tiny signal caused by random movement of electrons along the circuit's conducting pathways—

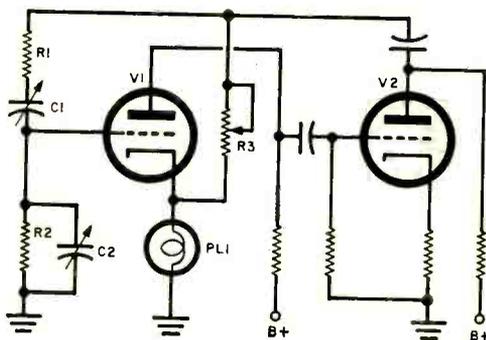
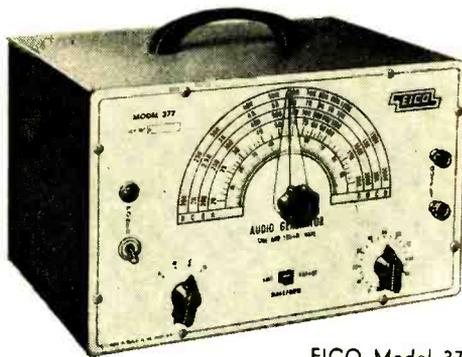
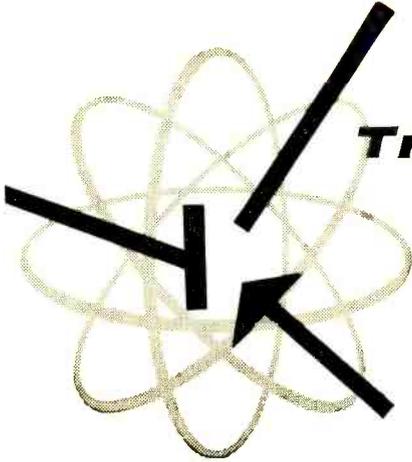


Fig. 3.



EICO Model 377

joins in with the current flow, and gets itself amplified. This minute signal—perhaps only a millionth of a volt—is amplified in the plate circuit of $V1$ and applied to the $V2$ grid. Here it is amplified again, then applied back to the grid of $V1$ through $R1$ and $C1$. Tube $V1$ amplifies the signal again,
(Continued on page 135)



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

SOME astounding improvements have been made recently in the *beta* of transistors. As you may know, a transistor's *beta* is its current gain in the common-emitter arrangement under specified conditions. If a unit has a *beta* of, say, 10, this means that a current change of 1 ma. in the base circuit will bring about a current change of 10 ma. in the collector circuit. *Beta*, then, is indicative of the gain that can be obtained when a transistor is used as an amplifier.

The majority of commercially available transistors have *betas* of less than 100, the lower-priced experimental types ranging from about 5 to 30. Up to the present time, a *beta* of about 500 has been the highest that could be obtained in standard transistors, and such units have been specially selected and premium-priced.

But now all these figures for the value of *beta* have been smashed. Advanced Research Associates, Inc. (Box 68, Kensington, Md.), a relatively new firm, is currently producing a line of "Composite" transistors with *betas* of up to—hold your breath—30,000!

In these "super" units, a current change of only 100 *microamperes* in the base circuit can bring about a change of 3 *amperes* in collector current. A single transistor, then, can take the place of a four-stage amplifier in which each stage has a *beta* of over 13.

The ARA "Composite" transistor is a multi-element semiconductor device which

has the input characteristics of a small-signal transistor and the output characteristics of a power unit. Five types are in current production. Four of these are germanium transistors with *betas* between 15,000 and 30,000, maximum collector voltage and current ratings of 30 volts and 3 amperes, and maximum power dissipation of 10 watts. A single silicon type is available; with a *beta* of 10,000, its maximum collector voltage and current rating are 40



"Composite" transistors, introduced by Advanced Research Associates, have extremely high gain. Note size of unit at left compared with a conventional power transistor.

volts and 3 amperes, its power dissipation about 40 watts at 25°C.

Extremely high gain is not the only feature of the ARA transistors. In addition to conventional *p-n-p* and *n-p-n* units, ARA's manufacturing technique has resulted in the development of *p-n-n* and *n-p-p* types. The *p-n-n* transistor behaves like a *p-n-p* type as far as input characteristics are concerned, but as an *n-p-n* type in its output circuit. Similarly, the *n-p-p* transistor has the input characteristics of a *n-p-n* unit and the output characteristics

of a $p-n-p$ unit. They permit assembly of push-pull power amplifiers requiring a single-ended drive, thus eliminating the need for a phase inverter or center-tapped input transformer. In a practical circuit, for example, $p-n-p$ and $n-p-n$ transistors can be used together, with their base circuits in *parallel* and their collectors connected to a center-tapped load.

Practical applications for the ARA transistors include servo systems, audio amplifiers, power supplies, industrial controls, and a variety of relay and switching circuits. Selling for something over \$40.00

under 50 cents each in moderate quantities.

Reader Richard Bond, 814 10th Ave., SE, Jamestown, N. D., has been intrigued by these low-cost units but a little unhappy with the lack of published circuits showing practical applications for them. Accordingly, he undertook to develop a few basic circuits on his own. (See Fig. 1.) He has found these low-cost units to be fully the equal of more expensive "experimenters'" transistors when used within their maximum ratings. All three circuits shown here utilize low-cost $p-n-p$ types, but $n-p-n$ units will work as well if d.c. polarities are

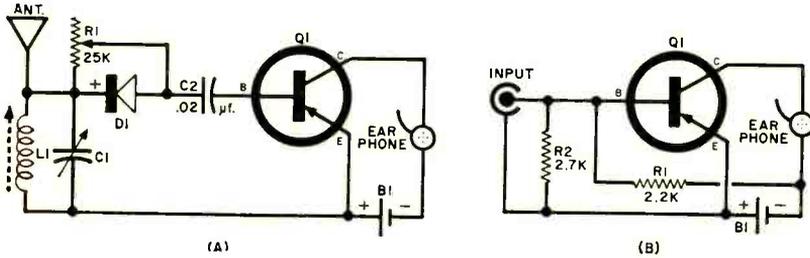
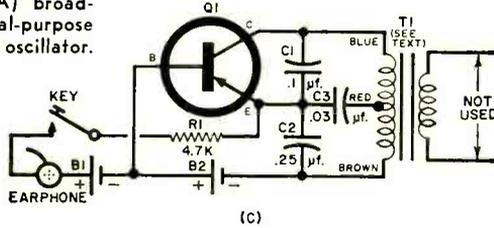


Fig. 1. Simple circuits evolved by reader Richard Bond using low-cost "experimenters'" transistors: (A) broadcast-band receiver; (B) general-purpose amplifier; (C) code practice oscillator.



each in small quantities, the units are somewhat more costly than conventional power transistors. However, the cost is offset by the fact that a *single unit* can replace a multi-stage cascaded amplifier, eliminating the need for several transistors, resistors, capacitors, and interstage transformers. In addition, its ability to handle relatively large output currents often permits expensive relays to be replaced, thus effecting further savings in control circuit design.

Reader's Circuits. Low-cost transistors offer interesting possibilities in experimental circuits. Several of the larger mail order distributors, including Lafayette Radio (165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.) and Olson Radio (260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio), have a variety of private-brand transistors available at extremely low prices. Some of these sell for well

reversed. Moderate-impedance (1000- to 3000-ohm) magnetic headphones are employed in each case.

In Fig. 1(A) is a simple broadcast-band receiver circuit. Antenna coil $L1$ is a SupereX Type VLT-950 loopstick or equivalent, and $C1$ is a standard 365- μf . tuning capacitor. Diode $D1$ may be any general-purpose unit, such as a 1N34, 1N48—or what have you. Potentiometer $R1$ is a 25,000-ohm unit, and $C2$ is a paper, mica, or ceramic 0.02- μf . capacitor. Richard indicates that he gets good results with a single 1.5-volt penlight cell for $B1$, but slightly more volume can be obtained with two in series. For best performance, the receiver should be used with a short external antenna. In operation, r.f. signals picked up by the antenna are selected by tuned circuit $L1-C1$ and detected by $D1$. Potentiometer $R1$, shunted across $D1$, serves as a

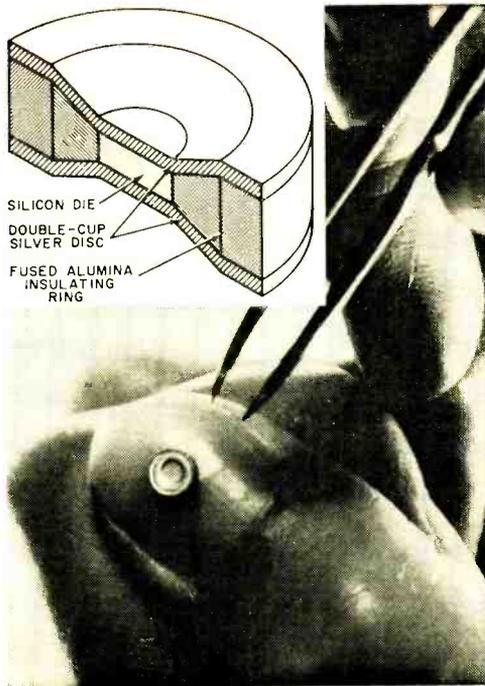


Fig. 2. Cross-sectional view of the "Sildisc" diode developed by Controls Company of America. It features a new type of construction that provides maximum heat dissipation. Photo shows a typical unit.

variable load and hence as a volume control. Transistor $Q1$ is used as an unbiased common-emitter amplifier, with $C2$ blocking the d.c. component of the detected signal from $Q1$'s base.

The general-purpose amplifier circuit in Fig. 1(B) can be used in assembling an audio stage for a crystal receiver, as a headphone amplifier, or as a test amplifier for checking phono cartridges and similar devices. Both $R1$ and $R2$ are $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors. As in the receiver in Fig. 1(A), a 1.5- to 3-volt battery ($B1$) is employed. If a low-impedance source is connected to the amplifier's input, a 0.5- to 6.0- μ f. coupling capacitor should be inserted in series with one of the amplifier's input leads to prevent a short of base bias.

An interesting code-practice-oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 1(C). Using the common-base arrangement, the circuit is a modified Colpitts-type oscillator. Transformer $T1$ is a standard transistor audio unit with a 500-ohm center-tapped primary (Argonne AR-119 or equivalent); the secondary winding is not used. Resistor $R1$ is a half-watt unit, and $C1$, $C2$ and $C3$ are paper, mica, or ceramic capacitors—working voltages are not critical. Batteries $B1$ and $B2$ are penlight or flashlight cells.

Although neither lead dress nor parts

layout is at all critical in any of these three circuits, a few tips on working with low-cost transistors may be helpful. First, *don't exceed* the transistor's maximum voltage ratings, although you can use higher voltages than those given above. Secondly, don't hesitate to experiment with bias-resistor values to obtain optimum circuit performances—remember that low-cost transistors, as a general rule, are not held to as close tolerances as are more expensive types. Third, double-check all d.c. polarities in the circuit if you use n - p - n types in place of p - n - p types.

New Diode Design. A new type of construction is used in a line of diodes recently introduced by the Electron Division of Controls Company of America (845 W. Broadway Rd., Tempe, Arizona). Called "Sildisc" types, these units feature a double-cup construction which provides maximum heat dissipation and is easily adapted to a variety of mounting methods in printed-circuit boards. A cross-sectional view of a typical "Sildisc" diode is shown in Fig. 2.

With this design, no separate "heat sink" between the diode and terminal connections is needed, since the cupped silver discs on each side serve both as contact points and heat sinks. Heat dissipation is increased, permitting ratings of up to 500 milliwatts in units measuring only $\frac{3}{16}$ " in diameter by $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick. These units make possible solder-in, clip-in, plug-in, or press-fit insertions in standard circuit boards. One of them can even be inserted in a lamp socket as a blocking diode between the socket and bulb.

A variety of the new diodes are now in production, including general-purpose units, rectifiers, Zener diodes, and double anode types.

Product News. The General Electric Company (Syracuse, N. Y.) has announced a 93% price reduction on its line of gallium arsenide tunnel diodes! The two original diode types have been cut from \$55.00 and \$85.00 each to \$4.50 and \$6.00. In addition, five new types have been announced, rang-

(Continued on page 121)



By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV

Carl and Jerry

The Hand of Selene

IT WAS almost five o'clock in the afternoon when Carl and his parents returned from a Sunday visit with an uncle and aunt in a neighboring town. The boy shed his tie and coat as he passed through the house, and then he headed straight out the back door and across the lawn to the entrance of the electronic laboratory he and his chum, Jerry, had fixed up in the basement of Jerry's house.

As Carl clattered down the outside basement steps, he could hear the murmur of voices through an open casement window; and when he opened the door, he saw Jerry and Norma busy at the workbench. Norma was a very pretty neighbor girl in her early twenties. Because of her "advanced" age and the fact she was what the boys called "a good Jill," she escaped the suspicion and disdain Carl and Jerry affected toward girls their own age.

"Come on in," Jerry called to Carl, who had paused in the doorway.

"Yes," Norma seconded, "but what's the idea of goofing off visiting relatives when we need your brains and brawn?"

"It's nice to feel wanted," Carl said with a grin as he looked down at the object she was holding in her hands. "What have you two been up to? Grave robbing?"

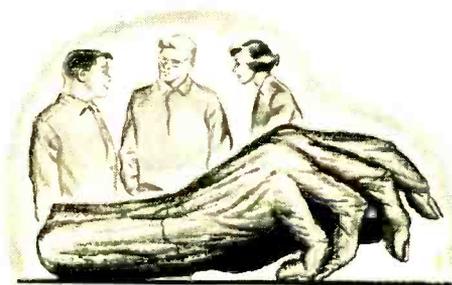
"In a matter of speaking, yes," Jerry answered, taking what looked like a wrinkled, mummified, feminine human hand from Norma and placing it on the bench. "Here's the scoop: tomorrow night, which is Halloween, as you know, Norma's going to entertain her sorority with a party at her house, and—"

"And," Norma interrupted, "after you boys fixed me up with that talking skull at last year's party, I attained quite a local reputation as a witch. In fact, some of my

cattier friends say it's perfect casting. Anyway, the girls are expecting something pretty special tomorrow night, and unless I give them goose-bumps the size of ant hills, they're going to be disappointed."

"We decided to put on a séance in which a severed human hand raps out answers to questions," Jerry resumed quickly when Norma stopped to catch her breath. "A couple of weeks ago, after that windstorm that blew in several store-front windows, I was passing through a downtown alley and saw the remains of a damaged dress dummy in an ash can. The right forearm was intact; so I brought it home with me. I've had an idea about this rapping-hand thing for some time, and the dummy's arm was just what I needed. It's made of light, tough plastic; and the fingers are curled just right for my purpose.

"First, I ground out the end of the middle finger and imbedded a piece of soft iron in



it. I used plastic wood to anchor the iron in place and to conceal the operation. Notice that as the hand rests on the table this middle finger clears the surface by only a quarter of an inch. The wrist has been carefully cut off to act as a counterbalance so that the hand stays in that position nor-

mally; but a slight downward pull on the metal in the finger causes the hand to rock forward and down so that the fingers strike the supporting surface smartly."

"I get it!" Carl exclaimed. "You're going to put an electromagnet under the hand and send pulses of current through its windings to make the hand rap. But one thing bugs me: you say that hand is from a dress dummy. That's hard to believe. All the dress dummies I ever saw were plenty good-looking; but if the appearance of that hand is any guide, the dummy it came from must have looked like Dracula's kid sister."

"That's a compliment to my art work!" Norma explained, with a giggle. "I intend to say the hand is from the mummy of Selene, an Egyptian moon goddess. To give it the shrunken, wrinkled look, I painted it with latex and allowed the liquid rubber to dry in the rough, seamed form you notice. Then I sprayed it with a dark stain. Now it looks so real I'm almost afraid to touch it."

"It's plenty grisly looking," Carl agreed; "but was I right about how you intend to work the hand?"

"Only in a general way," Jerry answered. "We have to use something considerably more sophisticated than concealed wires running up table legs, and so on. The guests that will be at the party are pretty smart cookies—for girls, that is."

"Thanks loads!" Norma said sarcastically, making a face at him.

"This little table is the key to the whole operation," Jerry said as he placed his hand on the glass top of a small table with chrome-plated tubular legs. "The top part under the glass looks as though it were made of a solid two-inch-thick piece of walnut, but actually it's made of two one-inch-thick pieces fastened together. This metal trim around the edge conceals the joint. The concealed sides of both pieces of wood are hollowed out to form a cavity in the table top. In this cavity are mounted a powerful but compact electromagnet, a transistorized remote-control receiver, and a relay that closes the power circuit of the magnet when a signal is picked up by the receiver.

"Power for the receiver and for the magnet comes from flashlight batteries loaded into these tubular legs. There's a coiled spring in the bottom of each leg to hold the batteries in firm contact. The top ends of the legs are let into the bottom of the

table top so that the wires coming out the tops of the legs can pass through grooves between the two pieces of walnut into the cavity."

"Why the glass top?" Carl wanted to know.

"In order for the magnet to be as close as possible to the metal in the hand, the layer of wood between the magnet pole pieces and the top of the table is very thin. The single-strength sheet of glass affords protection to this thin membrane of wood and prevents anyone from rapping on it and noticing that it sounds hollow."

"You boys will be sitting at a darkened window here in Jerry's house looking



across into the room where I'll hold the seance," Norma explained. "A concealed mike will let you hear the questions the girls ask. Then you can use the transmitter to make the hand rap once for 'yes' and twice for 'no.' I'll give you a secret signal so you'll know which way to answer. Before I forget it, though, there's one more thing. You'll have to put a switch on that mike so I can keep it turned off until just before the seance begins."

"Why?" Jerry asked in round-eyed wonder. "Why not let it run all evening?"

"Because I think it's best that you boys keep your illusions as long as you can," Norma said with an enigmatic smile. "You're far too young to know what girls talk about when they think men aren't listening. But let's see how the gadget works. Then I have to scamper home, put up my hair, make up some party favors, and read those books on Egyptian magic I got from the library. I want my part in this thing to do justice to the technical excellence I know I can expect from you two."

"Okay," Jerry said, "but you can lay off

(Continued on page 112)

On the Citizens Band



By TOM KNEITEL, 2W1965

WE'VE NEVER ADVOCATED replacing parts in a CB transmitter to increase its output for pretty obvious reasons. We haven't changed our minds on the subject, but we have come across a nifty way of coupling one receiver to another which can make all the difference in the world to some single-conversion rigs.

The rig we used was a Lafayette HE-15A, but the idea can be applied to any CB set having a 1750-kc. intermediate frequency. The object is to combine two receivers and effectively add another conversion stage to the set. Here's how you go about it:

(1) Remove the noise limiter tube from the CB rig (in the HE-15A, it's the 6AL5).

(2) Run a wire from the cathode connection of the empty socket (pin "1" in the HE-15A) to the antenna post of any communications receiver.

(3) Ground the chassis of the CB set to the "ground" post on the rear of the communications receiver.

(4) Turn both sets on and tune the communications receiver to 1750 kc.

(5) Turn the volume control of the CB rig all the way counterclockwise.

You should now have a highly selective dual-conversion receiver. When you tune the CB rig across the band, you will hear the sound coming from the other set's speaker and you can use the other set's volume control to adjust the level.

Just a reminder—"skip" season is here, so please resist the temptation to work

those "jokers" who disregard the law and insist on calling you from across the country when the band "opens up."

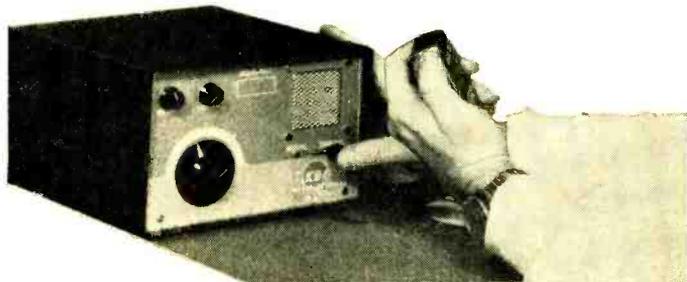
A handy new test set has recently been brought out by Seco Mfg. Co. This hand-sized wonder checks crystal activity and accuracy, helps you tune your final am-



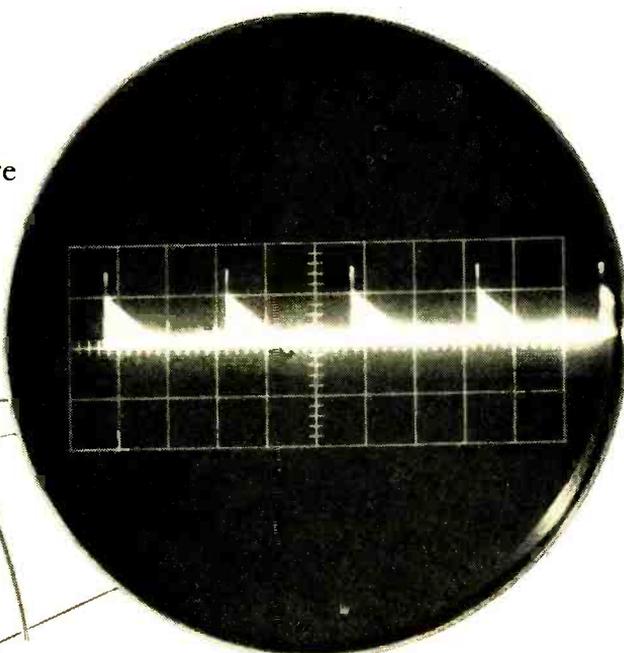
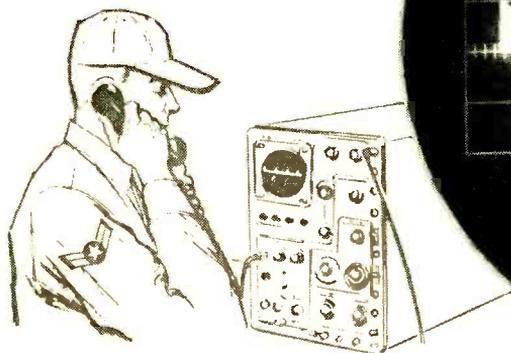
plifier, and lets you know how you are getting out. For a spec sheet on this new unit, drop Seco a card at 5015 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis 19, Minn.

The rig shown below is the International KB-1, the final result of a few hours of very enjoyable kit building. It's not really a "kit," as we ordinarily think of one, but a few prewired subchassis which can be hooked up very easily. It can save you considerable loot when compared to a factory-wired job with similar features (squelch, tunable dual-conversion superhet receiver, etc.).

-30-



“Phase detector of the Moving Target Indicator receiver misaligned on the FPS-3...realignment procedure must be followed.”



YOU MAY HANDLE A SITUATION LIKE THIS...

If you measure up to the Aerospace Team

This man is on a team. And the situation facing the team is a moving target. Mission? Intercept same. This man is an expert. He was given thorough training in his specialty. Now he is a skilled technical specialist with an assured future. He is a man who measured up to the requirements of the Aerospace Team... a man you can depend on.

Are you that man? If you have what it takes, an exciting and interesting career may lie before you. You will be eligible for valuable

training for a key job in the rapidly unfolding age of air and space travel. Also, there will be the opportunity to further your formal education, perhaps even win a college degree—with the Air Force paying a substantial part of your tuition costs.

If you are interested in a career of steady advancement, solid security... a career where you will handle situations of increasing responsibilities, we of the Air Force would like to talk to you. Just clip and mail this coupon.

U.S. AIR FORCE

There's a place for tomorrow's leaders on the Aerospace Team

PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD AND MAIL TO:

Airman Information, Dept. MP011. Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me more information on my opportunities in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-27 and reside in the U.S.A. or possessions.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ County _____ State _____

for the ultimate in Christmas giving...



for the ultimate in electronic
design

**THIS YEAR
GIVE A
HEATHGIFT**



**NOW ONLY
HEATHKIT®
Brings You
ALL 3!**

1.
HEATHKIT
for the do-it-yourself
hobbyist

2.
HEATHKIT
factory-wired &
tested units ready for
immediate use &
enjoyment

3.
HEATHKIT
Science Series . . .
entertaining,
instructive
explorations into
science & electronics
for youngsters

"DELUXE" AM/FM STEREO TUNER

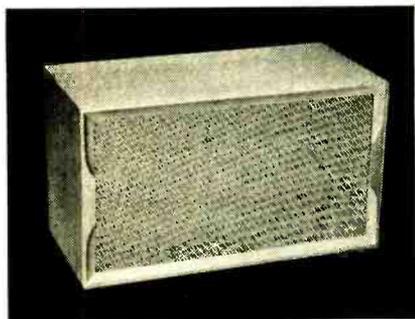
Exciting new styling and advance-design features rocket this Heathkit to the top of the Christmas value list. Featured in this outstanding tuner are: complete AM, FM, Stereo reception, plus multiplex adapter output; individual flywheel tuning; individual tuning meters on each band; FM automatic frequency control (AFC) and AM bandwidth switch. 24 lbs.

Model AJ-30 (kit)\$9.75 dn. **\$97.50**
 Model AJW-30 (wired) ...\$15.30 dn. **\$152.95**

HI-FI RATED 50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

In the inimitable style of the Heathkit AJ-30 Tuner above, this complete stereo amplifier offers you the ultimate in stereo conveniences. Jam-packed with extra features, including: mixed-channel center speaker output; "function selector" for any mode of mono or stereo operation; "stereo reverse"; "balance" and "separation" controls; ganged volume controls; and separate concentric bass and treble tone controls. 30 lbs.

Model AA-100 (kit) \$8.50 dn. **\$84.95**
 Model AAW-100 (wired) ...\$14.50 dn. **\$144.95**



ACOUSTIC SUSPENSION SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

Its "bookshelf" size belying its gigantic capabilities, this amazing unit outperforms speakers 4-times its size. A 10" acoustic suspension woofer and two "dispersed-array" cone tweeters deliver high-fidelity tone with fantastic brilliance over the entire range of 30-15,000 cps, \pm 5 db. Pre-assembled cabinet in choice of finishes or unfinished woods. Measures 24" L x 11 1/2" D x 13 1/2" H. 28 lbs.

Model AS-10M or W (mag. cr wal.) ... \$6.50 dn. **\$64.95**
 Model AS-10U (unfinished) ... \$6.00 dn. **\$59.95**

STEREO EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE ENSEMBLE

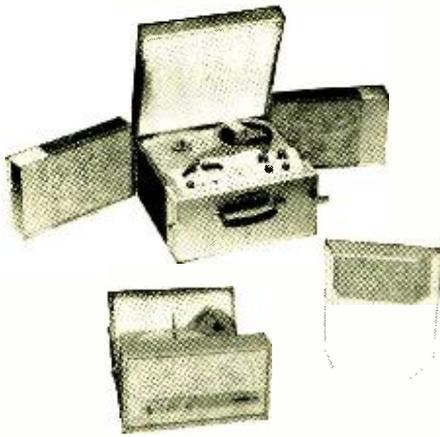
Now, just in time for Christmas, Heathkit introduces new factory-assembled, ready-to-use equipment and speaker cabinets designed to house complete monophonic or stereophonic systems. The cabinets, resplendently styled in a timeless and universally compatible motif, are available in rich hand-rubbed walnut or mahogany finishes ... or unfinished if desired. 3/4" stock is used for all exterior panels and supports; solids for edgings, furniture grade veneers for front and side panels and shelves. Versatile in accommodations, the center cabinet has room for all components of a complete stereo or mono hi-fi system except speakers. The changer compartment will accept any Heathkit record changer or most tape recorders. The storage compartment holds records and tapes or using an accessory slide-out drawer may be used for a tape recorder. Two shelf compartments accept tuners and amplifiers. The power amplifier compartment will hold any Heathkit stereo power amplifier, a pair of UA-2 mono amplifiers or any single mono amplifier. The handsome speaker-wing cabinets in two models for 12" and 15" speakers are designed to blend into the flowing lines of the center cabinet and are perfectly acceptable as single console speaker enclosures. Adapter rings are provided for using other size speakers, while a special port is provided for installation of a horn-type tweeter.

Complete ensemble as low as **\$133.50**. Send for details in FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG.

completely assembled
... quality construction
... contemporary styling ... low cost



HEATHKIT®... for finer



PORTABLE 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE RECORDER KIT

What better gift than this? ... a compact portable tape recorder just waiting to record the caroling, frolicking family joys of the holiday season! You'll thrill to the natural stereophonic sound of this new unit that also serves as a hi-fi, power center for your tuner and record player. Tape deck and cabinet are pre-assembled.

Model AD-40...\$18.00 dn., \$16.00 mo..... **\$179.95**

STEREO/MONO PORTABLE STEREO PHONO KIT

Thrill to your favorite Christmas recordings in life-like stereo! This GD-10 offers you complete stereo and mono operation *plus* portable convenience. Handsome aqua and white two-tone vinyl clad cabinet and four-speed automatic changer come pre-assembled—you build only the amplifier in just a few enjoyable hours. Changer has turnover diamond and sapphire stereo cartridge. Complete tone controls. Measures 15½" W x 18" D x 8¾" H. 28 lbs.

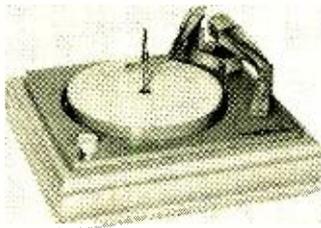
Model GD-10...\$7.00 dn., \$7.00 mo..... **\$69.95**



HIGH FIDELITY AM TUNER KIT

Here is the AM counterpart of the best selling Heathkit FM-4 tuner bringing you high fidelity AM reception plus many extras. Switch selection of broad or narrow band width, flywheel tuning, edge-lighted slide-rule dial, built-in antenna, self-powered. Styled to match Heathkit FM-4.

Model AJ-20..... **\$29.95**



AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER KIT

Jam-proof mechanism... quick-change cartridge holder... "muting" switch... and "size-selector" for intermixing 7", 10" and 12" records of the same speed! Holds up to 10 records, for hours of delightful stereo or mono listening enjoyment.

Model AD-50... **\$49.95 to \$54.95** depending on cartridge.

Other models from **\$22.95**. Send for FREE Heathkit catalog today!



EDUCATIONAL KIT

Perfect gift for all ages... a basic course in radio that teaches radio theory in a way you can understand. Actual experiments are performed with radio parts supplied leading in successive steps from the construction of a simple crystal radio to a genuine regenerative radio receiver. Designed as a continuation of the popular EK-1 Educational Kit—but equally valuable as a starting point in radio electronics.

Model EK-2A... 8 lbs..... **\$19.95**

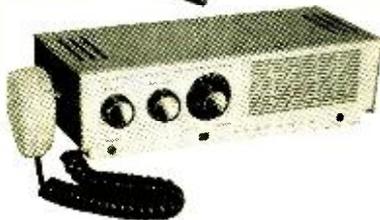


HAND-HELD CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

The perfect HEATHGIFT for everyone on your shopping list! No license required... anyone can use this 2-way radio! Operates up to a mile between units... more with regular Citizens Band stations. It's ideal for hunting, fishing, boating... most anywhere you need 2-way communications. Features 4-transistor circuit; fixed-tuned, super-regenerative receiver and crystal-controlled transmitter. 3 lbs.

Model GW-30 (kit) **\$32.95** (64.95 a pair)

Model GWW-30 (wired) **\$50.95** (99.95 a pair)



DELUXE 2-WAY CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

This Christmas, give the best that money can buy in a Citizens Band Transceiver. The efficient superheterodyne receiver has an automatic "noise limiter" and adjustable "squell" control, single channel "crystal" or continuous tuning. The transmitter has press-to-talk microphone and can be switched to any of the three crystal controlled channels. Choose the "under-dash" DC mobile model or "fixed" station AC unit. 11 lbs.

Model GW-10 (kit) \$6.30 dn., \$6.00 mo. **\$62.95**

Model GWW-10 (wired) \$10.00 dn., \$9.00 mo. **\$99.95**

(specify 117 v AC or 6 or 12 v DC model)

gifts of lasting value!

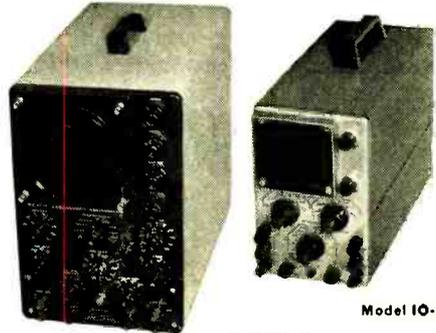
2 new scopes...

just in time for Christmas!

"SPACE-SAVER" 3" DC OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Almost, but not quite tiny enough for a Christmas stocking, this compact scope saves valuable work-bench space, while providing versatile features to fill a multitude of applications in medical, industrial and general service fields. Ideal as a "read-out" for computers; for wave-form observations; and for voltage, frequency and phase shift measurements. Identical vertical and horizontal DC coupled amplifier, transformer operated power supply—and many more outstanding features.

Model IO-10... 14 lbs... \$8.00 dn., \$8.00 mo. **\$79.95**



Model IO-30

Model IO-10

LABORATORY 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

A real time-saver in audio and TV service work, where the same sweep frequencies are used over and over; the IO-30 offers two extra, switch-selected, pre-set sweep frequencies. Kit is supplied with capacitors appropriate for TV service giving preset frequencies of 30 cycles and 7875 cycles; by changing capacitor values, any two desired preset frequencies within the sweep frequency range can be made available.

Model IO-30... 22 lbs... \$7.70 dn., \$7.00 mo. **\$76.95**



PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Brand-new in every respect, the DX-60 combines smart styling, top-flight performance and low Heathkit cost to offer the "Amateur rig" value of the season. Ideal for General class Amateurs, the Transmitter may also be run at reduced power for novice operation. Covers 80 through 10 meters. Power input: 90 watts peak, carrier controlled phone or CW. 27 lbs.

Model DX-60... \$8.30 dn. **\$82.95**



2, 6 & 10 METER TRANSCEIVER KITS

Make a hit with the "Hams" on your gift list by giving one of these outstanding transceivers. All are identically styled to the popular Heathkit CB-1 Citizens Band Transceiver; feature variable-tuned superregren receivers; 5-watt input crystal-controlled transmitters. All are supplied with mike, power cables and AC power supply.

Model HW-30... (2 meter) **\$49.95**

Model HW-29... (6 meter) or
HW-19 (10 meter) **\$39.95 ea.**



DELUXE VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Hobbyist and professional alike will prize this useful gift. This brand-new Heathkit features big, easy-to-read 6" meter with multi-color scales; high-visibility switches; greater accuracy; longer meter scales; special low voltage AC scales; broader frequency response; thumb-wheel controls and easy-access adjustments.

Model IM-10... 7 lbs. **\$32.95**



SEND FOR
YOUR FREE
HEATHKIT®
CATALOG



You'll find the perfect gift for family or friends among the over 200 Heathkit items for hi-fi fans, amateur radio operators, students, technicians, marine enthusiasts, sports car owners and hobbyists. And many Heathkit products are now available in both wired and kit form!

ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL OR SEE YOUR HEATHKIT DEALER



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS
Fill out the order blank below. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Please send the following HEATHKITS:

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

Ship via () Parcel Post () Express () COD () Best Way

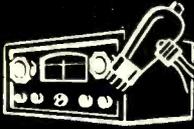
() SEND MY FREE COPY OF YOUR COMPLETE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Dealer and export prices slightly higher.



**SELL YOUR USED
EQUIPMENT Through
POPULAR ELECTRONICS'
Classified Columns!**

The 320,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always interested in good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little: just 50¢ a word, including name and address. Minimum message : 10 words.

For
further
information
write:

Martin Lincoln
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

**MOBILE-FIXED CONVERTER
POLICE • FIRE • CITIZENS' BAND**

For Use with
12 V. Transistor Type
Car Radios
26-50 MC



#331B — Complete with crystal and tubes. Requires no high voltage supply. Operates on 12 V. DC. Self installed in seconds. **\$24.95**
Other models for 108-162 MC available.



#315A is a practical converter for emergency use. Easily installed. Tuning range approximately 12 MC in the 26-50 MC band—30 MC in the 108-174 MC band. Designed for mobile or home use. **\$13.95**
Available crystal controlled up to 54 MC. **\$19.95**
Also available crystal controlled up to 165 MC. **\$22.95**



#316A VARIABLE CONVERTER. Front panel tuning permits rapid change between separated signals over 10 MC range in 26-54 or 108-174 MC bands. **\$19.95**

#311A CITIZENS BAND TUNEABLE CONVERTER. This universal converter covers the entire Citizens Band and is designed for use with home, car or communications sets—AC-DC or standard models. Also available: 200-400 KC Aircraft, 2-3 MC Marine, 4.5 MC-CAP, or 2-174 MC. **\$24.95**

Full line of converters and receivers for every application.
ORDER TODAY or WRITE for LITERATURE

KUHN ELECTRONICS
20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

Carl and Jerry

(Continued from page 105)

the butter, Norm. Save that poor-dumb-little-me and big-strong-smart-you stuff for your boy friends. This is Carl and Jerry; remember?"

"I'm sorry, fellows; I had that coming," Norma said quickly. "I know better than to try and feed you two a line, but I really don't want to mess things up."

"You won't," Jerry said with a reassuring smile. He placed the hand on the glass-topped table and picked up the radio-control transmitter. Every time he pushed a button on the latter, the hand rapped smartly against the glass. This was true even when he went outside and crossed the street with the transmitter. By the time they had assured themselves that the apparatus was working to perfection, both Carl's and Norma's respective mothers were calling them for supper; so the three friends parted company for the evening.

THE FOLLOWING EVENING the TV weather map revealed a rapidly approaching low, and there was a warning of accompanying strong winds and heavy rain. As Carl and Jerry went downtown after supper to watch the Halloween parade, a warm wind from the south was already picking up. By the time they came home, around eleven, it was whistling through the bare branches of the trees and shaking Jerry's tribander beam which was mounted on a tower between his house and Norma's.

Norma was saving her seance for the witching hour of midnight; so the boys settled down in the darkened room where they could look across at the curtained window of Norma's house and keep an ear cocked at the mute intercom speaker in the corner. At ten minutes before midnight, Norma's voice suddenly burst from the speaker, and the window curtains parted.

"All right, girls; it's time to invoke the spirits," she was saying as she stood between the open curtains looking up at the storm clouds moving swiftly across the face of the nearly full moon. A dozen girls could be seen crowding behind her and following her upward gaze.

"I can't reveal how," Norma continued, "but I've managed to obtain, just for tonight, the mummified hand of a person said to be an incarnation of the Egyptian moon goddess, Selene. Think on the questions you

BUILD YOUR OWN RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New **PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®**

ONLY \$**26.95**



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ 12 Receivers
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND

HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. This is a COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper electric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to a C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License Training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club. Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit, and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique serving instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Statitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit really saved me and fixed the trouble, if there is any to be found."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name

Address

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 574D, Hewlett, N. Y.

find new
adventure in
amateur
radio...

with
Viking
1st choice of
amateurs the
world over!

loaded with features... kit or wired!



ADVENTURER —50 watts CW input through 10 meters. 240-181-1... Kit Am. Net... \$54.95	RANGER —75 watts CW input, 65 watts phone—160 through 10 meters. 240-161-2... Kit Am. Net... \$229.50	VALIANT —275 watts CW and SSB; 200 watts A.M.—160 through 10 meters. 240-104-2... Kit Am. Net... \$349.50
	240 161-1... Wired Am. Net... \$329.50	240-104-2... Wired Am. Net... \$439.50



E. F. JOHNSON CO.
1233 2nd Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minn.

Complete specifications and schematics on all Johnson Transmitters, amplifiers, station accessories, keys and practice sets!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

\$1 ELECTRONIC SALE

Buy one at the low price listed and get the second for only \$1.00 more. Price includes postage and insurance.

All merchandise is new, tested, guaranteed, and meets FCC specifications where required. Tubes, transistors, and crystals are included. Power supplies and cabinets are not.

- TRANSMITTER**, Code #253275, 5 watt, 27 mc. crystal controlled citizens band. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- TRANSMITTER**, Code #253505, 5 watt, 50 to 54 mc., crystal controlled, amateur band. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- TRANSMITTER**, Code #925327, 100 milliwatt, 27 mc. crystal controlled, citizens band, completely transistorized. Shirt pocket size. \$18.99 ea. 2 for \$19.99.
- OSCILLATOR**, Code #923027, 100 milliwatt, 27 mc. Similar to above transmitter but contains crystal oscillator stage only. \$12.99 ea. 2 for \$13.99.
- CONVERTER**, Code #260270, adapts any broadcast radio to 27 mc. citizens band. Tunes all 22 channels. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- CONVERTER**, Code #926027, similar to above except uses 3 high frequency transistors. Operates on 6 or 12 volts. \$24.99 ea. 2 for \$25.99.
- NOISE SILENCER**, Code #113300, for superhet radio receivers. A superior circuit using 2 dual tubes which provides the most effective noise clipping and adjustable squelch without audio distortion or loss of gain. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- RECEIVER**, Code #715271, frequency range 27 to 29 mc. citizens band and 10 meter amateur band. Sensitivity better than 4 microvolts. Battery operated. \$9.99 ea. 2 for \$10.99.
- RECEIVER**, Code #971527, 27 mc. citizens band. Pocket size, completely transistorized. Operates on 4 pen-light cells. \$16.99 ea. 2 for \$17.99.

Limited Quantity—no catalogs or literature available. All merchandise on display at our retail store at 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

Mail your order direct to our factory below.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS, Dept. E-11
190-48 99 Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

wish to ask while I bring the hand of the moon goddess from its resting place."

Carl and Jerry could hear the girls whispering and giggling nervously while Norma was gone. Then they heard the girls gasp as Norma came back into the room with a measured tread, carrying before her on a white satin pillow the gruesome Hand of Selene. Each girl was required to touch the hand as Norma knelt in front of her.

"It's so cold and clammy!" the first girl quavered as she recoiled from the contact. Inasmuch as the hand had been reposing in



Norma's deep-freeze for the past thirty-six hours, she was probably right!

After each girl had forced herself to touch the hand, Norma placed it carefully on the glass-topped table in front of the window so the moon could shine down on it intermittently between patches of clouds. All the lights in the room were turned out except for a dim spotlight shining on the hand. Slowly she intoned:

"I, Norma, conjure you, spirit of Selene, Goddess of the Moon, in the name of The Feather, sacred symbol of Truth, to return into your hand and to answer truly the questions put to you!"

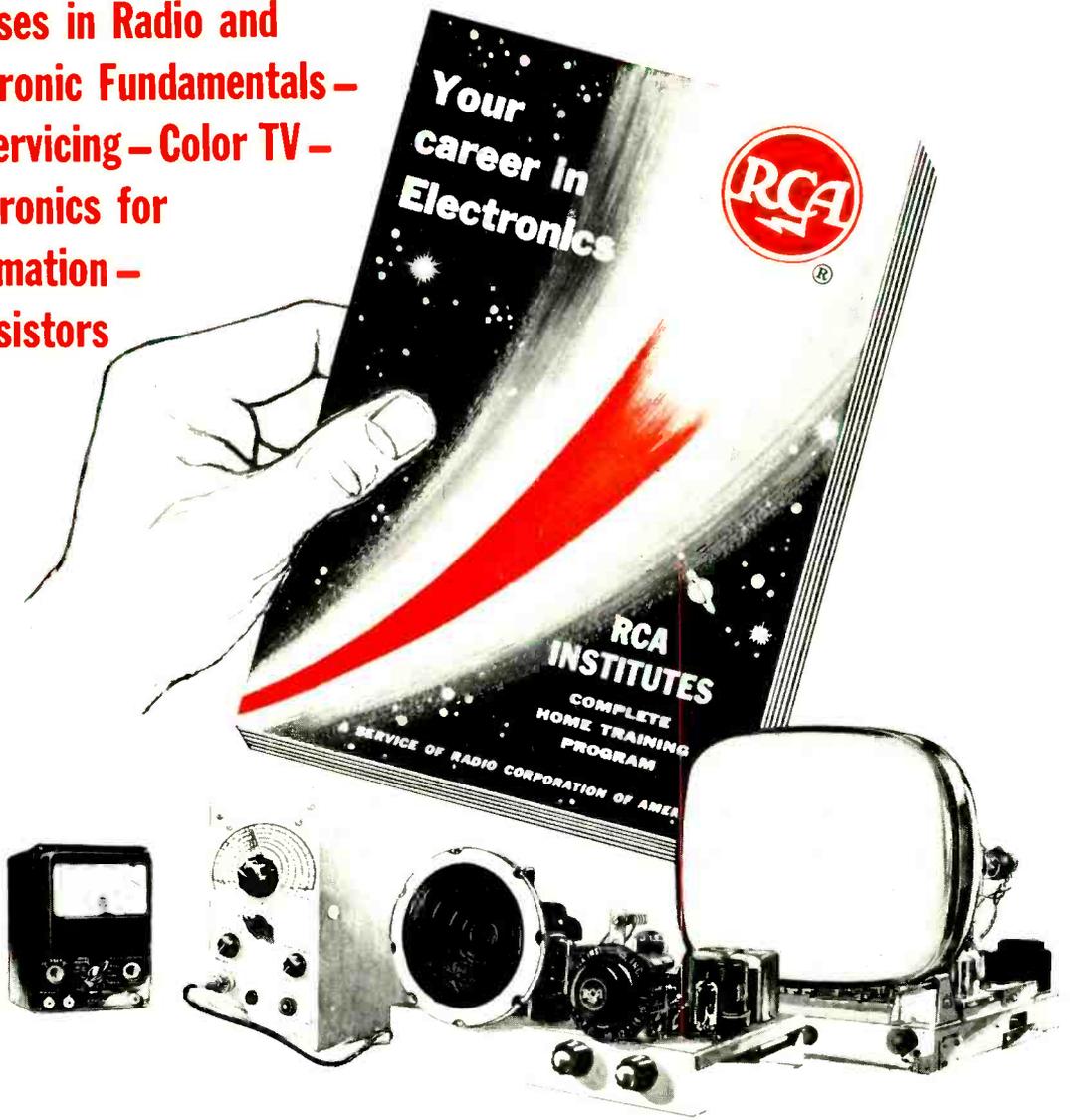
She paused, and the hand in the dim little circle of light twitched rapidly and beat a devil's tattoo on the table top as Jerry worked the button on the transmitter. A murmur of fear came from the girls.

"Selene awaits your questions," Norma announced in a sepulchral voice. "Let them be cast so that she may answer them with one rap for 'yes' and two for 'no.'"

"Wi-wi-will Ted ask me to the Military Ball?" a faltering voice finally piped up

(Continued on page 120)

**Courses in Radio and
Electronic Fundamentals –
TV Servicing – Color TV –
Electronics for
Automation –
Transistors**



**SEND FOR THIS FREE
64 PAGE BOOK TODAY!**

Check Home Study!

RCA Institutes Home Study School offers a complete program of integrated courses for beginners and advanced students . . . all designed to prepare you for a rewarding career in the rapidly expanding world of electronics. Practical work with your very first lesson. And you get top recognition as an RCA Institutes graduate!

CANADIANS — take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:
RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581
Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Que.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD TODAY!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., DEPT. PE-NO

350 W. Fourth St. • New York 14, N. Y.

Please rush me your FREE illustrated 64-page book describing your electronic training programs. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Home Study Book Resident School Book

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Korean Vets: Enter Discharge Date _____



RCA TRAINING CAN BE THE SMARTEST INVESTMENT YOU EVER MAKE

With RCA Institutes Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. You get prime quality equipment as a regular part of the course . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another. Perhaps most important, RCA's liberal Pay-As-You-Learn Plan is the most economical home study method *because you pay only for lessons as you order them* . . . one study group at a time! If you drop out at *any* time, for *any* reason, you do not owe RCA one penny! No other obligations! No monthly installment payments! Licensed by New York State Education Department.

START YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS NOW AT RCA INSTITUTES in Los Angeles-New York City

CHOOSE FROM THIS LIST . . .

	Course	Qualifications	Length of Course
A	Advanced Electronic Technology (T-3)	High School grad, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 2¼ yrs. Eve. 6¾ yrs.
B	TV and General Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 1½ yrs. Eve. 4½ yrs.
C	Radio & TV Servicing (V-3)	2 yrs. High School	Day 9 mos. Eve. 2¼ yrs.
D	Transistors*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
E	Electronic Drafting (V-9)*	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Eve. 3 yrs.
F	Color TV	V-3 or equivalent	Day 3 mos. Eve. 3 mos.
G	Audio-Hi Fidelity*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
H	Video Tape*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
I	Technical Writing (V-10)	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3-18 mos.
J	Radio Telegraph Operating (V-5)*	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. Eve. 2¼ yrs.
K	Radio Code (V-4)*	8th Grade	Eve. as desired
L	Preparatory Math & Physics (P-0)	1 yr. High School	Day 3 mos.
M	Preparatory Mathematics (P-OA)	1 yr. High School	Eve. 3 mos.

*Courses to be added to Los Angeles Curriculum

SEE OTHER SIDE

First Class

Permit No. 10662
New York, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U. S.

Postage will be paid by—

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., DEPT. PE-NO

350 West Fourth Street

New York 14, N. Y.

RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. Co-educational Day and Evening classes. Free Placement Service. Applications now being accepted.



SEND FOR THIS FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY. Fill in the other side of the postage-free card and check Resident School.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. A Service of Radio Corporation of America • 350 W. 4th St., New York 14, N. Y. • 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

LEKTRON—WORLD'S ONLY POLY PAK® PRODUCER

FREE

1,000,000
RADIO-TV PARTS
BOUGHT FOR THIS
DOUBLE BONUS
PRE-CHRISTMAS
LEKTRON SALE



\$50.00 WORTH OF RADIO-TV PARTS **\$1** PLUS any

ADD 25¢ for handling

You'll be satisfied when you receive it

POLY PAK®
OF YOUR CHOICE
LISTED BELOW

Sale ends December 25, 1960

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY \$10.00 ORDER

- 3 HOBBY TRANSISTORS**
PNP's, etc. Similar to CK-722. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 125 RESISTORS**
30 values, incl 1% 100, carbon's. To 1 meg, 1/2, 1W. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 15 "POLY" BOXES**
Snap-top covers, sizes for parts & radio basics. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 4 I.F. TRANSFORMERS**
456 kecs. Only 1/2" sq. Enc. for trans. cases. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 60 PLUGS & RECEPTACLES**
Incl: power, audio, battery, etc. Worth \$8. **\$1**
- 125 CERAMIC CONDENSERS**
Incl: discs too! Wide variety of types & values. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 12 GERMANIUM DIODES**
Glass-sealed, similar to IN48; hobbyists note! **\$1**

\$5.00 ORDERS
WE WILL GIVE YOU
\$500 WORTH OF
RADIO PARTS FREE

- 100 HALF WATT RESISTORS**
Pop. asst. values. Some 1% too. Worth \$18. **\$1**
- 10 INSTRUMENT KNOBS**
Pointer types, black, brass insert & set screws. **\$1**
- 8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET**
Plastic handle, 3/16 thru 7/16 nutdrivers in handy case. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 35 POWER RESISTORS**
Asst. 5 to 50W to 10,000 ohms. Vitreous types too. Worth \$12. **\$1**
- 70 MICA CONDENSERS**
Incl: silvers too! .00025 to .01 to 600V. Worth \$20. **\$1**
- 10 ELECTROLYTIC COND'NRS**
Incl: can & paper types. Duals too! To 1000 mfd in 450 V. **\$1**
- 70 TUBULAR CONDENSERS**
Papers, molds, oils, ceramic. .0001 to 1 mf to 600V. Worth \$16. **\$1**
- 30 SILVER MICAS**
1 & 5% asst values. Finest micas made. Worth \$8. **\$1**
- 300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE**
Asst. colors, insulation, sizes. Worth \$5. **\$1**

Stromberg Carlson
Output Transformers 20 watt—push-pull 4V's to 4, 8, 16 ohms. Metal-encased; instructions. **\$3.33**

FREE GIANT BARGAIN CATALOG
WRITE FOR YOURS!

- 60 RADIO 'N' TV KNOBS**
Asst. colors, sizes, shapes; some worth \$1 ea. **\$1**
- 1 1/2 LBS. HARDWARE**
Nuts, bolts, etc. Wide variety. Handy shop asst. **\$1**
- 30 MOLDED CONDENSERS**
Pop. values, black, beauties, oils, etc. Lasts for life! **\$1**
- 40 TWO-WATT RESISTORS**
Incl. 1% 100. Asst. values. **\$1**
- 40 TRANSISTOR RESISTORS**
Asst. to 3 megs. 1/5 watt rating. Color coded. Worth \$5. **\$1**
- SOLDERING IRON**
115V AC/DC; with cord & plug. Nifty hobby unit. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 20-PC TWIST DRILL SET**
In case. 1/16 thru 1/4". **\$1**
- 2000 OHM PHONE**
With cord & plug. Hearing-aid type, with ear loop. **\$1**
- 24 ARTISTS BRUSHES**
100% pure bristles. Sizes 1 to 5. **\$1**
- CRYSTAL PHONE**
Sensitive! 100's transistor proj. w/ cord & plug. **\$1**
- \$25 SURPRISE PAK**
Wide variety of usable radio-TV-hobby parts. **\$1**
- 3 FERRITE LOOPSTICKS**
Adjustable: .5-10 to 1600 kecs. Worth \$2. **\$1**
- 3 AC-DC RECTIFIERS**
Selenium. 110V! 65 to 500 mills; half wave. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- NEEDLE & STAMP CHECKER**
Battery-operated. Checks needles, stamps, etc. Worth \$1. **\$1**
- 40 RCA PLUG-N-JACK SETS**
For amps, tuners, recorders, etc. Worth \$2. **\$1**
- 40 TUBE SOCKETS**
4 to 12 prongs, some ceramic & mica filled, & mini types. **\$1**

- 7 SILICON DIODES**
1N21, 1N22, 1N23, etc. Some worth \$10 ea. **\$1**
- \$30 RELAY SURPRISE**
Popular shop & hobby. **\$1**
- 50-FT. 'ZIP' CORD**
For speaker extensions, AC/DC, 2-cond. parallel. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- 60 TERMINAL STRIPS**
1 to 10 tie points. Used in every type of proj. Worth \$5. **\$1**
- 70 COILS & CHOKES**
RF, ant. osc. shunted, I.F. Wonderful shop asst. Worth \$16. **\$1**
- 70 ONE-WATT RESISTORS**
Incl: precision, W.W., carbon-films, 1 & 5% too. Worth \$20. **\$1**
- 65 CONDENSER SPECIAL**
Incl: discs, ceramics, molds, mica, papers, oils, etc. **\$1**
- 15 ROTARY SWITCHES**
Asst. gauges, contacts; for power & circuit changing. Worth \$17. **\$1**
- "POLY" WIRE PAK**
Asst. colors. 6-25 ft. rolls; plastic ins. #18 thru #24. Worth \$4. **\$1**
- 8 SILICON-N-CRYST. DIODES**
1N21, 1N34, etc. Some **\$1**
- 50 DISC CONDENSERS**
Asst. .0001 to .01 to 1000V. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS**
50L6, etc. Open frame types. Worth \$8. **\$1**
- 10 115VAC PANEL SWITCHES**
Toggle type. SPST, DPDT, etc. A shop must. **\$1**
- TRANSISTOR RADIO BASIC**
Incl: transistor, socket, loopsticks, diode, case. Worth \$3. **\$1**
- CRYSTAL RADIO SET**
Incl: diode, loopstick, wire, condenser, etc.; diagram & cabinet. **\$1**
- 20 TRANSISTOR DISCS**
Condensers including .02, .03 & .05. **\$1**

- FIRE ALARM**
Wireless; in 5x5x2" case. Sounds loud alarm when fire hits 130°. **\$1**
- 70 INSULATED RESISTORS**
IRC, Allen Bradley, Stackpole makers. 1/2, 1W. 100 ohms to 1 meg. 1%, 5% too. **\$1**
- 10 PANEL SWITCHES**
Micros, power, rotary types. Exc. variety. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 30 PANEL PILOT LITES**
Rayonet & screw types. **\$1**
- 65 RESISTOR SPECIAL**
Carbons, precision, hi-Q, W.W., carbon-films, to 50W. 1% too. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS**
Asst to 1 meg. Some with switch. Worth \$15. **\$1**
- 4 456Kcs TRANSFORMERS**
IF covers broadcast band. **\$1**
- 15 AC-DC LINE CORDS**
2-conductor with molded plugs, rubber & insulated short lengths. **\$1**
- 30 PRINTED CIRCUITS**
Combination resistor & condenser coupling networks for submini. work. Worth \$15. **\$1**
- 10 MICROSCHITCHES**
Includes thermal, too! For burglar & fire alarm circuits. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 3 SUPERHET VARIABLES**
2-gang, for mini superhet radios. Worth \$6. **\$1**
- 50-PC. COBALT MAGNET**
SET for 100's of magnetic hobbies. For home & shop, too! **\$1**
- GIANT SUN BATTERY**
For 100's of lite sensitive ekts. 2N1" size. Unmounted. **\$1**
- 2 SILICON RECTIFIERS**
Hi-hat style, 500 mills, long leads. Worth \$2. **\$1**
- 6 TRANSISTOR ELECTROS**
By STROMBERG-CARLSON for mini & transistor projects. Worth \$6. **\$1**
- 8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS**
Fit all types of transistors and mini tubes, too. **\$1**
- 30 "AB" RESISTORS**
Mostly 590. 1/2 watters. World's finest maker, ALLEN BRAND-LE. Worth \$10. **\$1**
- 50 PRECISION RESISTORS**
1% 1 and 2W; all 10% tolerance. **\$1**

RADIO-TV PARTS by the POUND

JUMBO PAKS!

500-1000 pcs. per pound—1000's sold
100% SATISFACTION—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- 1 POUND Precision Resistors Worth \$100
- 1 POUND Disc Condensers Worth 50
- 1 POUND Ceramic Condensers Worth 85
- 1 POUND Discs & Ceramics Worth 75
- 1 POUND Discs, Ceramics, Precisions Worth 70

BUY 4 PAKS for \$11

\$3
 NOW per pound

6 Transistor* Radio KIT
Basic 30 pcs. incl. IF, osc. coils, var. cond. in-and-out trans., sockets, instructions. **\$5.88**

TUBE TESTER
Checks 400 tubes. Complete, wired. **\$2.49**

HOW TO ORDER
 ORDER BY "BLACK-TYPE" HEADLINES
 i.e. 60 TERMINAL STRIPS—\$1

MINIMUM ORDER \$2

AVG. WT. 1 lb. per pak. State price sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated, net 30 days. Include Postal Zone No. in address. (Canada postage, 48¢ 1st lb.; 28¢ ea. add'l lb.)

November, 1960

LEKTRON

135 EVERETT AVE.
CHELSEA 50, MASS.

see the exciting **1961**

knight-kits®

A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

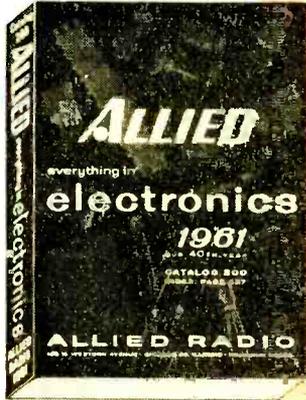
in this value-packed **ALLIED** catalog

free

**444 pages
most complete**

send for it!

use coupon
on next page



knight-kits—Best by Design

FUN TO BUILD Building it yourself is always satisfying fun—it's fun at its best when you build Knight-Kits—they're so beautifully engineered, so much easier, more pleasurable to work with...

YOU SAVE You save substantially because you buy direct from Allied at our money-saving big-volume-production prices—and because you do the easy building yourself...

YOU OWN THE BEST You'll be glad you built a Knight-Kit, because you'll own and enjoy with pride a true custom-built product, professionally engineered and styled—designed for superior performance...

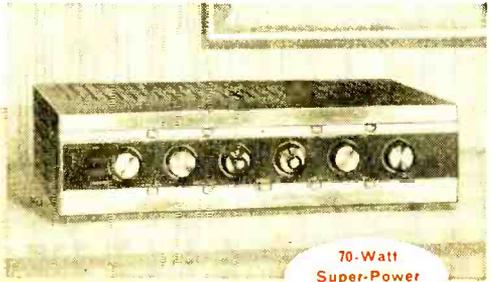
EASIEST TO BUY **only \$2 down** on orders up to \$50; \$5 down up to \$200; \$10 down over \$200—up to twenty-four months to pay...

exclusive knight-kit MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Every Knight-Kit is unconditionally guaranteed to meet our published specifications for performance or your purchase price is refunded in full.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed

**Buy Any Knight-Kit!
...Build and Use It!
It Must Perform
Exactly as Claimed!**



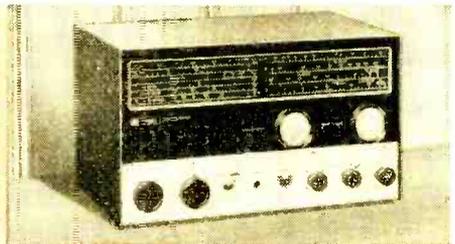
**70-Watt
Super-Power
Stereo!**

DELUXE 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Super-power to drive any of today's speakers; the ultimate in control flexibility and functions. 83 YU 934. **\$119.95** only **\$5** down

see many more great **HI-FI KITS**

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Stereo Preamp | 18-Watt Amplifier |
| 60-Watt Stereo Amplifier | 12-Watt Amplifier |
| Stereo Control | FM Tuner |
| 25-Watt Amplifier | Speaker Systems |



ALL-BAND SUPERHET RECEIVER

Covers 540 kc to 36 mc, plus 6 meters; general coverage tuning and calibrated Amateur bandspread tuning. 33 YU 935. **\$67.50** only **\$5** down

see many other **HOBBYIST KITS**

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| "Space Spanner"® Receiver | Transistor Radios |
| "Ocean Hopper" Radio | Intercom Systems |
| Radio-Intercom | Electronic Lab Kits |
| Clock-Radio | Photoelectric System |

◀ BEST VTVM VALUE

High sensitivity general-purpose VTVM; 11 meg input resistance; balanced-bridge circuit; 4½" meter. 83 Y 125 **\$25.75**

only **\$2** down



only **\$2** down

From original concept to final design, each Knight-Kit is produced by and comes directly to you from ALLIED

sold exclusively by
ALLIED

knight-kits: best in build-your-own electronic equipment

STEREO TAPE RECORD/PLAY PREAMP

Professional quality; permits tape monitoring, sound-on-sound and echo effect; use with any tape transport 83 YX 929 (less case) \$79.95

only \$5 down



DELUXE 40-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Full frequency center channel. Finest amplifier available anywhere in this price range. 83 YU 774 \$76.95

only \$5 down

Only \$39.95 For Full 20 Watts Stereo!

SUPER-VALUE STEREO HI-FI AMPLIFIER

20-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier, with special clutch-type dual-concentric level control; biggest bargain in Stereo hi-fi. 83 YX 927 \$39.95

only \$2 down

DELUXE FM-AM STEREO HI-FI TUNER

Dynamic Sideband Regulation, variable AFC, "Magic Eye" slide-tuning, multiplex add-in. 83 YU 731. \$87.50

only \$5 down



SUPERHET CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Dual-conversion receiver for highest sensitivity and selectivity; 2-channel crystal-controlled 5-watt transmitter. 83 YX 712-2 \$79.95

only \$5 down



only \$2 down

TOP VALUE CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Lowest-priced complete Citizens Band Transceiver. Tunable 22-channel super-regenerative receiver; 5-watt transmitter. 83 Y 713-2 \$39.95

\$39.95 For This Citizen's Band Transceiver



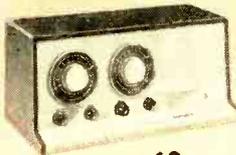
FM-AM HI-FI TUNER BUY

Outstanding FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner; with AFC and tuned RF stage on FM; includes multiplex jack. 83 YX 928 \$49.95

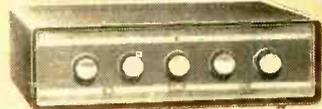
only \$2 down

SENSATIONAL 4-BAND "SPANMASTER" RECEIVER

For thrilling world-wide reception; exciting Short-wave and Broadcast; band-switching, 540 KC to 80 MC. With cabinet. 83 YX 258 \$25.95



only \$2 down



32-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER VALUE

Money-saving 32-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier; high power at low cost; full frequency center channel. 83 YU 933 \$59.95

only \$5 down



only \$2 down

"600" TUBE CHECKER

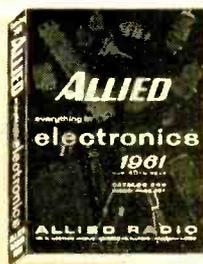
Checks over 700 types; illuminated roll-chart; obsolescence-proof design. 83 YX 143 \$32.95

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

Output to 112 mc on fundamentals; 400-cycle modulation. 83 Y 145 \$19.75

full selection of INSTRUMENT KITS

- 5" Oscilloscopes
- AC VTVM
- Tube Checkers
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- Battery Eliminator
- Capacity Checker
- Transistor Checker
- R/C Tester,
- plus many others



free

SEND FOR THE 444-PAGE 1961 ALLIED CATALOG

Write today for the world's biggest electronics catalog, featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See the big news in quality electronic kits—save on everything in Electronics. Send for your FREE copy.

send for it today!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 163-L
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RADIO

Pioneer in electronic kit development

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . .

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 RAPID CHECKS, help to find faulty part. 13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, OVER 45 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 67 others, ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE. PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS, MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midjet radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cisin's newest books: BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1 or TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. These sell for 50c ea. ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of only one!

\$1 Post-paid

RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-44
Amagansett, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (if not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

Send all 3. Enclosed find \$1.50.

Name

Address

City Zone State

PURCHASING A HI-FI SYSTEM?

Send Us
Your List of
Components
For A
Package
Quotation

WE WON'T BE
UNDERSOLD

All merchandise is brand new,
factory fresh and guaranteed.

Free Hi-Fi Catalog

**AIREX
RADIO
CORPORATION**

64-PE Cortlandt St., N. Y. 7

PARTIAL LIST OF BRANDS IN STOCK

Jim Lansing*
Altec Lansing
Electrovoice
Jensen • Hartley
University • Viking
Acoustic Research
Janszen
Wharfedale
USL Citizen Band
Gonsel • Hallicrafter
Texas Crystals
Concertone
Bell • G.E.
Weathers
Harman-Kardon
Eico • Pilot • Fisher
Acrosound • Roberts
Bogen • Leak
Dynakit • H. H. Scott
Thorens* • Sherwood*
Dual Changer
Ampex • DeWald
Sony • Challenger
Wollensak • Pentron
Garrard • Quad*
Miracord • Pickering
Glaser-Steers
Components
Rek-O-Kut • Tandberg*
Audio Tape
Norelco • Magnecord*
Fairchild • Gray
Artizan Cabinets
Rockford Cabinets

*Part Traded

CO 7-2137

Carl and Jerry

(Continued from page 114)

from the intercom speaker in Jerry's house.

The hand waited for a suspenseful few seconds and then rapped once. Emboldened by this good news, the other girls threw questions thick and fast, and the answers were tapped out quickly and decisively.

"How do you know whether to make the hand say 'yes' or 'no'?" Carl whispered.

"If Norma turns her head a little to the right, that means 'yes'; to the left means 'no,'" Jerry whispered back, although there was no reason for whispering.

Finally there was a lull in the questions, and a tall, black-haired girl stood up in the flickering light of the candle and said, "This



is lots of fun, Norma; but you're not fooling me. Someone's moving that hand with threads."

"Let the unbeliever see for herself," Norma answered, raising her voice as a blast of wind made the house shudder.

The tall brunette approached the table a little nervously and waved her long arms all around the hand in search of threads. Then she grabbed the table and raised it a couple of feet off the floor. As she did this, the hand began to tap on the table top.

Abruptly she set the table back on the floor and grabbed at the hand. But as she touched it, she shrieked and stumbled backward. "It is alive!" she cried; "I could feel it writhing in my hand!"

THIS EXPERIENCE, coupled with the gathering storm, broke up the party. Fifteen minutes later the girls were all gone.

The boys threw their raincoats over their

heads and dashed through the beginning rain to Norma's back door. She let them in, and the three went into the living room. They ate ice cream pumpkins and witch-shaped cookies while they laughed about the events of the evening.

"I'd say Selene was a pretty successful spirit," Jerry remarked as he looked fondly at the hand still resting on the table. "Maybe I should try a question. Selene, old girl, will my beam stay up in this storm?"

The indulgent smile froze on his face as the hand deliberately rapped twice, and at that instant there was a loud crash outside the window. The three of them dashed outside to discover the wreckage of Jerry's beam antenna lying between the two houses.

"I don't get it," Jerry said dazedly as they huddled there in the cold pelting rain. "Of course, someone *could* have swished an oscillating Citizens Band transmitter across the receiver frequency a couple of times and jerked the hand—"

"Or it could have been just the Hand of Selene," Norma interrupted. "You get that thing this minute and take it home with you. I wouldn't be able to sleep a wink with it in the house!"

-50-

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 103)

ing from \$7.50 to \$18.00 each when sold in large quantities.

Three new high-speed mesa switching transistors have been introduced by the Semiconductor Division of RCA (Somerville, N. J.). Included are two *n-p-n* silicon units, Types 2N706 and 2N706A, and a *p-n-p* germanium transistor, Type 2N1683.

From Nippon Victor (Tokyo, Japan) comes news of a low-cost transistorized telephone recorder. Priced at only \$100.00, the unit records on a paper roll holding up to two hours' conversation.

Barker Sales Company (339 Broad Ave., Ridgefield, N. J.) is now offering a British-made, 45-rpm battery-operated record player. Designed for operation on a nominal 6-volt battery, the unit will maintain turntable speed with supply voltages between 6.2 and 4.5 volts, and requires an average current of only 32 ma. Furnished complete with a ceramic element pickup, it is ideal for transistorized phonographs.

That does it for now. Next month we'll discuss some new Christmas items.

—Lou

TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners...

Send for *Coyne's*
7-Volume Job-Training Set
on 7-Day **FREE TRIAL!**



The First
Practical
TV-RADIO-
ELECTRONICS
Shop
Library!

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO FM RECEIVERS! 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets. 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference covering Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 410 pages.

BOOKS HAVE BRIGHT, VINYL CLOTH WASHABLE COVERS

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. B0-PE, Chicago 7, Ill.

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for 7-Days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Check here if you want Set sent C.O.D. Coyne pays shipping charges. 7-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY...
Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for 7 days at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick." No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately right in the shop, or for ready reference at home. Over 3000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only \$4 in 7 days and \$4 per month until \$27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only \$21.95. Or return set at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. Either way, the FREE BOOK is yours to keep. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work."

—Guy Bliss, New York
"Sweet set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one." —Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

FREE DIAGRAM BOOK!

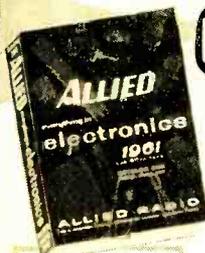
We'll send you this big book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining Coyne's 7-Volume Shop Library on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by finding picture patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours FREE whether you keep the 7-Volume Set or not! Mail coupon TODAY!



Coyne

Educational Book Publishing Division
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway Dept. B0 PE Chicago 7, Illinois

SAVE on everything in
STEREO HI-FI
and **ELECTRONICS**



FREE

SEND FOR THE BIG
444-PAGE 1961

ALLIED CATALOG

Value packed! World's largest selection! See products and values you get only from ALLIED. Save on:

- Everything in Stereo Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components • Biggest Selection of Hi-Fi Cabinetry • Exclusive Knight® Super-value Stereo • Knight-Kits®—Best in Build-Your-Own Hi-Fi • Tape Recorders & Phono Equipment • Everything in Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Test Equipment, TV Accessories, Tools, Books.

Save most at ALLIED. Write today!

ONLY \$2 DOWN

on orders up to \$50; only \$5 down up to \$200; \$10 down over \$200.

FREE

SEND FOR VALUE-PACKED CATALOG

ALLIED RADIO

our 40th year

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 108-L.

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE
ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering
Industrial Electronics—Automation

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$36 per mo., room & board \$52 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 50 states. Approved for GI. Write to Dept. P-1381 for Free Booklet.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE Port Arthur Texas

Established in 1909

LEARN TO DRAW; READ BLUEPRINTS, SCHEMATICS, WIRING DIAGRAMS; and to render any Mechanical, Electronics, Architectural & Art Drawing or Painting.

SELF STUDY COURSES & Drafting Room Essentials available in simplified form. Plan 1: Send \$2.25 for any one of the above desired "individual" chapters. Plan 2: Send \$9.00 for the "Special Main Chapters" of our book entitled, "Encyclopaedia of Drawing & Design" (for Home Study or School Text). Publisher: [Author's experience: Chief Draftsman, Art Director, Engineer] Louis D. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169th Street, Whitestone 57, New York, N.Y.

ACCORDIONS UP TO 1/2 OFF

Save up to 1/2 off retail prices of comparable accordions



5-DAY FREE TRIAL
Buy DIRECT from world's Largest Exclusive Dealer! Compare our Importer-to-You prices! See how you save! Over 30 models—finest genuine Italian makes! New, easier terms! 5-Day Free Home Playing Trial with satisfaction 100% assured. Bonus Gifts Free. Rush name and address for FREE Color Catalogs and direct Importer-to-You prices—FREE. Write TODAY! **Accordion Corporation of America** 2003 W. Chicago Av., Dept. PE-110, Chicago 22

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 93)

black) to the speaker voice coil terminals. Then mount the speaker to the box, inserting a piece of grille cloth across the box's grille hole to protect the speaker's cone. Mount a pair of terminal strips under the upper two speaker mounting screws. Pitch control $R2$ mounts in one of the holes already punched in the top of the box.

To wire the monitor, connect resistor $R1$ and capacitor $C1$ in parallel between two of the tie point terminals. Solder the center tap (red) of $T1$'s primary to the tie point connected to the negative side of $C1$. Then connect a few feet of insulated wire to the same point.

No socket is needed for $Q1$; leave its leads full length and solder it rapidly to avoid possible damage from heat. Connect the base of $Q1$ to the center terminal of $R2$. One end of the primary (brown lead) of $T1$ is connected to either end terminal of $R2$; the other end terminal of $R2$ is not used. Now connect the collector of $Q1$ and $T1$'s remaining lead (blue) to a tie point. Finally, connect the emitter of $Q1$ and another few feet of insulated wire to the junction of $R1$ and the positive end of capacitor $C1$.

Operation. To place the monitor in operation, disconnect the wire from the grounded side of your transmitter key. Connect this wire to the lead from the negative side of $C1$. Then connect the lead from the positive side of $C1$ to the terminal of the key from which the wire was disconnected. Press the key, tune up the transmitter, and adjust $R2$ for the desired tone from the loudspeaker.

To use the monitor as a code practice oscillator, replace $R1$ and $C1$ with a 1½-volt flashlight cell and connect the key in series with the battery. When wiring the flashlight cell, observe the same polarity as that shown for capacitor $C1$.

News and Views

Bill Kosek, WV2KXY, 105 Saratoga Ave., Waterford, N. Y., receives on a Zenith "all-wave" receiver with the help of a Q-Multiplier; he transmits with a Heathkit DX-20 tied to a dipole antenna. Three months on the air and 48 contacts have brought him 20 QSL cards. . . . If you need a Montana contact, check with **Doug Heimstead, KN7LEL**, 13th F.I.S., Glasgow A.F.B., Montana. His Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and Heathkit SX-100 receiver are at your command. He can nomi-

nate you for the Rag Chewer's Club, too. . . . Patrick "Mike" O'Brien, K8LEN, 1179 Sunset Blvd., Mansfield, Ohio, is looking for skeds with other teen-agers on 2 and 6 meters in Ohio and Pennsylvania. Mike runs 80 watts to a home-brew transmitter feeding a Finco 2- and 6-meter beam. He receives on a National NC-109 receiver, plus International Crystal FCV-1 and FCV-2 converters. Mike has worked two states on 2 meters and six states on 6 meters. I wonder how many states he would work on 75 meters.

Tom Narad, KNØYIZ, Box 395, Kimball, Nebr., has worked 43 states, including Hawaii and Alaska, in four months on the air. A Globe Chief 90 transmitter, a Hallicrafters SX-100 receiver, and a "long-wire" antenna help. His DX list includes VE3, VE4, WP4,

"ZED" IS OKAY ON PHONE

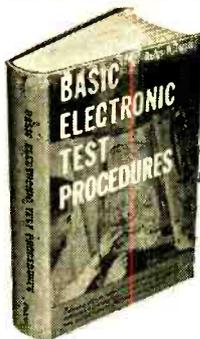
It has been claimed that the FCC monitoring stations have been issuing "discrepancy reports" to phone hams who use "zed" for "Z" in their call letters to differentiate it from letters which sound similar, such as "B," and "C." Here is the official word on this point from Ben F. Waple, Acting Secretary, Federal Communications Commission.

"Section 12.82(d) of the Amateur Radio Service Rules provides for the use of phonetic aids to identify the call signs of amateur stations using telephony. If the operator of W9NZZ announces his call letters as "W9N zed zed" on phone, this would be considered to be in accordance with Section 12.82(d)."

ZM6, and DU7! Many Generals would like to have those last two on their lists. . . . Rick Felisko, K4BHK, 389 Euclid Ave., Daytona Beach, Fla., started as a Novice two years ago when he was 13. Going up through Technician and Conditional licenses, he now has his General. Rick uses a Globe Chief 90 transmitter aided by a Heathkit VF-1 VFO, and he receives on a Hallicrafters S-85. He has 40 states, including Hawaii, confirmed and 10 countries worked. His single-element beam put up in January gets credit for half of the states and all the DX worked. Rick is wondering if Vermont, New Hampshire, and Delaware still exist. . . . Bruce J. Smith, WV6LJP, 2947 Kelton Ave., Los Angeles 64, Calif., built the "Nifty Novice" transmitter in the April, 1959, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, with slight modifications to fit his junk box. In 46 days, its 20 watts have accounted for 27 states—21 confirmed. A 3-element, 15-meter beam gets him S8 and S9 reports, but, so far, his DX score is zero. Bruce receives on a Hallicrafters SX-24.

Dan Lewis, K4MQT, 1860 Audobon Dr., N.E., Atlanta 6, Ga., has had both good luck and bad since his write-up in the June column, in which we called him "Don." He broke all his 40-meter crystals, and the 40-meter antenna would not get out on 15; so he put up a temporary 15-meter antenna and worked HR1NX. He found out that the new antenna really was "temporary" when a windstorm blew it down. On the credit side, Dan now has his General and a 15-wpm code certificate. Also, his school

It's what you know about using instruments that counts!



A complete, easy guide to MODERN TEST PROCEDURES

Almost anyone can repair TV's, radios and other electronic equipment AFTER the trouble has been found. The trick is to know how to locate troubles in the first place—and that means knowing how to use instruments fast and accurately. Actually, it's amazing what you can do with only a few instruments—providing you know how to use different kinds for the same job; how to select the right ones; where to use them; how to connect them into circuits; how to set controls; how to read them; and how to follow professional test procedures every step of the way. And that's exactly what this new 316-page BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES manual with its more than 190 how-to-do-it pictures, operational procedure sketches and pattern designs teaches you.

HELPS YOU TROUBLESHOOT TV and RADIO SETS in lots less time!

BASIC ELECTRONICS TEST PROCEDURES by Rufus Turner helps you learn to troubleshoot any circuit, equipment or component fast and accurately. Covers different methods for doing specific jobs. For instance, you learn to check distortion by the "scope, rejection filter, harmonic-distortion meter, wave analyzer or audio oscillator methods. You learn to make resistance measurements with a current-meter, a volt-ammeter, a volt-meter, an ohmmeter, or via the bridge method. . . . and so on.

Subjects include current checks; power, capacitance, resistance, AF, RF, phase, distortion, and modulation measurements; tube and semiconductor testing; audio amplifier tests; sensitivity, RF gain, fidelity, AVC voltage, operating voltage checks, etc.; visual alignment techniques—even transmitter and industrial electronic test procedures.

Put your oscilloscope to work!

Simplified explanations of modern oscilloscope techniques show how to use your "scope as a volt-meter, current meter, variable frequency oscillator, etc., or for making RF, phase or AM measurements; for distortion and deflection checking; square wave testing; visual AM and FM alignment, and for many other jobs. Every detail is explained—from making connections, to adjusting controls and analyzing patterns.

STILL ANOTHER BIG FEATURE is the book's usefulness in acquainting you with industrial electronic test techniques—including testing non-electronic phenomena such as strain, pressure, etc. Price \$8.00.

PRACTICE 10 DAYS . . . FREE!

Dept. PE-110, Technical Division
HOLT, RINEHART & WINSTON, INC.
383 Madison Ave., New York 17, New York

Send BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I decide to keep book, I will then send you \$8.00 plus postage in full payment. If not, I will return book postpaid and owe you nothing. (SAVE! Send \$8.00 with your order and we pay the postage. Same 10-day guarantee with your money promptly refunded if you're not more than satisfied with book.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY, ZONE, STATE.....

OUTSIDE U. S. A.—cash with order only. Price \$8.50. Money back if book is returned in 10 days.

BIG MONEY IN THE 4 CORNERS OF THE WORLD!

in TELEVISION, RADIO,
ELECTRONICS, RADAR, SONAR
**ONLY CHRISTY OFFERS
COMPLETE TRAINING!**

Investigate the Christy Complete Course. Why be satisfied with less? CTS Shop Method, Home Training makes learning easy. You learn by working with actual equipment. You receive Comprehensive training from the start. Can **EARN AS YOU LEARN**. You become qualified to open your own Electronics Repair business or to gain high pay as a TV, Radio, Electronics, etc., Technician.

19 TRAINING KITS INCLUDED! You receive a Multi-Tester, Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, Electronic Timer, Regenerative Radio, 24" TV set (optional) and other valuable testing equipment. **FREE BOOK** and **TWO FREE LESSONS** yours for the asking! No obligation.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL

3214 W. Lawrence Ave.,
Dept. T-614 Chicago 25, Ill.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, Dept. T-614
3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

Please send me the 3 **FREE BOOKS** and Special Form for **PAYING LATER** from **EARNINGS MADE WHILE LEARNING**.

NAMEAGE.....
ADDRESS
CITYZONE.....STATE.....



**SEND for 3
FREE
BOOKS**

grades went up. He is taking part in organizing a radio club in his high school and would appreciate suggestions on writing the club constitution. . . . **Richard Cobb, KN5CGI**, 5118 Pershing, Houston 33, Texas, first became interested in ham radio five years ago via our column. He uses a Heathkit DX-40 and a Hallicrafters SX-110. His antenna has been a 40-meter dipole, which must work well if 34 states, including Alaska on 40 meters, and Puerto Rico, Dutch West Indies, and Cuba, is any evidence. But he now has a 50' self-supporting tower and is building a 4-element, 15-meter beam. . . . **John W. Black, K3JOI/4**, 1708 Ellis St., Brunswick, Ga., is operating "portable" because he is a radioman in the Navy, which makes his location subject to change. John transmits on a surplus ARC-5 transmitter, running 20 watts on 40-meter c.w., and he receives on a Hammarlund HQ-100 receiver. With this combination, plus a 20'-high doublet, he has worked 23 states and Canada.

Ken Gilbert, WA6GCB, 704 Kingsford St., Monterey Park, Calif., has worked 47 states and 21 countries on all continents in 10 months; he has been a General for the last two months. Ken's transmitter is a Johnson Adventurer, and his receiver is a Heathkit AR-3. He has two antennas, a 40-meter dipole, and a home-built, 3-element, 15-meter beam. . . . The Novice license of **Neil Mayes, KN7IPP**, expired the day he graduated from high school. With no school work to interfere, Neil started a crash study program for his General license; so you'll be hearing him without the "N" in his call any day now. His QSL's go to Route 1, Box 23-HP, Gig Harbor, Wash. Neil's record as a Novice was 37 states worked with a 40-meter dipole fed by a Globe Chief 90. He receives with a Hallicrafters S-38D. . . . **Paul W. Roehrenbeck, WA2HAY**, 181 Ege Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J., likes 20 and 40 meters. He has separate folded-dipole antennas for these bands, which he drives with a Johnson Adventurer assisted by a Knight-Kit VFO. He receives with a National NC-109 and has 20 states and Canada worked.

Until next month, keep your letters, suggestions, and pictures headed this way. Send them to: **Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ**, % POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 73,

Herb, W9EGQ



"He's talking to Africa."

PIPER

Philmore MODULAR CONCEPT FILLS CITIZENS' BAND NEED!

CONVERTER

COMPLETE KIT
\$16.50
CITIZENS' BAND
AND 10 METER

Model
CC-1



All the advantages of double conversion, superb reception without expensive duplication of circuitry you already own! Simple cable connections between your auto or base station C B antenna and your broadcast receiver allows tuning Citizens' Band and 10-meter band on car or home radios.

Now also **FACTORY WIRED**
MODEL CC1W \$24.95

TRANSMITTER

CITIZENS' BAND

COMPLETE KIT
Model CT-1 **\$39.95**



Value packed professional transmitter loaded with features not to be found in any Citizens' Band unit at 5 times the price! Full 5 watt plate input power at maximum FCC limit. SIX switch selected crystal-controlled channels for maximum flexibility of communication.

Now also **FACTORY WIRED**
MODEL CT1W \$62.95

FIELD STRENGTH METER And Load Box

MODEL FS-1
COMPLETE KIT
\$17.50



Also WIRED
MODEL FS1W
\$26.25

A.C. POWER SUPPLY

MODEL COMPLETE KIT
CPA-1 **\$19.95**



Also **FACTORY WIRED**
MODEL CPA1W \$30.45

TRANSISTOR POWERED MOBILE POWER SUPPLY

MODEL COMPLETE KIT
CPM-1 **\$26.75**

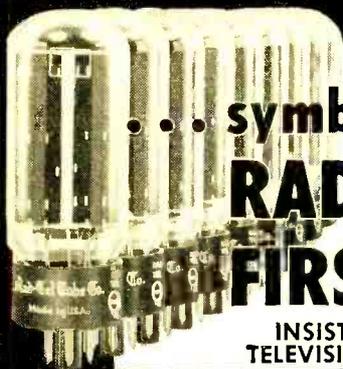


Also WIRED
MODEL CPM1W \$40.95

AVAILABLE AT LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE

Free Literature on COMPLETE Philmore Citizens' Band Line available on request

PHILMORE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
130-01 Jamaica Avenue • Richmond Hill 18, N. Y., U.S.A.



... symbol of
RAD-TEL
FIRST QUALITY

INSIST ON RAD-TEL FOR EVERY
 TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBE NEED

TRANSISTORS

at fabulous discounts

 **RF** MIXER and IF **49¢** ea.

 **AF** DRIVER and OUTPUT **39¢** ea.

 **AUTO TYPE** POWER OUTPUT **80¢** ea.

 **HIGH POWER** 15 AMP Collector Current **\$1.40** ea.

**GUARANTEED
 ONE FULL
 YEAR!**

Up to 75% OFF on BRAND NEW TUBES

You Can Rely On Rad-Tel's Speedy One Day Service!

Not Used — Not Pulled Out Of Old Sets • Each Tube Individually and Attractively Boxed!

Qty. Type	Price												
024M	.79	4B27	.96	6AV6	.40	60E6	.58	12AE6	.43	12CR6	.54	17D4	.69
1AX2	.62	4CS6	.61	6AW8	.89	6DG6	.59	12AF3	.73	12CU5	.58	17D06	1.06
1B3GT	.79	4DE6	.62	6AX4	.65	6DQ6	1.10	12AF6	.49	12CU6	1.06	17L6	.58
1DN5	.55	4DK6	.60	6AX7	.64	6DT5	.66	12AF6	.46	12CX6	.54	17W6	.70
1G3	.73	4DT6	.55	6BA6	.49	6DT6	.53	12AL5	.45	12DB5	.69	19AU4	.83
1J3	.73	5AM8	.79	6BC5	.54	6EU8	.79	12AL8	.95	12DE8	.75	19BG6	1.39
1K3	.73	5AN8	.86	6BC7	.94	6EA8	.79	12AQ5	.52	12DL8	.85	19T8	.80
1L6	1.05	5AQ5	.52	6BC8	.97	6H6GT	.58	12AT6	.43	12DM7	.67	21EX6	1.49
1LN5	.59	5AT8	.80	6BD6	.58	6J5GT	.51	12AT7	.76	12DQ6	1.04	25BQ6	1.11
1R5	.62	5BK7A	.82	6BE6	.55	6J6	.67	12AU6	.50	12DS7	.79	25C5	.53
1S5	.51	5BQ7	.97	6BF6	.44	6K6	.63	12AU7	.60	12DZ6	.56	25CA5	.59
1T4	.58	5BR8	.79	6BG6	1.66	6S4	.48	12AV5	.97	12EL6	.50	25C06	1.44
1U4	.57	5CG8	.76	6BH6	.65	6SA7GT	.76	12AV6	.41	12EG6	.54	25C06	1.11
1U5	.50	5CL8	.76	6BH8	.87	6SK7	.74	12AV7	.75	12EZ6	.53	25DN6	1.42
1X2B	.82	5EAB	.80	6BJ6	.62	6SL7	.60	12AX4	.67	12F5	.66	25EH5	.55
2AF4	.96	5EU8	.80	6BK7	.85	6SN7	.85	12AX7	.63	12F8	.66	25L6	.57
		5J6	.68	6BL7	1.00	6SQ7	.73	12AZ7	.86	12FM6	.45	25W4	.68
3AL5	.42	5T8	.81	6BN4	.57	6T4	.99	12B4	.63	12K5	.65	25Z6	.66
3AU6	.51	5U4	.60	6BN6	.74	6U8	.78	12BA6	.50	12SA7M	.86	35C5	.51
3AV6	.41	5U8	.81	6BQ5	.65	6V6GT	.54	12BD6	.50	12SK7GT	.74	35L6	.57
3BA6	.51	5V6	.56	6BQ6GT	1.05	6W4	.57	12BE6	.53	12SN7	.67	35W4	.52
3BC5	.54	5X8	.78	6BQ7	.95	6W6	.69	12BF6	.44	12SQ7M	.73	35Z5GT	.60
3BE6	.52	5Y3	.46	6BR8	.78	6X4	.39	12BH7	.73	12U7	.62	50B5	.60
3BN6	.76	6AB4	.46	6B8U	.70	6X5GT	.53	12BL6	.56	12V6GT	.53	50C5	.53
3BU8	.78	6AC7	.96	6BY6	.54	6X8	.77	12BQ6	1.06	12W6	.69	50DC4	.37
3BY6	.55	6AF3	.73	6BZ6	.54	7AU7	.61	12BY7	.74	12X4	.38	50EH5	.55
3BZ6	.55	6AF4	.97	6BZ7	.97	7A8	.68	12BZ7	.75	17AX4	.67	50L6	.61
3CB6	.54	6AG5	.65	6C4	.43	7B6	.69	12C5	.56	17BQ6	1.09	117Z3	.61
3CF6	.60	6AH6	.99	6CB6	.54	7Y4	.69	12CA5	.59	17C5	.58		
3CS6	.52	6AK5	.95	6C06	1.42	8AU8	.83	12CN5	.56	17CA5	.62		
3CY5	.71	6AL5	.47	6CF6	.64	8AW8	.93						
3DK6	.60	6AM8	.78	6CG7	.60	8BQ5	.60						
3DT6	.50	6AN4	.95	6CG8	.77	8CG7	.62						
3Q5	.80	6AN8	.85	6CM7	.66	8CM7	.68						
3S4	.61	6AQ5	.50	6CN7	.65	8CN7	.97						
3V4	.58	6AR5	.55	6CR6	.51	8CX8	.93						
4BC5	.56	6AS5	.60	6CS6	.57	8EB8	.94						
4BC8	.96	6AT6	.43	6CU5	.58	10DA7	.71						
4BN6	.75	6AT8	.79	6C06	1.08	11CY7	.75						
4BQ7	.96	6AU4	.82	6CY5	.70	12A4	.60						
4BS8	.98	6AU6	.50	6C77	.71	12AB5	.55						
4BU8	.71	6AU7	.61	6DA4	.68	12AC6	.49						
4BZ6	.58	6AU8	.87	6DB5	.69	12AD6	.57						

Not a Kit, but Completely Wired

STEREO AMPLIFIER CHASSIS \$4.95

- Lots of 3 ea.
- Single, \$5.95 ea.
- Set of tubes: 2-35C5; 1-12AX7; 1-35W4 \$1.15
- Set of 3 grey 1/2" knobs 30c



SEND FOR FREE TROUBLE SHOOTER GUIDE AND NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

55 Chambers St
 Newark 5, N. J.

PE-1160

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders — balance C. O. D. **Not Affiliated With Any Other Mail Order Tube Co.**
 \$1 HANDLING CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$5. Subject to prior sale.
 Please add postage. No C. O. D.'s outside continental U. S. A.

Short-Wave Monitor Registration

If you haven't yet registered for your Short-Wave Monitor Certificate and call letters, now is the time to fill out the form below and mail it with ten cents in coin to: Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Be sure to include a *stamped, self-addressed* envelope so we can mail your certificate at once. If you live outside the United States, send either two International Reply Coupons or equivalent value postage stamps. Canadians may send ten cents in coin.

(Please Print)

Name

Address City State

Receiver Make Model

 Make Model

Principal SW Bands Monitored Number of QSL Cards Received

Type of Antenna Used

Signature Date

ADD TO YOUR INCOME
Learn at Home to Fix APPLIANCES

FREE SAMPLE LESSON

Tester Furnished—No Extra Charge. National Radio Institute trains you at home. Every service customer is worth more when you can fix his electrical appliances. Mail coupon for Lesson and Catalog.

National Radio Inst., Dept. D4M0 Washington 16, D.C.
 Please send me Electrical Appliance Sample Lesson and Catalog FREE (No salesman will call).

Name..... Age.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....
ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

ALCO 20,000 ohms per volt
VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

- High sensitivity — 20,000Ω/V
- New design; wide scale arc
- Compares with 4 1/2" meters
- Measures 3 1/4" W x 4 1/2" x 1/16"

MULTI TESTER
PIGSKIN CASE \$1.95 \$16.95

FREE

ELECTRONICS CATALOG
 brand new mdse. — bargain prices

Yours FREE — ALCO's big-bargain catalogs for 1961. Newest, best electronic bargains available. Stereo, hi-fi, ham radio, tapes & 100's of other items for amateur or pro.

ALCO Electronics Lawrence 9, Mass.

new! 7-Band SWL/DX Dipole Kit for 11-13-16-19-25-31-49 meters

Here's a low cost 7-band receiving dipole antenna kit that will pick up those hard-to-get DX stations. Everything included . . . just attach the wires and you're on the air! Weatherproof traps enclosed in Poly-Chem for stable all-weather performance. Overall length of antenna - 40 feet.

Complete with
 8 Trap Assemblies
 Transmission Line Connector
 Insulators
 45 ft. No. 16 Tinned Copper Wire
 100 ft. of 75 ohm twin lead

WRITE FOR NAME OF NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR **SWL-7 \$14.75**

Mosley Electronics, Inc. 4610 N. Lindbergh • Bridgeton, Missouri

Dual-Meter Power Supply

(Continued from page 50)

The current should increase from 14 to 26.5 ma. without appreciably affecting the voltage. Note that the current does not double when the load resistance is halved—this apparent discrepancy is caused by the extra current drawn by the voltmeter which is always in parallel with the load.

To check the operation of the guard circuit, remove both 470-ohm resistors from the output terminals. Set *S2* to "in" and advance the voltage control (*R4*) fully clockwise. Short the output terminals to-

HOW IT WORKS

A standard rectifier-filter circuit is used, consisting of transformer *T1*, diode *D1*, resistor *R1* and capacitors *C1a/C1b*. Transistor *Q1* operates as a series regulator with its base voltage determined by the collector voltage on control transistor *Q2*. The combined current gain of the transistors determines the output voltage stability.

Potentiometer *R4* is the output voltage control: moving its center arm up or down changes the power supply's output voltage. Transistor *Q2* reacts to changes in the position of *R4*'s arm by raising or lowering the voltage at the emitter of *Q1*, which varies the output voltage accordingly.

A guard circuit, consisting of resistor *R5* and stabistor *D3*, limits the output current whenever an overload occurs e.g., if the supply's output terminals are shorted together, the output voltage begins to build up across *R5*. When the potential across *R5* reaches about 1.7 volts, *D3* conducts and duplicates the effect of a counterclockwise rotation of *R4*. This results in a decrease in the output current of the supply.

gether and note the value of the short-circuit current. It should not exceed about 75 ma. If the milliammeter reads more than 100 ma., the trouble is probably due to a higher than normal voltage drop across the stabistors or the emitter-base junction of *Q2*. Increasing the value of *R5* slightly should correct this condition.

Using the Supply. Simply connect the load to the output terminals, set the voltage to the desired level, and you're ready to go. In the case of transistor radios, a set of leads terminated in suitable snap-on battery plugs will facilitate connections. Make sure, however, that the leads are properly polarized.

Always use the guard circuit and advance the voltage control slowly when using the supply on equipment with suspected faults. Both of the power supply's meters will sometimes give a good indication of the type of trouble to look for in faulty equipment and can be a valuable aid in servicing the equipment.

-30-

November, 1960



FREE!

Olson Radio Catalogs FOR ONE FULL YEAR



- ★ 8 Different Issues
- ★ All Bargain Packed

FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON RADIO'S Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW WHOLESale PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and other Bargains.

ANOTHER OLSON BARGAIN!

NEW! CEILING SPEAKER

- ★ Mounts Flush Without Cutting Hole



\$5.49

No. S-394

3 for \$15.00

Mounts on wall or ceiling. Perfect for built-in systems, built-in Hi-Fi systems, and adding extensions to your present system. For the Hi-Fi music enthusiasts who enjoy their music in the air. Specially designed to handle up to 15 watts. Response: 60 to 13,000 CPS. Voice coil 8 ohms. Overall depth is only 3". 6" speaker factory mounted. Finished in dull gold to blend with any surroundings.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Fill in coupon below for your FREE one year subscription to Olson's Bargain Packed Catalog. To order Ceiling Speaker, simply check quantity desired and send remittance along with coupon. (Include enough for postage or parcel post shipment. Send \$2.00 deposit for C.O.D. orders.)

- FREE OLSON CATALOGS FOR ONE YEAR
- 1-S-394 Ceiling Speaker.....\$5.49
- 3-S-394 Ceiling Speakers.....\$15.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

OLSON RADIO CORPORATION

813 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

Television RADIO-ELECTRONICS Electricity ELECTRONICS IN NEW SHOP-LABS OF COYNE

TRAIN QUICKLY! OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND in U.S.

Get practical training in New Shop-Labs of Coyne. Prepare for a better job and a successful future in a top opportunity field. Advanced education or previous experience not needed. Employment service to graduates.

Enroll NOW—Pay Later

Finance Plan and Easy Payment Plan. Also Part Time Employment help for students.

FREE BOOK Clip coupon or write to address below for Free Illustrated Book. "Guide to Careers"—Describes all training offered. No obligation and No Salesman Will Call. Act NOW.

B. W. Cooke, Jr., President

CHARTERED

NOT FOR PROFIT

Established 1899

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

1501 W. Congress Pkwy.
Chicago, Dept. 5D

Use this coupon to get our free book
"GUIDE TO CAREERS"

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

1501 W. Congress Pkwy.

Chicago 7, Ill. Dept. of Electronics 5D

training at Coyne

training at home

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen.

FREE Catalog

OF THE WORLD'S FINEST
ELECTRONIC GOV'T
SURPLUS BARGAINS



MAGNAVOX AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Mfg. for the Navy for intercommunication and amplification of radio signals. Uses 2/12A6 tubes in push-pull; also high quality input transformer for carbon microphone, and Receiver input-output transformer has variable control for headset or speaker. Also mounting for 12 Volt Dynamotor, and instruction book. Voltage required for operation 12 VDC and 250 VDC 60



MA. Can be used for mobile or home use. Size: 7 1/2 x 7 x 10". Wt. 15 lbs. Navy - CMIK-50128. Price—Complete with 3/12A6 Tubes (1 spare), less Dyn. **\$2.95**
Price—With 12 Volt Dynamotor. \$6.95

Address Dept. PE—Prices F.O.B., Lima, Ohio.
25% Deposit on All C.O.D. Orders

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

The Load Line Story

(Continued from page 97)

nothing in the rule book that says you have to stick to these conditions. In fact, you would want your plate load resistor to be as high as possible to get the most gain out of the tube with the least distortion in the output signal.

"The limiting factor in the value of the plate load resistor is the plate supply voltage available; as the load resistor gets larger in value, a small current flow passing through it can provide a large enough IR drop to make the tube inoperative."

"Just when I thought I had it made, Ken, you complicate things. How would I know the best plate resistor value to use?"

"That's another place where most tube manuals prove they're worth the money." Ken replied. He flipped through the little book to the section labeled "Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers" and showed it to Larry. "This section lists all the amplifier tubes and gives you the dope on typical plate voltage supplies and plate resistances to use."

LOAD lines come in handy when you want to find operating conditions for load resistances and supply voltages not shown in the standard tables, Larry," Ken continued. "The important thing to get out of our discussion is the method we used to find two points for the load line.

"Remember, any point along the load line is an operating point for the tube under the voltage and resistance conditions you set up. By means of the load line you can read off current, voltage, and bias conditions without any further calculations."

"I can see that, Ken," said Larry. "Now I know something about a topic that has been a real puzzler to me."

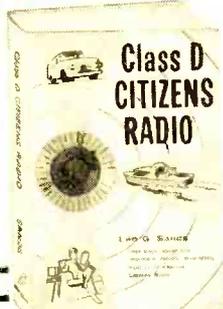
Ken laughed, "It's only the start, son, only the start. I suggest you do a little homework on your own. Why not take the same circuit we used, throw a 47,000-ohm load resistor in, and see what the load line looks like. It'll be good practice for you."

"I'll do that, Ken. And thanks again for the time and info."

-30-

TO OUR READERS: Why not figure the 47,000-ohm load line along with Larry? Trace the 6J5 curve from the illustrations in this article and see how you come out. The calculations and completed load line diagram will be given next month.

We'd like to send you these important new books for a 7-DAY FREE TRIAL EXAMINATION



CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO

Leo G. Sands

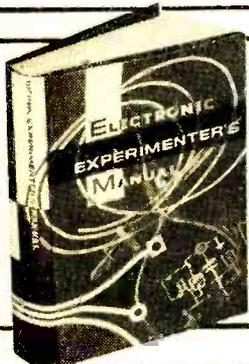
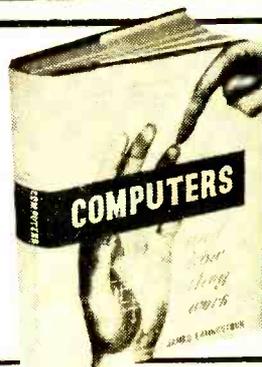
Here is the first complete book on Citizens Radio Operation. Ever since the initial use of 2-way radiotelephone by police departments, this field has been growing in importance and application. Now, with more than a million vehicles equipped for its use, Citizens Radio is a major phase of the electronics field. This important new volume covers every aspect of the field—its history, rules, and everything about how it works—in seven big chapters with one hundred major sections. You'll learn exactly what Citizens Radio is, its applications, what equipment you need, the full story on receiver circuits and transmitters, antennas, installation, and maintenance, full FCC rulings, how to apply for licenses, etc. Many illustrations.

\$4.95

COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK by James Fahnestock

Here is a fact-filled exciting guidebook to the wonderworld of electronic computers, with more than 120 illustrations and easy-to-follow tables in 10 big chapters. Step by step, you'll see and understand the workings of every type of computer ever used. This important new book illustrates the basic principles of computers in methods that require no knowledge of electronics. You'll learn all about computer memories, flip-flops and the binary counting system. You'll learn the mathematical language of computers where $1 + 1 = 10$. Other chapters show you how computers use tubes and transistors to make complex logical decisions in thousandths of a second. **COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK** is must reading for career minded students and for electronics pros who want a more complete knowledge of this field.

\$4.95



THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL by David A. Findlay

With a few dollars worth of basic tools, and this book to guide you, you can explore the magic of electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. In a few short hours, you'll start your first project. You'll learn about every component used in experimentation, every tool, its function and why it is used. There are 10 big sections, each covering a specific phase of construction. There's a giant section of projects you can build, test equipment you'll construct and use in your future work. **THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL** will give you the professional know-how you must have no matter what phase of electronics is your specialty.

\$4.95

7 DAY FREE EXAMINATION

When your books arrive, read and enjoy their diversity of contents, the thoroughness of their coverage. Then after seven days examination, if you decide that they are not everything you want, send them back and receive a complete refund of the purchase price.

USE THIS CERTIFICATE FOR 7 DAY FREE EXAMINATION

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE •
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



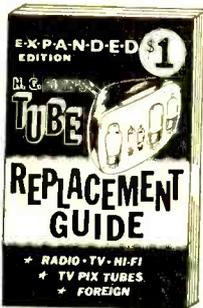
Please send me.....copies of **CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO** and bill me at only \$4.95 a copy plus postage and handling.
Please send me.....copies of **COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK**, and bill me at only \$4.95 a copy plus postage and handling.
Please send me.....copies of **THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL**, and bill me at only \$4.95 a copy plus postage and handling.

If I don't agree that this is one of the best electronics investments I've ever made, I may return the book(s) within seven days and get a full refund.
\$.....enclosed. (SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment with your order and we'll pay the postage.)

Name
Address
City Zone State EF 520

TUBE REPLACEMENT GUIDE

EVERYONE who uses vacuum tubes NEEDS this new 1960 Expanded Edition TUBE GUIDE. Contains over 4600 DIRECT SUBSTITUTIONS, including radio & TV receiving tubes, tubes used



in Hi-Fi & Stereo, foreign tubes and TV picture tubes.

All tubes suggested for substitution have characteristics similar to those they are to replace. **FIT INTO SAME SOCKET & NEED NO WIRING CHANGE.**

Two chapters cover complete listing of 738 TV Pix tube replacements including newest 110° tubes.

Substitutes given for over 414 foreign tubes, also lists 415 transistor substitutes. The only

complete GUIDE featuring all receiving tube substitutions WITHOUT SOCKET CHANGING OR REWIRING. This valuable book will save you TIME & MONEY and permit operation of your set even though original tubes are unobtainable.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied

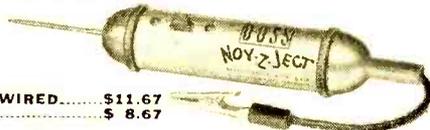
\$1 Post-paid

RUSH COUPON NOW!

Superior Instruments Co., Dept. 101
2435 White Plains Road, New York 67, N. Y.
Enclosed find \$1. Rush TUBE REPLACEMENT GUIDE.

Name
Address
City Zone State

TROUBLE-SHOOTING RADIOS, TV, OR VIDEO AND AUDIO amplifiers is quick and easy with the new **DOSS NOY-Z-JECT** pulse generator probe. This transistorized signal injection unit with self contained batteries generates all the signals needed for accurate signal tracing of R.F., I.F., and audio or video amplifiers. No power line connection is required for its operation. The long sharp tip is ideal for getting into tight spots and for piercing through printed circuit coatings.



FACTORY WIRED.....\$11.67
KIT.....\$ 8.67

A function switch serves to control the output level so that accurate gain tests may be made. An external ground lead is provided to prevent introduction of signals by radiation. The instruction book includes a trouble-shooting chart for radios along with special hints on transistorized radios.

See your distributor now or write to Dept. 14.

DOSS ELECTRONIC RESEARCH, INC.
820 BALTIMORE • KANSAS CITY 5, MO.

engineering degree in 27 months

Grasp your chance for a better life. Rapid advancement. Better income. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS** in Elect. (Electronics or Power major), Mech., Civil, Aero., Chem., Engineering. **IN 36 MONTHS** in Business Administration (General Business, Acct., Motor Transport Mgt. majors). Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms. Modest costs. Year-round operation. Founded 1884. Enter Jan., Mar., July, Sept. Write J. D. McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE 36110 College Avenue
Angola, Indiana

SCIENCE
ENGINEERING

Bachelor's degree in 27 or 36 months

Accelerated year-round program. Aero., Chemical, Civil, Elec., Mech., Metallurgical; Math., Chemistry, Physics. Modest rate. Earn board. New classes start Jan., March, June, July, Sept. Catalog. 23110 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Electronic Teaching Machines

(Continued from page 63)

ing would keep him 100% occupied and attentive.

For and Against. In spite of their many advantages, teaching machines can't teach everything. They are tools to be used by the teacher, not substitutes for the teacher. They perform spectacularly in drilling students on the thousands upon thousands of basic, incontrovertible *facts* which must be learned—including everything from multiplication tables to irregular French verbs.

But, as one teacher puts it, "You can't argue with a machine." Therefore, whenever an exchange of ideas between teacher and pupil is part of the learning process—whenever interpretation, controversy, opinion, and discussion are involved, as in history or philosophy, for example—there is no substitute for the classroom teacher.

Mr. Komosky, perhaps one of the most enthusiastic backers of teaching machines, observes, "I cringe at the thought of pupils taking their lessons day after day from machines, just as I abhor the idea of learning only from books. You can't learn to write or think imaginatively from a machine, nor can it develop critical judgment. Its role in the school of the future will be to impart basic information and manual skills, leaving the instructor free for creative teaching."

Of course, like all new ideas, the concept of the machine teacher has its opponents. "It is dehumanizing," is one of the favorite complaints. "No vacuum tube will ever understand a child."

While this latter statement is undoubtedly true, it is also somewhat beside the point. Since the teaching machine is only a tool of the new educational method, it is no different in principle, and certainly no more sinister, than those other technological aids which have been appearing more and more regularly in the nation's classrooms: the tape recorder and the motion picture projector.

Actually, the machine is not even central to the new method. There is no reason why these new learning techniques must always be applied by machine since some material can be presented in so-called programmed tests. The student merely follows instructions, and is quizzed at each step. He writes his answer, and then is instructed where to look to see if he is right.

Although opposition to teaching machines exists, manufacturers are betting on their widespread acceptance. Over a dozen firms have either begun actual production, or have prototype models under development.

The Rheem Manufacturing Company's Califone Division, for example, has built several models, distributed them for testing and evaluation during the past several years, and now has them on sale. The Western Design Division of U. S. Industries has sold 18 of its Autotutors to the Air Force where they are being used to teach basic electronics to airmen. The same machine is being tested by the Prudential Life Insurance Company as a means of shortening the training time of insurance agents.

Programing. Although the business of machine development and manufacture is booming, even greater activity is evident in the field of programing—writing the specially organized material without which the machines are just so much expensive but useless hardware.

Writing programs for the machines is a complex business. The skills of the psychologist, the educator, and the specialist in the subject to be programed must all be blended into the final product. Then, since the technique is still new and still largely experimental, the final product must be tested on students, then evaluated, altered where tests reveal weakness, re-tested, and re-written until everybody is satisfied.

Since universities are generally best equipped with the talents needed, they have so far done most of the work. Harvard, Hamilton College (New York), Earlham College (Indiana), Oberlin College (Ohio), and Hollins College (Virginia) have been leaders. New York's Collegiate School has also been a pioneer in programing and testing. In addition, at least a score of universities, from Arizona to Wisconsin, are involved in less ambitious projects.

Among the subjects programed so far are statistics, computer arithmetic, algebra, trigonometry, modern mathematics, logic, psychology, beginning English, spelling, remedial reading, critical reading, junior high English, French, German, Russian, Hebrew, Latin, elementary school science, engineering, Latin, electronics, biology, physics, chemistry, and music.

On the Market. Several completely programed subjects are already available on the commercial market. U. S. Industries,

AVIONICS

SPACE AGE ELECTRONICS

Young Men and Women

An Avionics Career Means

MONEY SECURITY RESPECT

Two famous names PHILCO and SPARTAN bring you the finest training on ultra-modern equipment.

Completion of this course qualifies you for a First Class FCC radio operator's License with Radar Endorsement.

These are not ordinary radio or television courses. They are training in the higher skilled arts of modulars, solid state devices, transistors, and radar.

Jobs are waiting for qualified men and women. Spartan offers Lifetime placement service.



Spartan School of Aeronautics
Municipal Airport • Tulsa, Okla.

WHICH CAREER INTERESTS YOU

- Avionics
- Jet Mechanic
- Co-Pilot Engineer
- Commercial Pilot
- Link Trainer
- Instrument Mechanic
- Airplane & Power Plant Mechanic

PE-1160



Director of Admissions
Spartan School of Aeronautics
Municipal Airport • Tulsa, Okla.

Name

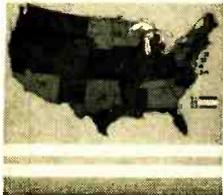
Address

City Age

Zone State

We would be pleased to receive a letter from you giving us your ideas and plans concerning your future.

POPULAR
ELECTRONICS



Send
**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**
Every
Month

name _____

address _____

city _____ zone _____ state _____

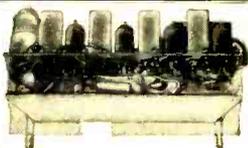
Check one: 3 years for \$10
 2 years for \$7
 1 year for \$4

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada.
Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries,
add .50 per year; all other foreign countries,
add \$1 per year.

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**
Dept. PE-116, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

MILLER
FM tuner
assembly for
experimenters



MODEL 579

—hi-fi performance
at minimum cost

Here is a completely wired and tested high fidelity FM tuner—sold for less than you would pay for parts alone. All critical circuits are assembled and aligned. You add only a simple power supply to operate.

Quality Features: Tuned R.F. stage • Ultra-stable permeability tuning • Dual limiters • Oscillator stage fully shielded • Negligible warmup drift • AFC with defeat control • Outputs: cathode—follower audio, FM multiplex.

Specifications: Six tubes • Tuning range: 86 to 110 mc • Typical sensitivity: 1.0 μ V for 20 db quieting; 2.1 μ V for 30 db quieting. Typical selectivity: 200 kc at 6 db • Frequency response: 15 to 25,000 cps.

Model 579 — completely wired PRICE: \$37.50

Model 580 — in attractive 2-tone cabinet. \$69.50

Ask your Miller distributor for

"The Coil Forum," Vol. 1, No. 2, or write direct.



J. W. MILLER CO.

5917 South Main St., Los Angeles 3, Calif.

Manufacturers of Quality Radio
and TV Equipment Since 1923

which now has some 20 members of its projected 40-man programing staff assembled and producing, offers a course in computer arithmetic; Teaching Machines, Inc. of Albuquerque, New Mexico, offers courses in statistics and spelling. Both machine-makers and text-book publishers have been hiring programmers, or entering into agreements with universities in the field, and courses will soon be available in dozens of subjects.

This fall, Harcourt Brace will bring out courses in algebra, trigonometry, electronics, and, for the home market, bridge. TMI will introduce algebra, Russian, Hebrew, and fundamentals of music. The Encyclopedia Britannica recently incorporated its new programing subsidiary, and will, in conjunction with Hollins College, offer complete high school mathematics and language courses by fall, 1961. The New York Institute of Technology is programing electronics, math, and physics. And there are many others.

When will teaching machines come into wide use? Proponents say it must come soon. They feel that the widespread tests this year—now going on in the public school systems of Denver, Colorado; Evans-ton, Illinois; Westport, Connecticut; Manhasset, New York; and Newton, Massachusetts; in addition to college-sponsored programs elsewhere—will bring about quick and enthusiastic recognition of the value of these devices.

Pointing the Way. And what of the future? Electronics will play a more and more important role in the world of education as newer and better machines are developed.

Perhaps pointing the way to the future is a design under development by the Systems Development Corporation, which will be built around a Bendix G-15 digital computer. Fifteen or twenty students will use it simultaneously, each one following his own individual course. The computer flashes a series of questions to each student, receives his answers by push button, and notifies him if he is right or wrong. At the same time, it makes a record of his response for future analysis.

Such a machine would also be programed to analyze the pattern of a student's answers, and present a condensed, rapid course for the bright, fast learner, while giving the slower pupil the extra detail and explanation he needs.

Electric Power

(Continued from page 55)

spotted at key points automatically emit signals. These signals go through leased telephone lines to selected generating stations, where they cause the turbines to speed up.

Each power system has a central control station. Operators at this station decide which of their generators will get the control signals from the frequency-measuring devices. Switches are set hourly in accordance with charts that show the anticipated power demand and the generating units available. In some power systems that have considerable mileage between generating stations, the selection of generators is made by electronic computers.

It has become a growing practice for neighboring power companies to design their systems jointly and to tie into one another. This is particularly helpful when their peak loads fall at different times of day or in different seasons. For instance, New York's peak loads generally come in the summer, while those of its neighbors usually occur during the winter. Thanks to tie-ins with its neighbors, New York now buys extra summer power and sells its excess winter capacity.

Tomorrow's Transmission System.

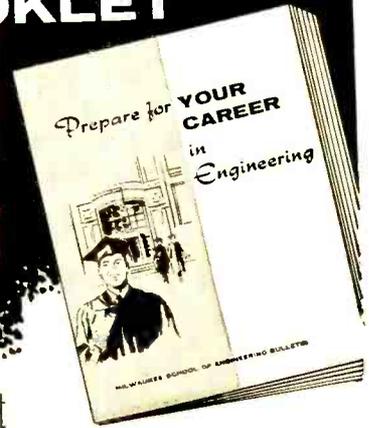
An ever-increasing demand for power is a prime fact of life for the entire nation. Until recently, this demand approximately doubled every 10 years. But the pace has quickened—70 million kilowatts were consumed in 1948, and the 1958 consumption was on the order of 160 million. Planners see national power demand up to at least 300 million kilowatts come 1968.

There are two ways to meet this need: double the number of power lines—generally conceded to be impractical—or beef up the transmission voltage. The second approach calls for taller transmission towers to keep the tremendous energy from jumping around, bigger transformers to do the gigantic step-up, step-down job; king-size circuit breakers to protect the high-potential system.

Extra-high-voltage transmission will make possible a cherished dream of the power planners. That dream is to interconnect all the systems in the nation with extra-high-voltage cross-country lines. New York, for example, would be able to draw extra current from California as well as

November, 1960

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



To guide you to a successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

**MISSILES • AVIONICS • AUTOMATION
SALES • DEVELOPMENT
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY
RADAR • RESEARCH**

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-1160 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet

I'm interested in

Electronics Radio-TV Computers
 Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

Discharge date..... MS-117

from Connecticut. All the nation's power companies could pool their generating resources for the most economical use of their equipment. In short, a supersystem of limitless flexibility would be created.

This extra-high-voltage scheme will soon get its first practical test when a 4½-mile experimental line is put into operation between Pittsfield and Lee, Massachusetts. The line, a joint project of the General Electric Co. and the Western Massachusetts Electric Co., will carry a staggering 460,000 volts. This compares with the 138,000 volts in a standard high-tension line. About a year after it's energized, some 750,000 volts will be fed into the pilot system.

Tomorrow's Generators. But new transmission systems are only part of the story of tomorrow's power. More efficient generating systems are also dear to the hearts of planners. One of the more exciting ideas is a magnetohydrodynamic generator. This jawbreaker does away with the wire coils and turbine of a conventional generator. The idea is to superheat gas until it becomes ionized and changes into

a gaseous electrical conductor known as plasma. When the plasma cuts across a magnetic field at high speed, current is generated in it. This current is then drawn off by electrodes.

So far, only experimental magnetohydrodynamic generators have been built; much closer to practical application is power generation by atomic energy. An atomic power plant uses conventional generators and near-conventional steam turbines. But the turbines are powered by a nuclear reactor coupled to a complex heat-exchange system.

Atomic power is far from a dream. A government reactor is already at work in Shippingport, Pa. In Chicago, the Commonwealth Edison Co. is now loading its reactor with nuclear fuel. In New York, the Consolidated Edison Co. is building an atomic power plant at Indian Point that should be in operation early next year. Other atomic plants are either under actual construction or are being blueprinted by private power companies in Boston, Detroit, and Philadelphia, in the Carolinas, and in Virginia.



BIG MONEY OR EXTRA INCOME

Home Appliance Repair

Wide-open field for men of all ages. Millions of Home Appliances need fixing... Every home is your market for Full-Time Career or Spare-Time "Second Income" opportunities. Save on your own repairs. N.T.S. Shop-Tested HOME TRAINING is streamlined, modern, low-cost, practical. Qualifies you fully and you start earning early in your course. Includes Tools and Appliance Tester. Send for FREE Opportunity Book and actual lesson. No Obligation. No Salesman Will Call!

LEARN TO EARN MORE... QUICKLY AND EASILY!

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS H2G-110
Los Angeles 37, California

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FREE BOOK

use the solder that most set makers use!



KESTER SOLDER

Make sure your soldering's the best... use the best - KESTER SOLDER. Send for FREE 16-page book that tells you how!

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
4275 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois
OVER 60 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN SOLDER AND FLUX MANUFACTURING

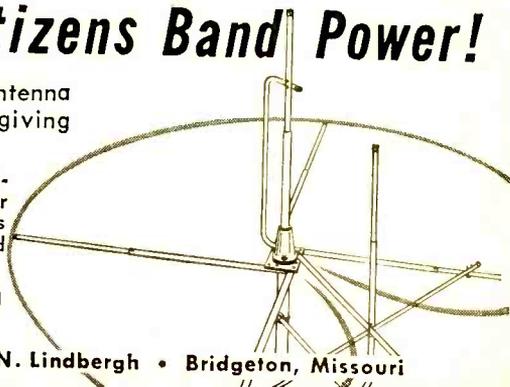
Double YOUR EFFECTIVE Citizens Band Power!

The cardioid pattern of the Mosley VGR-27 antenna will multiply your effective power by two, giving a forward gain of 3 db.

This 100% rust proof antenna is ideal for point-to-point communication and is easily rotated for working mobile stations. The VGR-27 offers increased range and reliability with decreased interference from sides and rear.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Mosley Electronics, Inc. 4610 N. Lindbergh • Bridgeton, Missouri



Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Test Instruments

(Continued from page 100)

and within a few millionths of a second, it has made several thousand trips around its circular race track, through V_1 and V_2 , getting bigger on each trip. What we have of course, is simply an ordinary oscillator; the feedback circuit R_1-C_1 will keep it oscillating indefinitely.

But this is an oscillator with a different twist. In addition to the series R_1-C_1 network, there is also the parallel network R_2-C_2 . To see what effect this second circuit has, let's go back for a minute to the point where oscillations are just beginning to build up around the V_1-V_2 path. Since random noise is made up of signals of many different frequencies, all at first are amplified and sent around through the feedback loop. But since the capacitive reactance of the R_1-C_1 network decreases as frequency increases, the higher frequencies fed to the network have a much easier time getting through to the grid of V_1 than do the low frequencies.

If only the R_1-C_1 network were in the circuit, the frequency of the oscillator would thus tend to get higher and higher. But R_2 and C_2 put a stop to that. This network has an effect exactly opposite to that of R_1 and C_1 . It tends to short the high frequencies to ground, while allowing the low frequencies to build up in the tube's grid circuit. The final frequency at which the circuit oscillates is, therefore, a "happy compromise" between the two networks.

Distortion Analyzers. If you're a hi-fi fan, you may have used another version of the Wien bridge without knowing it. Most harmonic distortion analyzers use the frequency-discriminating characteristics of this bridge to check amplifier operation. Let's follow the operation of an analyzer and see what part the Wien bridge plays in insuring that your fi will be of the highest.

First, set your audio signal generator to, say, 1000 cps, and feed this signal into the amplifier. Now, if there is any harmonic distortion induced by the amplifier, it will appear at the amplifier's output as signals of other frequencies mixed with the 1000-cps tone.

What we want to know is how much signal voltage at these new frequencies is generated by the amplifier when we apply a 1000-cps tone. To find out, we feed the amplifier output containing the funda-

Dependable Power



BURGESS BATTERIES

CHROME PROTECTED
SEALED-IN-STEEL
SELF RECHARGEABLE
GUARANTEED LEAKPROOF



Radar-Lights

CORROSION PROOF
separated head and
battery design

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

DIVISION OF SERVEL, INC.
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS • NIAGARA FALLS, CANADA

**COLLEGE-LEVEL
ELECTRONICS**

STUDY ÷

÷ WORK ÷

**ASSOCIATE DEGREE
2-YR. RESIDENCE**

÷ PLAY ÷

**STUDY for CAREER
in Industrial Field**

**BEAUTIFUL
COLORADO**

- MISSILES
- COMPUTERS
- RADAR
- AUTOMATION
- MICROWAVE
- TRANSISTORS
- SERVOMECHANISMS
- CO-EDUCATIONAL
- DORMITORIES
- AT FOOT OF ROCKIES

MAIL NOW FOR FREE INFORMATION

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

INTERESTED IN RESIDENT HOME STUDY

COLORADO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
P. O. BOX 7757 DENVER 15, COLO.

CODE

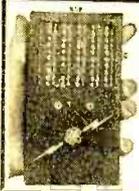
TELEPLEX METHOD trains you to hear Code signals just as you hear spoken words—because it teaches Code SOUNDS and not dots and dashes. Thirty words with ease . . . fifty words not unreasonable! Starts beginner or advances your present speed. Try it for yourself and compare with anything else. 40 years experience teaching Code have made the Teleplex Method far superior to all the cheap "gimmicks" on the market. Write today for details and free trial. You be the judge! (Improved cabinet allows new low cost.)



TELEPLEX CO.

739-C Kazmir Court, Modesto, Calif.

Canadian Representative: THE HAM SHACK
1269 Granville St.—Vancouver, B. C.



AMAZING MINIATURE TRANSMITTER

Broadens on to any radio or car radio. Use as fun maker, P.A., Walkie Talkie. Portable (3 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 3/8) with self contained battery and antenna. No wires or hookups! Works up to one block or more. No license needed. Transmits through walls! Simply push button to talk. Built-in selector lets you tune station desired. 3 Models: M27—\$10.95, Hi-power M37—\$11.95, Super Power de Lux M47—\$12.95 post paid or send \$1.00 and pay postman balance. Batteries \$2.50 extra. Kits all models, \$2.00 less than above. Write for free information.

HALCO ELECTRONICS, DEPT. M
9211 Venice Blvd., L. A. 34, Calif.



LOOK

NO FURTHER . . . IF YOU'RE UNHAPPY WITH "HI" HI-FI PRICES. WRITE FOR OUR UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG. **KEY ELECTRONICS CO.** 120-B Liberty St., N. Y. 6

mental—1000 cps—and all the harmonics, into the analyzer. There, a Wien bridge tuned to 1000 cps cancels out the 1000 cps tone, leaving only the harmonics.

If we checked the amplitude of the output signal—including the 1000-cps tone before we shorted it out with the Wien bridge—we can easily measure what percentage is represented by the harmonic distortion that remains. A typical amplifier, for example, might be rated as having 2% harmonic distortion. This means that at a given power and frequency, distortion accounts for 2% of the output signal.

Figure 4 shows in simplified form the frequency-cancelling network in the Heath harmonic distortion analyzer. As you can

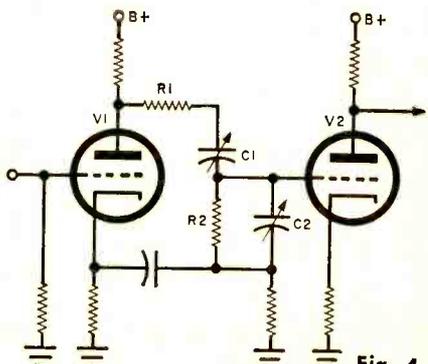


Fig. 4.

see, it is very similar to the frequency-determining network in the EICO 377 signal generator. Tube V1 is a phase splitter. It takes the incoming signal, slices it into two parts 180° out of phase, and applies both parts to the grid of V2. But one part is applied to the grid through series network R1-C1, the other through parallel network R2-C2.

If these networks are set at the proper compromise frequency—as explained in the section about the signal generator—the two sections of the signal exactly cancel out each other. If the bridge is balanced at 1000 cps, for example, it will cancel out the signal at that frequency. But signals of all other frequencies—such as the distortion signals we want to detect—will not be cancelled. The bridge will not be balanced for them, and they will pass through one network or the other—depending on whether they are higher or lower in frequency than the compromise frequency—and be amplified by V2. These amplified signals can then be read on the meter.

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 83)

SWL Club is now in its second year of operation and has over 100 members. Ken MacNeilage, 46C Parkway Village, Cranford, N. J., is Chief Editor; his assistants include Drayton Cooper (medium waves, FM and TV), Maxey Irwin (short waves), and James Howard (card swappers).

The dues for the American SWL Club are \$2.00 yearly in the United States and Canada, \$3.00 elsewhere. You can obtain a sample copy of their bulletin by writing to Mr. MacNeilage at the address given above and enclosing 15 cents in stamps or in coin.

Ham Turns SWL. Bailey Dickinson, K4YTS, was an amateur operator for over three years. During that time he never realized that there were any short-wave stations other than amateur stations because his receiver tuned only the ham bands.

While listening on a friend's S-85 one day, however, he found that there *were* other stations and that some of them had good programs. So he promptly traded in his

receiver and transmitter and purchased a new Hallicrafters SX-110. He's been having the time of his life ever since.

Bailey, your report forms have been mailed to you, and we will look forward to receiving your reports.

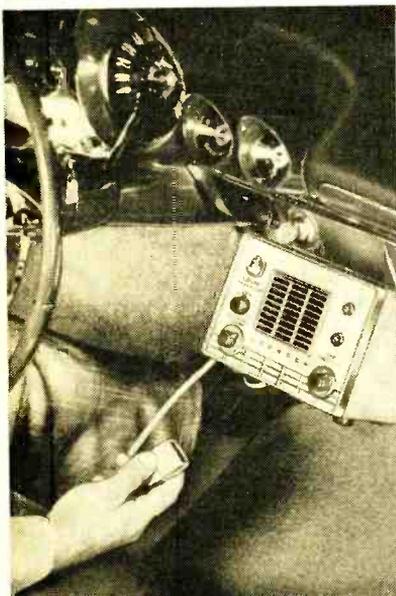
Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation, all reports are as correct as possible. Stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. Please send all reports to me at P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J. Requests for monitor call letters should be sent to Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. (See form on page 126.)

Aden—According to a new schedule, the *Aden B/C Service* operates on Saturdays, Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays at 2300-0000; on Fridays and Sundays at 0130-0500; daily at 0700-1600 (relay in Arabic from London at 1300-1600); all on 7170 kc. (WPE1BM)

Australia—According to the latest program guide, *R. Australia*, Melbourne, transmits to Eastern N.A. at 0710-0815 on 11,810 kc. with home news at 0745, a mailbag on Sundays at 0730-0745, and a DX program on Sundays at 0800-0812. The West Coast segment is aired at 1014-1115 on the same frequency. (WPE4BTY)

Austria—*Osterreichischer Rundfunk* is testing on 9775 kc. with classical music at 1845 and an ID in Eng., French, and German at 1900



"More than Citizens' Radio" ...

a complete, fully engineered "industrial-type" transceiver!

VIKING *Messenger*

Anyone can operate—license issued by the FCC on request

from **\$134⁹⁵**

- Complete 23 channel Citizens' Band coverage—choose 1 of any 5 channels by the flip of a switch.
- Maximum legal power—excellent range—meets all FCC requirements.
- Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity—full fidelity voice reproduction.

"More than just 2-way Citizens' Radio equipment"—the Viking "Messenger" will deliver the finest performance of any equipment available in the field. Designed throughout for 10 watt power level—limited to 5 watts for Citizens' Radio. Easy to install anywhere in your home, business location, car, truck or boat... offers many unique features found only on more expensive communications systems. Built-in Squelch, Automatic Volume Control, and Automatic Noise Limiter. Compact, modern styling—only 5 3/8" high, 7" wide, and 11 3/8" deep. Complete with tubes, push-to-talk microphone, and crystals for one channel.



Available from authorized Johnson Electronic or Marine Distributors. Installation and service coast-to-coast at all General Electric Communications Service Stations.



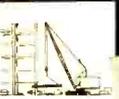
Farming, delivery or fleet operation



Boat-to-boat or ship-to-shore communication



Your own personal or family use



Construction or "off-the-road" equipment

FREE
Color Brochure



WRITE TODAY



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

125 Second Ave. S. W. • Waseca, Minnesota
• Please rush me your full color brochure describing the Viking "Messenger" Citizens' Transceiver.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters

EASIEST TO BUILD LAYER BUILT COLOR GUIDE

Grommes

DE LUXE HI-FIDELITY
KITS



**101GTK
FM TUNER**

Finest tuner kit offered! "Standard Coil" tuning unit is pre-wired, pre-tuned and can be tuned-in as soon as completed, without professional adjustments. Better reception than tuners costing 2 or 3 times as much. Latest circuits, matched crystal diode detector, Foster Seeley Discriminator, AFC, Electronic Tuning Eye, Quiet, drift-free. Simply and successfully assembled by anyone with screwdriver, pliers and soldering iron. Step-by-step instructions. Model 101GTK, only.....\$59.50



20 WATT STEREO AMP.

De Luxe stereo at half the cost! Two 10 watt channels with 2 pre-amps. 40 watts peak. Fre. Res. ± 0.5 DB. 20-20,000 CPS. Complete controls. 20LJK.....\$59.50



10 WATT AMPLIFIER

With built-in pre-amp. 20 watts peak. Fre. Res. ± 1 DB. 20-20,000 CPS. 4 inputs. Output: 4, 8, 16 ohms. Automatic Loudness Control. LJ6K.....\$24.95

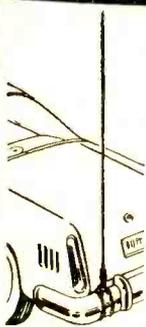
Many other kits available—
At dealers or sent prepaid with check or M.O.

FREE!

GROMMES Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.
9101-P King Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.
Please rush details on Grommes Kit Line.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

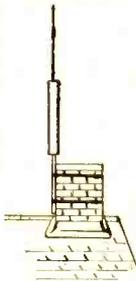
For BEST "CB" Reception MOST FOLKS USE Antenna Specialists Co. Antennas



Model MB24

For your car—Model MB-24... all you need in one package: double chain bumper mount, spring, stainless steel whip, 20 feet of coaxial lead and whip-hold-down clip. No holes to drill. Fits virtually ALL cars.

Just two of over 200 models Antenna Specialists Co. offers. See your Electronic Parts Distributor or write us for free catalog. "We supply the antennas for set manufacturers, too!"



Model M-36

For your base station — Model M-36 Vertical coaxial antenna. Brings you solid signals over good distances. Extra sturdy. Neat and inconspicuous mounting.

Copyright 1960 by:



**the
antenna specialists co.**

12435 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 6, Ohio
Dept. P. E. 11

followed by a prompt s/off. The best day to hear it is Thursday, when 4VEH, Haiti, is off. Exact location not certain. (WPE1BM)

Brazil—A new outlet is believed to be *R. Excelsior*, 15,265 kc., Sao Paulo. Noted around 2000, it features music, ads, and news—all Portuguese. (WPE9KM)

The schedule for *R. Gazeta*, Sao Paulo, reads: 0530-1600 on 15,325 kc.; 1000-2300 on

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement	N.A.—North America
B/C—Broadcasting	ORM—Interference
Eng.—English	OSL—Verification
ID—Identification	R.—Radio
IS—Interval signal	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
kw.—Kilowatts	xmsn—Transmission
L.A.—Latin America	xmtr—Transmitter

9685 kc.; and 0600-1200 and 1600-2300 on 5955 kc. (WPE1BY)

A rarely noted station is *PRI8*, Aracatuba, 2450 kc. Tuned at 2040 with L.A. music, there was considerable marine and shipping QRM. (WPE3NF)

Burma—Rangoon is noted on 9540 kc. at 0200 with Eng. news and from 0220 to 0240 s/off with classical music. (WPE6CJ)

Cape Verde Islands—*R. Barlavento*, 3960 kc., is audible around 1830 with Portuguese home news and commercials. (GP)

China—English xmsns from *R. Peking* are as follows: to England and Western Europe on 9457, 11,650, and 15,060 kc. at 1400-1500 and 1530-1630; to Eastern N.A. on 11,945, 15,430, and 17,720 kc. at 2000-2100 and 2100-2200; to Western N.A. on 11,975, 15,060, and 17,745 kc. at 2200-2300 and 2300-0000; to Australia and New Zealand on 15,060 and 17,835 kc. at 0330-0430 and 0430-0530; to S. E. Asia on 11,885 and 15,417 kc. at 0600-0700 and on 11,820 and 15,095 kc. at 0700-0800; to India, Pakistan, and Ceylon on 11,965, 15,140, and 17,810 kc. at 0900-1000 and on 12,010, 15,060, and 17,675 kc. at 1100-1200; to Africa on 9775, 11,740, and 15,095 kc. at 1000-1100 and 1200-1400 and on 9500, 11,740, 11,980, and 15,520 kc. at 1630-1730. Language broadcasts include French to France at 1330-1430, 1430-1530, and 1630-1730 on 9480, 11,885, and 15,430 kc. (also on 11,740 kc. at 1430-1530 only); German at 1300-1330 and 1500-1530 on 9457, 11,650, and 15,060 kc.; Spanish to Latin America at 1700-1800 and 1930-2030 on 15,060, 11,650, and 9457 kc., and at 2100-2200 on 17,745, 15,060, and 11,975 kc.; and Spanish to Spain at 1530-1630 on 9480, 11,885, and 15,430 kc. (WPE8HF, WPE8MS, WPE8WT)

Costa Rica—TIDCR, *La Voz de la Victor*, San Jose, is heard well on 9615 kc. from 0143 to 0203 s/off with L.A. music and talks in Spanish; IS of chimes at 0200. (VE7PEIR)

Denmark—Copenhagen broadcasts to N.A. at 2030-2130 and 2200-2300 on 9520 kc. in Eng. with a DX program on Tuesdays. They broadcast to South America in Spanish and Danish at 1730-1830; to the Far East, Australia, and New Zealand at 0400-0500 in Eng. and Danish; to South Asia at 0930-1030 in Eng. and Danish; and to Africa and the Middle East at

1140-1240 in Eng. and Danish, all on 15,165 kc. In addition, Danish programs to ships are broadcast at 0130-0200, 0900-0930, 1100-1130, and 1700-1730 on 15,165 kc., and at 2000-2030 on 9520 kc. Reports go to *Danmarks Radio*, Radiohuset-Rosenorns Alle 22, Kobenhavn V, Denmark. (WPE1AXK, WPE1BM, WPE111, WPE2BDK, WPE2FK, WPE3AJC, WPE8OF, VE2PE3W, VE3PE5S)

Dominican Republic—A new and widely heard station is *R. Caribe*: HI2U, 6090 kc., and HI3U, 9505 kc. It is heard well from 0530 s/on to 0200 s/off with music and Spanish announcements, numerous brief talks in Eng., Spanish, Dutch, French, and Italian. A letter from the station claims that *R. Caribe* is a private enterprise using private capital, that

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

- Stanley Schwartz (WPE1AAC), Bridgeport, Conn.
- Jim Silk (WPE1AGM), Madison, Conn.
- Maurizio Giordano-Lanza (WPE1AXK), Waterbury, Conn.
- Jerry Berg (WPE1BM), W. Hartford, Conn.
- Alan Roth (WPE1BY), Bridgeport, Conn.
- Gregory Killam (WPE111), Reading, Mass.
- H. E. Rothwell (WPE1OF), Fall River, Mass.
- Richard Lawrence (WPE1O1), Fall River, Mass.
- Riley Sundstrom (WPE2AJ), Stockton, N. J.
- Robert Newhart (WPE2AXS), Merchantville, N. J.
- P. J. Scognamilio (WPE2BDK), Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Paul Staffin (WPE2CVU), Cooperstown, N. Y.
- Steven Meltzer (WPE2FK), New York, N. Y.
- Ed MacDonald (WPE3AJC), Malvern, Pa.
- Donald Campbell (WPE3BCE), Washington D. C.
- Steve Breitenbach (WPE3BJL), Philadelphia, Pa.
- George Cox (WPE3NF), New Castle, Del.
- Bruce Wrinkle (WPE3UZ), Baltimore, Md.
- Stewart Drake (WPE3WN), Philadelphia, Pa.
- Gene Pearson (WPE4AX), Birmingham, Ala.
- Charles Sapp, Jr. (WPE4AOJ), Jacksonville, Fla.
- Johnny Smith (WPE4BTY), Milledgeville, Ga.
- Gary Yarus (WPE4EC), Pikeville, Ky.
- Alan Knapp (WPE411), Roanoke, Va.
- Lewis Tucker (WPE4NA), Eagle Rock, Va.
- William Bing (WPE5AG), New Orleans, La.
- Garford Carlock (WPE5ART), Joshua, Texas
- David Penney (WPE5SH), New Orleans, La.
- D. L. Carl (WPE6APD), Los Angeles, Calif.
- Bill Lund (WPE6CJ), Manhattan Beach, Calif.
- J. Art Russell (WPE6EZ), San Diego, Calif.
- James Saindon (WPE6LD), Coronado, Calif.
- Richard England (WPE8FV), Columbus, Ohio
- Dan Wilt (WPE8HF), Akron, Ohio
- Mike Kander (WPE8MS), Dayton, Ohio
- Steve Lohbauer (WPE8OF), Norwalk, Ohio
- Mark Lewis (WPE8WT), Avon Lake, Ohio
- A. R. Niblack (WPE9KM), Vincennes, Ind.
- Ken Smolik (WPE9NB), Franklin Park, Ill.
- John Beaver, Sr. (WPE9AE), Pueblo, Colo.
- Dick Schreiber (WPE9EH), Wheat Ridge, Colo.
- Burton Lang (VE2PE3W), Howick, Quebec
- Russ Smith (VE3PE1BC), North Bay, Ont.
- Cyril Gilmour (VE3PE1S), St. Catharines, Ont.
- David Digweed (VE3PE5S), St. Catharines, Ont.
- Edmund Wanless (VE4PE2L), Winnipeg, Man.
- David Bennett (VE7PE1R), Richmond, B. C.
- Angel Arzola (AA), Chicago, Ill.
- Martin Cummings (MC), St. Louis, Mo.
- M. D. Herr, Jr. (MH), Fort Sheridan, Ill.
- Shaler Hanisch (SH), Pasadena, Calif.
- Giacomo Perolo (GP), Bauru, Brazil
- Edward Tilbury (ET), Anchorage, Alaska

the equipment is completely new, and that the station has had no connection with any other station. (WPE1BM, WPE1BY, WPE2AXS, WPE2CVU, WPE4AOJ, WPE4HJ, WPE8FV, VE3PE1S, VE4PE2L, VE7PE1R, AA, SH)

(Many DX'ers have thought that *R. Caribe* was an outgrowth of the former *R. Liberation* which operated on 6088 and 9505 kc.—Ed.)

Ecuador—HCHC2, *R. Emisora Central*,



The Beautiful Schober CONSOLETTA

—Only small organ with two full 61-note key-boards and 22 stops. Requires only 2'x3'2" floor space! Commercial value approximately \$1600 or more.

BUILD THIS SUPERB Schober ORGAN FROM SIMPLE KITS and save over 50%!

Give Your Family A Lifetime of Musical Joy With A Magnificent Schober Electronic Organ!

Now you can build the brilliant, full-range Schober CONSOLETTA or the larger CONCERT MODEL with simple hand tools! No skills are necessary; no woodworking necessary. Just assemble, clearly marked electronic parts guided by step-by-step instructions. You build from kits, as fast or as slowly as you please... at home, in your spare time — with a small table serving as your entire work shop.

ment you assemble is as fine, and technically perfect, as a commercial organ... yet you save over 50% on quality electronic parts, high-priced labor, usual store mark-up!

THE GREAT CONCERT MODEL meets specifications of American Guild of Organists

Free Booklet

Send for 16-page booklet in full color describing Schober organs you may build for home, church or school, plus articles on how easy it is to build your own organ and how pleasant it is to learn to play. Also available is 10" LP demonstration record (price \$2.00 — refundable on first order). Send for literature. No obligation and no salesman will call.

Pay As You Build!

Start building your organ at once, investing just \$18.94! The superb instru-

Mail This Coupon For FREE Schober Literature And Hi-Fi Demonstration Record TODAY!



The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-3
43 West 61st St., New York 23, N. Y.

- Please send me FREE full-color booklet and other literature on the Schober organs.
- Please send me the 10" hi-fi Schober demonstration record. I enclose \$2.00 (refundable on receipt of my first kit order).

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone... State.....



COMING IN
DECEMBER

**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**

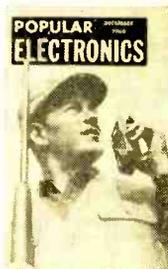
“...they’re comin’ your way ... due south ...”

A voice crackles into the ear of a hunter crouched in a duck-blind. It’s his partner...radioing from across the lake about a formation of mallards.

These hunters are equipped with the new P-15 Transceivers that can be used without a license. With these transceivers you can set up vest-pocket communication systems on camping trips...in school dorms...at sports events...even at home! December POPULAR ELECTRONICS brings you all the details on these exciting 100-milliwatt transceivers—including a complete buyers’ guide! Don’t miss it!

And you’ll also enjoy these December POPULAR ELECTRONICS features:

- **“REVERB”—Better Than Stereo?**
How does this new hi-fi development work?
What is its future? Don’t miss the full story on it next month.
- **“THE 2182er”—A Must For Boat Owners!**
How to modify your transistor radio so it can receive
this important international distress and calling channel.
- **BUILD A FOOLPROOF AUTO ALARM**
At last—here’s complete information on how to mount
a complete alarm system in any two or four-door automobile!



SUBSCRIPTION

RATES

- one-year \$4
- two years \$7
- three years \$10

Don’t miss the informative, entertaining December issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Vinces, 4500 kc., is noted at 1900-1935 in Spanish with varied musical shows. Check at 1925 for a tone signal of several ascending and descending notes. Frequency varies to as low as 4490 kc. (WPEOAE)

French Guiana—Cayenne is heard well on 6170 kc. from 1730 to 1800 s/off, mostly in French. (WPE6CJ)

Greece—R. Athens, *The Voice of Greece*, operates on 17,778 kc. at 1220-1235 in French and English. A flute is used for the IS. (WPE8MS)

Guatemala—A QSL from R. Nacional de Quezaltenango lists outlets as TGQ, 1310 kc., TGQB, 11,700 kc., both 1 kw., and TGQA, 6110 kc., 500 watts. (WPE1BM)

Jordan—The new 100-kw. xmr in Amman is testing on 9530 kc. around 1700 with pop Eng. records but all Arabic anmts. S/off at 1720. (WPE1BM)

Liberia—ELBC, Monrovia, is breaking through on 3255 kc. around 1800 and is heard to 1845 s/off with all American pop records and Eng. anmts. This is a 10-kw. outlet. (WPE1BM)

Mali Federation—R. Mali, Dakar, 15,385 kc., is heard well with Eng. news at 1530-1540 and in French at 1023, from 1730 to 1845 s/off with pop records, and from 0130 s/on to 0300 s/off. French news is given at 0255. This station outlet is often better than the parallel outlets on 7210 and 11,895 kc. (WPE1BM, WPE3NF, WPE4AIX, WPE8HF, WPE9KM)

Monaco—R. Monte Carlo, 7140 kc., is noted with French news at 0300; talk in French to 0310; European light music to 0330. (WPEOAE)

Morocco—Rabat has Eng. news at 1300 and 0700 on 7225 and 11,735 kc. (WPE1BY, WPE8HF)

Another Rabat outlet, previously unidentified, is on 9700 kc. from 1400 to 1700 s/off with all Arabic news, music, and talks. (WPE1BM)

New Zealand—Wellington carries the Home Service relay at 1200-1345 on 11,780 kc. and at 1400-0045 on 15,280 kc. There is a xmsn to the Pacific Islands at 0100-0345 and to Australia at 0400-0645 on 6080 and 9540 kc. The mailbag is given Fridays at 0200 and 0500, the DX program on the first Wednesday of each month at 0315 and 0530. (WPE3AJC, WPE5ART, WPE8HF, WPE9NB, VE3PE1BC, MC, MH, ET)

North Korea—R. Pyongyang operates as follows: at 1800-1830 and 0830-0900 in Eng., at 0600-0630 (Wednesdays only) in Esperanto, at 1630-1700 and 0730-0800 in Japanese, all on 6250 kc.; at 1430-0930 on 2850 and 6195 kc. and 1430-1130 on 6250 kc. in Korean. Reports go to Won Oo Heum, Dep't. of Broadcasts for Foreign Countries, Korean Central B/C Committee, Pyongyang, North Korea. (WPE1BM, WPE8MS)

Portugal—Lisbon operates on 15,150 kc. at 0700-1000 (Sundays at 0600-1345; Saturdays at 0700-1340) and on 6373 kc. at 1300-1900 (Saturdays and Sundays at 1400-1900) with 10 kw. English programs are at 0845-0930 on 21,495 and 17,880 kc. and at 1215-1300 on 17,895 kc. (WPE8HF, WPE8MS)

South Africa—Paradys is noted at 2300-2345 in the Eng. Service on 3316 and 4810 kc., and in the Commercial Service on 4945 kc. The

TRU-VAC I-YEAR GUARANTEED RADIO and TV TUBES

35

Factory Used or Factory Second Tubes! TRU-VAC will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase! All tubes individually boxed, code dated & branded "TRU-VAC". Partial Listing Only — Thousands More Tubes In Stock!

SPECIAL! 6SN7GT 30¢ 6W4GT 30¢

024	4B5H	6AH6	6BC5	6C06G	6J7	6W6GT	7F8	12AV7	12K7
147GT	4B27	6AK5	6BC8	6CF6	6K6GT	6X4	7G7	12AX6GT	12L6
183GT	4C86	6AL5	6BD6	6C07	6K7	6X5GT	7H7	12AX7	12Q7
1HS6G	6AM8	6AN8	6BE6	6CC8	6N7	6X8	7Q7	12AZ7	12R5
1R5	6AN8	6AN8	6BF5	6CH8	6Q7	6VE6	7Q7	12B4	12SA7
1S5	5AT8	6AQ5	6BG6G	6CL6	6S4	7A4/XXL	7S7	12BA6	12SJ7
1T4	6AV8	6AQ6	6B16	6CM7	6S4T	7A6	7X6	12BA7	12SK7
1U4	5A24	6AQ7	6B16	6CM7	6S4T	7A6	7X7	12BD6	12SN7GT
1U5	5CG8	6AR5	6BK5	6CN7	6SD7GT	7A7	7Y4	12BE6	12SQ7
1V2	5R4	6A55	6BK7	6C08	6SF5	7B4	7Z4	12BF6	12V6GT
1X2	5T8	6AT6	6BL7GT	6CR6	6SG7	7B5	12A8	12BH7	12W6GT
2AF4	5U4	6AU4GT	6BN6	6CS7	6SH7	7C5	12AB5	12B06	12X4
2BN4	5UB	6AUSGT	6BO6GT	6CU5	6S17	7E7	12AQ5	12BR7	19AU4GT
2CV5	5V4G	6AU6	6BQ7	6CU6	6SK7	7B8	12AT5	12BY7	19BG6G
3AL5	5V6GT	6AU8	6BR8	6D6	6SL7	7C4	12AT7	12CA5	19T8
3BC5	5X8	6AV5GT	6BS8	6DE6	6S07	7C5	12AU6	12CN5	25Z6GT
3BN6	5Y3	6AV6	6BS7G	6DG6GT	6SR7	7C6	12AT7	12D4	35A5
3B26	6AB4	6AW8	6B26	6DQ6	6T4	7C7	12AV6	12F8	35C5
3CB6	6AC7	6AX4GT	6B27	6FE	6TB	7E2		12K5	35W4
35A	6AF4	6AX5GT	6C4	6HG	6U5	7E6			
3V4	6AG5	6B8	6CAB	6J5	6UB	7E7			
48Q7A	6AH4GT	6BA6	6CB6	6J6	6V6GT	7F7			

BRAND NEW 1-YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES

Below listed prices do not include duty. Add Additional \$5.00 Deposit on tube sizes to 20" on 21" and 24" tubes—\$7.50. Deposit refunded immediately when duty is returned unopened. Accumulated tubes—\$4.00 extra. Picture tubes shipped only to continental USA and Canada—All tubes P.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

10BP4	7.99	17C4	16.99	21AMP4	17.99	21KP4	18.39
16CP4	16.99	17TP4	16.99	21AVP4	18.79	21YP4	18.39
16RP4	11.99	20CP4	15.89	21AWP4	17.49	21WP4	17.49
17AP4	15.49	20HP4	17.89	21EP4	17.29	21Y4	18.39
17BP4	13.49	21AP4	18.79	21FP4	18.39	24CP4	27.79

ATTENTION QUANTITY USERS! Big Discounts Are Yours... Call or Write For Our 1000 Tube "Private Label" Special!

Money cheerfully refunded within five (5) days, if not satisfied!

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: TRU-VAC PAYS YOUR POSTAGE on orders of \$5. or more in USA and Territories. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$5 requires 25¢ handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D. orders.

ANY TUBE NOT LISTED ALSO AVAILABLE AT 35¢ EACH!

Sensational Offer!

"Self Service" TUBE CHECKERS

\$37.95

FOR Our Warehouse

Let your customers test their own tubes! These reliable, checkers will return your tube with little or no effort on your part! No effort on less tested console models. Field-PLATE WITH KEY FOR BOTTOM DOOR AND NEON-LIGHTED HEAD!

TRU-VAC

Harrison Avenue • Box 107 • Harrison, N. J. HUmboldt 4-9770

35

EACH

\$33

Per 100 TUBES

LOOK! 1000 USED TV'S

\$16.95

(As Is)

**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**

BARGAIN BASEMENT

SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!

Reduces Interference and Noise on All Makes Short Wave Receivers. Makes World Wide Reception Stronger, Clearer on All Bands!



For ALL Amateur Transmitters. Guaranteed for 500 Watts Power for PL-Net or Link Direct Feed, Light, Neat, Weatherproof

Complete as shown total length 102 ft. with 87 ft. of 72 ohm balanced feeding. Hi-impact molded sealed automatic frequency resonant traps. Wt. 3 oz. 1" x 2" long. You just tune to desired band for best results. Excellent for ALL world wide short wave receivers and amateur transmitters. For NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEUR USE as Inverted V for All Band power gain! Eliminates 5 separate antennas with better performance guaranteed. NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE! EASY INSTALLATION!

40-20-15-10 meter bands, 54 ft. antenna (best for worldwide sw) \$14.95
20-15-10 meter bands, Dual Trap, 24 ft. Antenna \$13.95
SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, e.k., m.o.) and pay postman balance COD plus postage on arrival or send full price for postpaid delivery. Available only in home.
WESTERN RADIO Dept. AEL-11 Kearney, Nebraska

POLICE, CITIZENS BAND, AIRCRAFT



may be monitored from any car radio using the Model 103 Crystal Controlled, Transistorized Converter. Any single frequency from 25-50 and 108-174 Mcs. Fully miniaturized (5x2 1/4 x 2 1/4), it can be installed in seconds. Internal mercury battery approaches shelf life. Order now, or send for free information. State frequency. Guaranteed 1 year.

Model 103 \$24.50
Robin Radio Co. 13229 Red Fern Lane Dallas 30, Tex.

Experimenters • Amateurs • Hobbyists

Extraordinary values await you in government surplus electronic components. Don't buy anything until you have our "Bargain Bulletin"; new material for mere dimes on the dollar. Remember, everything is brand new; here are typical values:

40 meter, 75 watt plug in RF coil, type 0E1, 12 oz. \$0.95
"Scope xfmr, 115 v pri, 2500/3 and 2.5/1.75, 5 lbs. 1.95
Solsyns, Husky type II-4, C56701, 115 v/60 cyc, 15 lbs. 7.95
Differential relay, one mil operates, 1000 ohm x 2, 1 lb. 3.39
Pwr xfmr for L&L freq meter, 510/25, 12.6/0.9 6.3/0.5,
Choke, 5 hy/105 ohms, 100 ohm, double shell vert, 5 lbs. 2.19
Pwr xfmr, 115/220/60 cyc, 600 ct/350 & 12.6 ct/11, 3 lbs. .95
Oil cond., 4 mfd/1650 dc, HV terminals, 18 lbs. 4.29
6SN7GT vacuum tubes, a dozen for, 3 lbs. 2.29
Output xfmr, 8000 to 15/125/250, 25 watts, compact, 3 lbs. 5.95

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS BARGAIN BULLETIN

JOE PALMER P.O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

NEW SILICON 750 MA RECTIFIERS*

GENERAL PURPOSE SPECIAL 2 FOR \$1

400 PIV AT 300 MA 39c EA. 25 FOR \$8.

rms/plv 35 50 19c	rms/plv 70 100 29c	rms/plv 140 200 34c	rms/plv 210 300 43c
rms/plv 260 400 50c	rms/plv 350 500 62c	rms/plv 420 600 80c	rms/plv 490 700 95c
rms/plv 560 800 \$1.05	rms/plv 630 900 \$1.25	rms/plv 700 1000 \$1.70	rms/plv 770 1100 \$2.00

Use in F.W. Bridge or F.W.C.T. up to 1A DC or mtg 2" sq Pins for 1.5 Amp. (Orders \$3 or more we pay postage 48 states.)
*Derate 20% for Capacitor Input. Send 25c for Catalogue

"TAB" 1110 Liberty St. N. Y. 6, N. Y.

WALKIE TALKIE RADIO SENDING SET



YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION

Talk to any house or car radio without wires or hookups of any kind! Wt. only 1 1/2 lb. Size 1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 4 1/2". Built-in antenna. "Break-In" on regular radio broadcasts with "Half Setter" and "Push-to-Talk" switch. Self-contained flashlight batteries—Power transistor! Talk to radios in the same building and to cars or between cars up to one block or more away—depending on local conditions. No license or permit needed! Practical and real fun in a million ways. Guaranteed to work—1 year service guaranteed. SEND ONLY \$3.00—(cash, e.k., m.o.) and pay postman only \$9.95 plus COD postage or send \$12.00 for postpaid delivery. Shipped complete ready to operate with instructions for all kinds of operation. New 1981 Model Radio Talkie is now Super-powered! Order yours now—Today! Available only from:
WESTERN RADIO, Dept. TEL-11, Kearney, Neb.

ONE CENT SALE Buy One At Our Regular Low Price And Get The Second For Only 1c More

CITIZENS BAND TRANSMITTER (27 MC) 5 watt chassis, complete with crystal \$14.99 each, two for \$15.00.
CITIZENS BAND RECEIVER chassis tunable through all 22 channels. Complete with audio amplifier. \$9.99 ea., two for \$10.00.
AMATEUR BAND TRANSCIVER (144-148 MC) chassis with dual VHF triodes for walkie-talkie or radiofone. \$9.99 ea., two for \$10.00.
SIGNAL BOOSTER chassis for 27 MC. High gain (20DB) double tuned RF pentode amplifier. Improves performance of any Citizen Band receiver. Complete with tube \$11.99 each, 2 for \$12.00.
KIT OF PARTS for AM-FM-VHF radio receiver. Tunable from 80-200 mc. which includes U.S. astellite frequencies. \$6.99 ea., two for \$7.00.
CONVERTER (Crystal Controlled) for 27 MC Citizens Band. Adapts any standard broadcast radio to 27 MC band. Times all 22 channels. Complete with tubes and crystal. \$14.99 each, 2 for \$15.00.

LIMITED QUANTITY—NO LITERATURE OR CATALOG Remit in full. Include sufficient postage. No C.O.D.'s.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS. Dept. E-11
Factory & Mail Order, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.
Retail Store: 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

CITIZEN BAND KIT SALE!

We're closing out our large stock of Citizen Band Transceiver Kits. These were nationally advertised at \$39.95. All Kits complete with cabinet, tubes, parts, crystal, FCC form, instructions, less mike. All sales final.

110 VOLT TRANSCIVER KITS \$19.95
12 VOLT TRANSCIVER KITS \$22.95
6 VOLT TRANSCIVER KITS \$22.95
FAMOUS MAKE CITIZEN BAND XMTG CRYSTALS \$1.99

Send for our Citizen Band Sale Flyer. Loads of Values! Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Incl. Postage. Shpg. Weight—15 lbs.

GROVE ELECTRONICS, Dept. PE.
4078 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago 41, Illinois

SENDING A BILL?

It'll get there quicker if you give your postal delivery zone number with your address.

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail

delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

3316-kc. channel is also noted in Brazil at 0215 with Eng. news, apparently repeating the program which is broadcast at 0000 on 4810 kc. (VE3PE1BC, GP)

South Korea—Seoul operates to N.A. at 0030-0130 on 15,125 and 17,890 kc. and at 0930-1030 on 11,925 kc., both in Eng. and Korean. The Hawaiian Service in the same languages is broadcast at 0230-0330 on 17,890 kc. and at 1100-1200 on 11,925 kc. (WPE3BJL, WPE6APD, WPE6UD, ET)

Swan Island—Another station being widely heard and reported is the new *R. Swan*, on 6000 kc., dual to 1160 kc. Try for the short-wave outlet at 2200-2300 in Eng., from 2300 to 0000 s/off in Spanish. During the Eng. segment there are many pop programs, including horse- and soap-operas. A newscast is usually given at the end of each segment. Reports go to *Radio Swan*, G.P.O. Box 1247, New York 1, N. Y. (WPE1AAC, WPE1AGM, WPE1BM, WPE1BY, WPE1QF, WPE1QY, WPE2AJ, WPE2AXS, WPE3UZ, WPE3WN, WPE4EC, WPE4HJ, WPE5AG, WPE5SH, WPE8FV, WPE0EH, VE3PE1BC)

(We are in receipt of a letter from Mr. Richard S. Greenlee, an officer of the Gibraltar Steamship Co., operator of *Radio Swan*. Mr. Greenlee would like to have reception reports of *R. Swan*, especially reports that have been published in various club bulletins. Please write directly to him at 29 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.—Ed.)

United Arab Republic—Damascus operates

as follows: to local target areas at 2300-0300, 0630-0900, and 1000-1800 on 5675 and 11,750 kc., at 0300-0600 and 0900-1000 on 7398 kc. in Arabic, and at 0600-0630 on 5675 kc. in Turkish; to Europe in French and Eng. at 1430-1530 and to N. Africa in Arabic at 1600-1700, both on 15,165 kc.; to South and Central America in Arabic and Spanish at 1900-2100 on 15,165 and 17,865 kc. The power is 20 kw. on all frequencies, except for 7398 kc. on which it is 7 kw. (WPE3BCE, WPE6CJ, WPE8MS, WPE9KM)

United States—Watch 15,180 kc. for KFRN, Forney, Texas, expected to start operations very shortly if it is not already on the air. It is tentatively scheduled at 2200-2300 in Eng. and at 2300-0200 in Spanish. The power is 50 kw. (WPE4NA)

The new *Voice of America* facility at Greenville, N. C., is expected to be completed late in 1962. This facility will provide a stronger signal to Europe, Africa, the Middle East, and South America. Obsolete transmitters at Bound Brook and Wayne, N. J., and Brentwood and Schenectady, N. Y., will be replaced by Greenville's six 500-kw., six 250-kw., and six 50-kw. units. In addition, there will be smaller transmitters and a modern receiving station. (WPE6EZ)

Venezuela—YVMI, *La Voz de la Fe*, Maracaibo, 3375 kc., is noted at 1930-1955 with religious music and talks in Spanish. S/off is abrupt at 1955; the station was immediately replaced by ZYK78, *R. Oïinda de Pernambuco* (Brazil). (WPE0AE)

-30-

OVER 1300 HI-FI COMPONENTS

at your fingertips in the

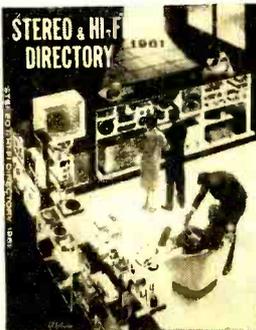
1961 STEREO & HI-FI DIRECTORY

The world's most comprehensive hi-fi reference gives you facts, data, prices, illustrations, performance analysis on virtually every piece of hi-fi equipment manufactured. Entire sections on:

TUNERS / RECORD PLAYERS / TAPE RECORDERS / CARTRIDGES / TONE ARMS / TURNTABLES / AMPLIFIERS / PREAMPS / LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS / RECORD CHANGERS / ENCLOSURES AND CABINETS

On sale at your newsstand or electronics parts store now, or order by coupon today.

**ONLY
\$1.00**



Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Department 2003
434 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Please send me a copy of the 1961 STEREO AND HI-FI DIRECTORY. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the DIRECTORY, plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and foreign, \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

TV PICTURE TUBES AT LOWEST PRICES

NEW TUBES 14RP4-\$16.95 14W/ZP4-\$16.95 17BJP4-\$19.95
17BZP4-\$19.95 21CEP4-\$22.95 21DEP4-\$22.95
ALL ALUMINIZED: 24AEP4-\$26.95 24AHP4-\$26.95

10BP4 \$ 7.95	16WP4 \$12.00	17TP4 \$17.00	21EP4 \$13.50
12LP4 8.50	16PT4 9.95	19AP4 16.00	21FP4 14.50
14B/CP4 9.95	17AVP4 12.50	20CP4 13.50	21WP4 14.00
160P4 12.00	17BP4 9.95	20HP4 14.50	21YP4 14.50
16EP4 12.75	17CP4 17.00	21AP4 22.10	21ZP4 13.50
16GP4 14.50	17GP4 17.60	21ALP4 15.75	24CP4 23.50
16KP4 9.95	17HP4 12.50	21AMP4 15.75	24DP4 24.50
16LP4 10.95	17LP4 11.50	21ATP4 15.75	27EP4 39.95
16RP4 9.95	17QP4 9.95	21AUP4 15.75	27RP4 39.95

1 YEAR WARRANTY

Aluminized tubes \$3.00 for 21"; \$5.00 for 23" and 27" additional. Prices include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum. These tubes are manufactured from reprocessed used glass bulbs. All materials including the electron gun are brand new.

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. Tubes shipped Rail Express. We ship to the Continental U. S. and Canada only.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

—PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—
2922 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS
Dickens 2-2048

LEARN THE SHORT-CUTS

Professional TELEVISION All-Practice TRAINING

Jump your earnings fixing black-and-white and color sets. Get into the top-pay bracket. NRI's concentrated spare time, low-cost training can do it for you. You'll fix sets faster, easier. Special course for Radio-TV servicemen—not for beginners. Write National Radio Institute, Dept. OMD4T, Washington 16, D.C. Just say, "Send me Professional TV Servicing Catalog."

RENT stereo tapes

- OVER 1500 DIFFERENT ALBUMS
- POSTPAID TO AND FROM YOUR HOME

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE | stereo-parti 

811-AZ Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 20 mos. B.S. obtainable. ECPD accredited. G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. H.S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

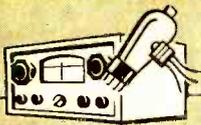
VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Advertisers' Index

November 1960

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Accordion Corporation of America	122
Airex Radio Corporation	120
Alco Electronics	126
Allied Radio	13, 118, 119, 122
American Basic Science Club	2nd Cover
Antenna Specialists Company	138
Audio Devices, Inc.	31
Bailey Technical Schools	36
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.	8
Bud Radio, Inc.	28
Burgess Battery Company	135
Burstein-Applebee Co.	30
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	29
Central Technical Institute	16
Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation	28
Christy Trades School	124
Cisin, H. G.	120
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	9
Colorado Technical Institute	136
Coyne Electrical School	121, 128
DeVry Technical Institute	5
Doss Electronic Research, Inc.	130
EICO	38, 40
Electro-Voice, Inc.	3
Electronics Book Service	24, 25, 129
Fair Radio Sales	128
Grantham School of Electronics	7
Grommes—Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.	138
Grove Electronic Co.	142
Halco Electronics	136
Heath Company	108, 109, 110, 111
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.	123
Indiana Technical College	130
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	37
Jerrold Electronics Corporation	14
Johnson Co., E. F.	114, 137
Kester Solder Company	134
Key Electronics Co.	136
Kuhn Electronics	112
Lafayette Radio	17, 18, 19
Lektron	117
Miller Co., J. W.	132
Milwaukee School of Engineering	133
Mosley Electronics, Inc.	126, 134
Moss Electronic Inc.	3rd, 4th Cover, 148
National Radio Institute	33, 34, 126, 144
National Technical Schools	11, 134
North American Philips Co., Inc.	12
Olson Radio Corporation	127
Paco Electronics Company, Inc.	27
Palmer, Joe	142
Philmore Manufacturing Co., Inc.	124
Picture Tube Outlet	144
Port Arthur College	122
Prior, Louis D.	122
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	113
RCA Institutes, Inc.	115, 116
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	125
Radio Shack Corp.	39
Radio-Television Training School	21
Reeves Soundcraft Corp.	1
Robin Radio Co.	142
Schober Organ Corp.	139
Scott, Inc., H. H.	26
Spartan School of Aeronautics	131
Standard Kollsman Industrial Inc.	15
Stereo-Parti	144
Superior Instruments Co.	130
"TAB"	142
Teleplex Co.	136
Teltron Electric Co.	20
Texas Crystals	26
Thorens	35
Tri-State College	130
Tru-Vac Electric Company	141
Turner Microphone Company, The	22
U. S. Air Force	107
United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.	30
Valparaiso Technical Institute	144
Vanguard Electric Labs.	114, 142
Vocaline Company of America	32
Wen Products, Inc.	10
Western Radio	142



ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. January issue closes November 7th. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

NEW, unusual, Electrical Devices for home and shop. Literature 10¢. Wellco, Box 3055, North Hollywood, California.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

CITIZEN'S Band! Add a Hushpuppy noise suppressor to your Heathkit, Lafayette, Globe, etc., transceiver. Squelch Action! Completely Wired. Guaranteed. \$4.98. Western Mass. Electronics, Great Barrington 1, Mass.

GONSET G12 transceiver 6V/117 unopened sealed carton, new \$105.00. Locas 6K, 84-20—51 Ave., Elmhurst.

GOVERNMENT Sells: Surplus Electronics; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Jeeps; Boats; Aircrafts; Misc. Send for U. S. Depot Directory & Procedure, \$1.25. Brody Surplus, Box 425-PE, Nanuet, N. Y.

TELEVISION Sets \$11.95 plus Shipping. Jones TV, Sanatoga, Pa. **WPE-SWL-CB-QSL Cards—Samples 10¢—“Brownie” W3CJi, 3110A Lehigh, Allentown, Penna.**

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

SOMETHING for sale? Place a classified ad in this section. Low-cost, fast results. It's easy.

AUTO Radio Distributor Selling Servicing Becker Blaupunkt, FM-AM, other European, American Sets. Save 30%. Square Electronics, 150-60 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

CITIZEN'S Band Handy-Talkie, Kit \$29.95. Wired \$49.95. Information 10¢. Electronics, 16103 Biltmore, Detroit 35, Mich.

CITIZEN'S Band. Add squelch action to your Heathkit CB-1 or other superregenerative transceivers. Ozco Hissmaster effectively reduces annoying hiss. Completely assembled, \$2.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Ozco Sales, Canaan, Conn.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes or electronic components, send Now for your Giant Free Zalytron Catalog No. 162—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, plus all types of Component, Kits, Amplifiers, Transceivers, etc. All priced to Save you Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch (LS-500). Actuates Automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial Installation Instructions included. \$23.75 Post Paid U. S. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

INVESTIGATORS! Do your own sound work. Write for free brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

TV & Radio tubes—All top Name Brands—R.C.A. etc.—60-10-5% full replacements—regular boxed—No Job lots or closeouts. (Representatives wanted for all States.) Radio Tube Specialists, 397 7th Ave., Bklyn. 15, N. Y.

100 KC. Crystal Calibrators, \$9.95 complete and assembled. Money-back guarantee. Write. Elanem, 1116 Inwood, Plainfield, N. J.

CITIZEN Banders! Too much commotion? An Ozco “Snoozer” squelches everything except conversation. Easily installed by insertion in speaker leads. Time-proved circuit now features exclusive matched resistors and factory test for guaranteed satisfaction. Fairly priced. Only \$2.00 each, \$3.95 pair, postpaid, tax included. Order today from Ozco Sales, Canaan, Connecticut.

SERVICEMEN! Free—to our tube customers—a mink stole for your wife—buy your top name brand tubes from us—first quality—full replacements—60% plus free tube bonus. Radio Tube Specialists, 397 7th Avenue, Brooklyn 15, New York.

KNOBBS For All TV Sets. Hard To Get Radio & TV Components—Complete Hi-Fi & Stereo Equipment. Receiving Tubes at discounts. Special Coils, Special Resistors, Transformers, Controls, Condensers, Diodes, etc. Free Technical Hints and Tips for repair and maintenance of TV Sets. Send for free catalog, Stevens Electronics, Inc., 459B Broadway, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized FM Radio Transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

POLICE Radar Detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Foolproof, legal system. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

BE A Spy. Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup, recording techniques, microphotography, and invisible photography. Lessons in Surveillance, tailing and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

COLOR TV. Convert your black and white TV to color. Completely Electronic. No mechanical gadgets. Costs about \$35. Complete construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

JUNK Your Distributor and Voltage Regulator. Improve automobile mileage and performance. Construction details for transistorized distributor and voltage regulator. No moving parts. \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

20 Watt 80-40 CW transmitters \$19.95 postpaid, Jackson Electronics, 1605 South Raleigh, Denver 19, Colorado.

TUBES—TV and Radio tubes. Guaranteed—Save up to 80%—Write: Emky Electronics, P.O. Box 142, Blythebourne Station, Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

BUY direct; transistor radios, binoculars, gifts. Japanese directory: \$1.00, Westcraft Co., Route 2, Box A108, Lenoir, N. C.

10 Distance Crystal Set plans—25¢; 20 different 50¢, with Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

WHOLESALE: New Automobile Radios, Radio-Television Tubes. Selco Products, Danvers 29, Massachusetts.

SPECIAL! QSL's, 3 color, padded, \$2.50 per 100, Send name address. Call letters, ARRL, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey.

GOOD used TV's, records & parts & tubes cheap. Write: J & L Used TV Sales, 5087½ S. Archer Ave., Chicago 32, Ill.

CHRISTMAS present? Give a wristwatch. Gilt-case, gilt-bracket, luminous-dial, 17-jewels, shockproof, waterproof, unbreakable main spring, now ½ price, men's or ladies \$7.95 each. Mauthner, 839 Newington, Duarte, California.

NEW Transistorized Signal Generator. 150 KC. to 120 MC. on fundamentals. Battery operated. Internal 400 cycle, any external audio modulation. Socket for Citizens Band Crystals. Send for free information. Pell Electronics, Box 555, Ridge-wood, New Jersey.

WHY take a chance with fire. Get low cost protection with famous CO2 fire extinguisher. Only \$3.98 postpaid. Damar Electric Co., 115 W. 17th Ave.; Hazleton, Penna.

CITIZEN'S Band Ch. 11 monitor decal for automobile. Colorful, Neat, Four for dollar. Clubs inquire. Harris, 114 Danray Drive, Richmond 27, Virginia.

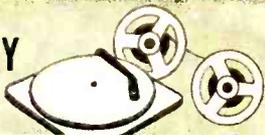
TRANSISTOR portable radio kits, \$6.95. TV's, console models 16", 17", 19", used \$14.95. Heavy duty solder gun, free extra tip, solder, \$5.95. Channel Master conical antenna, \$6.95. Switch-type indoor antenna, \$2.99, 6 for \$2.49 ea. Parallel picture tube brightener, 99¢; series type, \$1.39. Auto vibrators, 6V 4 prong Universal, \$1.59; 12V 3 prong Standard, \$1.79, 12V 4 prong Standard, \$1.99. Fiber fuse clips, 15¢ ea., 12 for \$1.65. RCA cheater cords, 39¢ ea., 6 for \$1.95. Write for free catalog of tubes, parts. All postpaid except used TV and channel master antenna, FOB Harrison, N. J. Teltron Electric Co., Dept. PE11, 428 Harrison Ave., Harrison, N. J.

WANTED

CASH paid for short-wave ham receivers and transmitters. Treger W9IVJ-2023B N. Harlem Ave., Chicago 35, TUxedo 9-6429.

WANT to buy good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space.

HIGH-FIDELITY



DON'T Buy Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Tape, Tape Recorders until you get our low, low return mail quotes: "We Guarantee Not To Be Undersold." Wholesale Catalog Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797PC First Avenue, New York 28, N. Y.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-Sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25P Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

WANT A Quote On Recorders? Bayla Co., Box 131-P, Wantagh, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

RECORDERS, components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

40 min. hifi 12" LP's from 7½" tapes—\$4.75 pp. Bingham, 89-05 186 St., Hollis, N. Y.

TAPE & RECORDERS

AMPEX, Concertone, Magnecord, Presto, Bogen, Tandberg, Penton, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others. Trades, Boynton Studio, Dept. PE, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

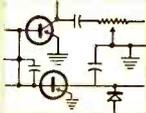
LOW Quotes on everything HiFi & Stereo Tapes. Bargain List: HiFi, Dept Pe, Roslyn, Pa.

NEW Self-Hypnosis Tape! Free literature. McKinley Co., Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

RECORDING Tape—1200, \$1.35. Check our prices on Scotch, Irish and others. Pacific Magnetic Tape Supply, 3715 Monroe Street, Riverside, California.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 1,000 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-P Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

INSTRUCTION



BE a Survival Specialist! New correspondence course for staying alive, land, sea, air. Valuable to all! Lessons on emergency radio; signalling; practical navigation; parachute jumping; aerial drops; mountain climbing; stalking, snaring, skinning game; desert travel; beverage plants; edible snakes, insects; poisonous plants; etc. Complete! Only \$19.95. "Lock Picking Secrets"! Fully illustrated, \$9.95. Commando fighting tricks (186 illustrations), \$1.98. Special! All three, \$25.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Wilford's, 7400 Benjamin Franklin Station, Washington 4, D. C.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

FREE Literature on Radio Announcing! Magazines, Beginner's Books! DeeJay, Box 802, Aberdeen, South Dakota.

LEARN While Asleep, Hypnotize with your recorder, Phonograph. Astonishing details, unusual catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep (methods 92% effective). Develop will power and dynamic personality, control weight and tension through electronically proven transitional sleep techniques. Details free. A. S. R. Foundation, Box 21-eg, Henry Clay Station, Lexington, Kentucky.

LEARN Practical Electronics—Home Study and resident training offered. Southern Technical Electronic School, 3806 W. Gray Street, Tampa 9, Florida. Catalogue sent. No Obligation. No Salesman.

LEARN the Morse Code in minutes by a proven method, copy-right 1960. Send \$2.00 to: Easy Method Morse System, Box 86, Perrysburg, Ohio.

BOOKS—All 10¢, 2000 titles, all subjects, catalog free. Cosma, Clayton, Ga.

HIGHLY effective home-study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature. Wallace Cook (EG10), Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

FREE Antenna with instructions. Experiment with Nature's electronics. Stillwater, Box 317-H, Morris Plains, New Jersey.

TELEVISION—Radio Service Diagrams with complete voltages, waveforms and service adjustments. Any U.S. radio or TV since 1920 model. TV \$2. Radio \$1. No C.O.D. Give make and model. Teleradio Service Labs., P. O. Box 8042, Sacramento 18, California.

LEARN Code. Quality for Amateur or Commercial License. Free Book. Candler System, Dept. PE-11, Box 9226, Denver 20, Colo.

ELECTRONIC Automobile Computer, provides maximum power with minimum gasoline. Simple Construction Details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN big money. Self service tube checkers, console model, 22 sockets. Customers test own tubes. Includes neon lighted head, key for bottom door. \$39.95, FOB warehouse. Teltron Electric Co., Dept. PE11, 428 Harrison Ave., Harrison, N. J.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented, unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTIONS wanted, patented, unpatented. J. T. Invention Sales Company, 25 Fayette St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

MISCELLANEOUS

WANT a quote on recorders? Bayla Co., Box 131-P, Wantagh, N. Y.

SURPLUS-Of-The-Month-Club!! Details, Sample: 4¢. W6DIE, 833 7th Ave., Sacramento 18, Calif.

FREE Illustrated, Hypnotism Catalogue. Write: Powers, 8721 Sunset, Hollywood 46, California.

SHOPPING GUIDE

Classified

A HANDY REFERENCE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

STAMPS & COINS

BACK-UP coin file, nothing like it—ten year visible storage unit \$1.95. Holdit Plastics, 8160 Orion Avenue, Van Nuys, Calif.

OVER 320,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 50¢ per word; minimum of 10 words including your name and address.

50 WORLD Wide Stamps, many exciting commemorative, for only 10¢ and stamped self-addressed envelope. No approvals will be sent. Popular Electronics, Box 105, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

100 DIFFERENT U. S. Commemoratives 50¢. Approvals included. Shelron, Box 907-J, New York 8, N. Y.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

GUARANTEED quality processing, 35mm, 8mm Kodachrome \$1.00. Send for free mailers, photographic discount catalogue. Carochrome, Box 645, Utica 1, New York.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GROW Mushrooms. Cellar, shed and outdoors. Spare, full time, year round. We pay \$4.50 lb. dried. We have 29,000 customers. Free book. Mushrooms, Dept. 334. 2954 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-DG, Knickerbocker Station, New York.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

RADIO Parts Stores & Hi-Fi Salons! Someone "borrowing" your personal copy of Popular Electronics each month? You ought to be taking advantage of Popular Electronics' convenient resale plan. Sell copies in your store . . . perform a good service for your customers . . . with no risk involved. For details, write: Direct Sales Department, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 6810PE 20th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

AMERICAN Overseas jobs. Land-sea-air. Higher pay. Transportation-benefits. Men-Women. All occupations. Details—write: Employment Headquarters, 79 Wall Street, Dept. GE-2, New York 5.

OVERSEAS employment. High Pay. Comprehensive Job Information. Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished. Matchcorp. Dept. MD 110, Chicago 32, Illinois.

DETECTIVES—Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars. Wagoner, 125-Z, West 86th, N. Y.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Badge, Certificate, Future. Box 41197-AG, Los Angeles 41, California.

COMPLETE Your High School at home in spare time with 63-year-old school. Texts furnished. No classes. Diploma. Information booklet free. American School, Dept. X836, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 37, Illinois.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-R36, Forth Worth, Texas.

MAGNETS

ALNICO Multi-purpose Holder Magnets. 10 for \$1 (refundable). Postpaid. Magnetics, 7777 Sunset, Dept. PB, Los Angeles 46.

MUSIC

SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

SONGS into Dollars! Share 33 million dollars yearly for New Songwriters, Songpoets. Any subject, songs composed. Published, promoted by largest firm. Information, appraisal Free. Send Nordyke Music Publishers, 6000 Sunset, Hollywood 283, California.

MISCELLANEOUS

SKYSCRAPER—Heel Shoes, Wasp-waisted Corsets! Photo Catalogs. \$2.00. Finecraft, Box 442-P, Hollywood 28, Calif.

ELECTRO-Scribe! Engraves all Metals, \$2.00. Beyer Mfg., 10511-ZD, Springfield, Chicago 43.

WIN contest money. Our Contest Bulletin gives hundreds of tips. Lists current contests, rules. Sample, 25¢. General Contests, 1609-F, East Fifth St., Duluth, Minn.

DIESEL injector parts and fuel pumps wanted—GM51-53-71-110. Ted, 2093 East 19 Street, Cleveland 15, Ohio.

"HOMEBREW." Make it yourself. Complete instructions \$1.75. Homecrafts, Box 587-A, Bellevue, Nebraska.

BIZARRE Fashions! Illustrated Catalogue, \$1.00. Renee, Box 2804-P, Hollywood 28, Calif.

WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

"WINEMAKING, Beer, Ale." Highest powered methods. Illustrated. \$2.20. Eaton Bookstore, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, Calif.

FUN gifts and jokes galore. Catalog 10¢. Greenland Studios, Miami 47, Florida.

BIG catalog of name brand merchandise. Everything slashed below listed retail price. Send \$1.00 refundable. W & G Enterprises, Box 1722, Springfield, Mass.

FREE Illustrated, Hypnotism Catalogue. Write: Powers, 8721 Sunset, Hollywood 46, California.

SPORT stop wristwatch \$9.95. Checkwriter \$8.95, Golf Cart \$14.95. Tweco, 155, Indio, Calif.

EXAMINE ANY OF THESE TESTERS

BEFORE YOU BUY!!

Yes, we offer to ship at our risk one or more of the testers described on these pages.

The Model 88.... A New Combination

TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER and DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR TESTER



Model 88 TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER & TRANSISTOR TESTER... Total Price . . . \$38.50
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors including NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new gallium arsenide types, without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

The Model 88 will measure the two most important transistor characteristics needed for transistor servicing; leakage and gain (beta).

The leakage test measures the collector-emitter current with the base connection open circuited. A range from 50 ohms to 100,000 ohms covers all the leakage values usually found in both high and low power transistor types.

The gain test (beta) translates the change in collector current divided by the base current. Inasmuch as the base current is held to a fixed value of 50 microamperes, the collector current calibrated in relative gain (beta), is read directly on the meter scale.

AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

We feel sure all servicemen will agree that the instruments and methods previously employed for servicing conventional tube radios and TV have proven to be impractical and time consuming when used for transistor radio servicing. The Model 88 provides a new simplified rapid procedure — a technique developed specifically for radios and other transistor devices.

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble whether it be a transistor, some other component or even a break in the printed circuit is located and pin-pointed. The injected signal is heard on the front panel speaker as it is followed through the various stages. Provision has also been made on the front panel for plugging in a V.O.M. for quantitative measurement of signal strength.

The Signal Tracing section may also be used less the signal injector for listening to the "quality" of the broadcast signal in the various stages.

Model 88 comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. Tracing; an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable. Complete — **\$38.50** — nothing else to buy! Only

**DID YOU
EVER?**

Order merchandise by mail, including deposit or payment in full, then wait and write . . . wait and write?

Purchase anything on time and sign a lengthy complex contract written in small difficult-to-read type?

Purchase an item by mail or in a retail store then experience frustrating delay and red tape when you applied for a refund?

Obviously prompt shipment and attention to orders is an essential requirement in our business . . . We ship at our risk!

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

NO

CONTRACT TO SIGN CO-MAKERS EMPLOYER NOTIFICATION

The simple order authorization included in this offer is all you sign. We ask only that you promise to pay for or return the goods we ship in good faith.

EXAMINE ANY ITEM YOU SELECT IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR OWN HOME

Then if completely satisfied pay on the interest-free terms plainly specified. When we say interest-free we mean not one penny added for "interest" for "finance" for "credit-checking" or for "carrying charges." The net price of each tester is plainly marked in our ads—that is all you pay except for parcel post or other transportation charges we may prepay.

Superior's New Model TV-50A **GENOMETER** **7 Signal Generators in One!**

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator

- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator

This Versatile All-Inclusive GENERATOR Provides ALL the Outputs for Servicing:
• A.M. RADIO • F.M. RADIO • AMPLIFIERS • BLACK AND WHITE TV • COLOR TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: 100 Kilo-cycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: Provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc. (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency)

BAR GENERATOR: Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50A will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The pattern consists of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. **\$47⁵⁰ Net**
Complete with shielded leads



Model TV50-A—Genometer

Total Price \$47.50

Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 6 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.



Model TW-11—Tube Tester

Total Price \$47.50

Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 6 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Superior's

New Model
TW-11

STANDARD

PROFESSIONAL

TUBE TESTER

• Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Subminars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

• Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type.

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE
SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

Housed in handsome, Saddle-Stitched Texon case. Only **\$47⁵⁰**

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY! ▶

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

Dept. D-804 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

Model 88 . Total Price \$38.50
\$8.50 within 10 days. Balance
\$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model 77 . Total Price \$42.50
\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance
\$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model TV-50A . Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance
\$6.00 monthly for 6 months.

Model 79 . Total Price \$38.50
\$8.50 within 10 days. Balance
\$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model TW-11 . Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months.

Name

Address

City Zone State

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.



Model 77—VACUUM TUBE VOLT-METER. Total Price . . . \$42.50
Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Superior's New Model 77 **VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER** WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V. T. V. M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Employs a 12AU7 as D. C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability. • Meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400

micro-ampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier. • Uses selected 1/2% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

SPECIFICATIONS

- DC VOLTS—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.
- AC VOLTS (RMS)—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • AC VOLTS (Peak to Peak)—0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts.
- ELECTRONIC OHMMETER—0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 meg-ohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 meg-ohms. • DECIBELS: —10 db to +18 db, +10 db to +38 db, +30 db to +58 db. All based on 0 db = 006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm load (1.73).
- ZERO CENTER METER—For discriminator wiggle with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

AS A DC VOLTMETER. The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER. Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, Intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER. Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

Comes complete with operating instructions, probe leads, and streamlined carrying case. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only **\$42.50**



Model 79—Super Meter
Total Price \$38.50
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79 **SUPER-METER** WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

A Combination VOLT-Ohm MILLIAMMETER Plus CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE & DECIBEL MEASUREMENT Also Tests SELENIUM & SILICON RECTIFIERS, SILICON & GERMANIUM DIODES

The model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS: an exclusive SICO development. It includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialization but, in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever-increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic pro-

duction. For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes — components which have come into common use only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter scale. SICO used its new full-view 6-inch meter.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5 15/75/150/750/1,500. • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000. • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes. • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms. • CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd., 1 to 50 Mfd. • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms. • INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries. • DECIBELS: —6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58. The following components are all tested for QUALITY at appropriate test po-

tentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings. All Electrolytic Condensers from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD. All Germanium Diodes. All Selenium Rectifiers. All Silicon Diodes. All Silicon Rectifiers.

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions, test leads, and streamlined carrying case. Use it on the bench—use it on calls. Only **\$38.50**

TRY FOR 10 DAYS BEFORE you buy THEN if satisfact

pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.